CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● SEPTEMBER 13, 2021

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BILL HARP

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, September 27, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, October 11, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, October 25, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.

Upcoming IAC Meeting:

The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee for the Bi-State Justice Center building will meet on Friday, September 17, 2021, at 9:00 a.m. This meeting will be held at Texarkana Arkansas City Hall, 216 Walnut Street, Texarkana, Arkansas, in the Board Room on the second floor.

Parks & Recreation Events:

September 18th	Domestic Violence Prevention Softball Tournament	Wallace Park
September 24th - 26th	Cowart Sports Softball Tournament	Wallace Park

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by contacting staff at (903) 798-3978.

IV. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS

Recognition of Riley Fincher - Pleasant Grove Baseball Coach

Riley Fincher was recognized for his outstanding baseball season coaching the Pleasant Grove Hawks to a state championship. Coach Fincher was named Coach of the Year by the American Baseball Coaches Association and Class 4A Coach of the Year by the Texas Sports Writers Association. The Mayor presented a Certificate of Recognition and City lapel pin to him for his accomplishments. Coach Fincher said this was a "team honor".

The 9/11 Memorial Stair Climb

The Dallas 9/11 Memorial Stair Climb is an annual opportunity to remember fallen first responders, especially those lost on September 11, 2001. This year's team was organized by retired Texarkana Texas Fire Fighter Marty Lawrence. Driver Engineer Zach Flanagan, Driver Engineer Dustin Newman, and Captain Eric McCasland participated in the climb. Volunteer Captain Don Rich accompanied the group. The same event was also held in Little Rock, Arkansas. Driver Engineer Jonathan Mixon participated in the climb there. Each participant wore the name of a fire fighter who perished on 9/11.

Constitution Week Proclamation - September 17 - 23, 2021

September 17th, 2021 marks the 234th anniversary of the drafting of the Constitution of the United States of America by the Constitutional Convention. The Mayor read the proclamation designating September 17 through 23 as Constitution Week.

V. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

VI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Mayor Bruggeman re-appointed Fred Hutcheson to the the Library Commission.

Council confirmation of Mayoral re-appointment.

(6:27 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:28 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 23, 2021 at 6:00 PM.

2. Resolution No. 2021-085 accepting easement renewals from Grantor, United States of America/Secretary of the Army for water distribution infrastructure on federal property in Bowie County.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

Action Items

3. Ordinance No. 2021-064 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022.

   Public Hearing: August 23, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item and said this is the first property tax reduction since 2001. **The Mayor asked the Assistant City Secretary for a roll call vote.**
   (6:36 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Resolution No. 2021-079 approving and authorizing the Interim City Manager to execute the contract extension agreement between the City and Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. to provide professional investment advisory services for the City's investable funds for a period of two (2) years.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.
   (6:36 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Resolution No. 2021-080 casting all Council votes for one nominee for Director on the Board of Directors of the Bowie Central Appraisal District.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Council Member Harp nominated Council Member Davis to serve as Director on the Board of Directors of the Bowie Central Appraisal District.
   (6:37 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Resolution No. 2021-083 authorizing City participation and engagement of legal counsel through Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation in Public Utility Commission of Texas proceedings relating to SWEPCO's application to recover fuel costs related to the February 2021 winter storm and requiring that SWEPCO reimburse reasonable rate-case expenses.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

Jeff Lewis briefed this agenda item.
(6:41 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Resolution No. 2021-084 authorizing City participation and engagement of legal counsel through Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation in Public Utility Commission of Texas proceedings relating to SWEPCO's application to deploy an advanced metering system and requiring that SWEPCO reimburse reasonable rate-case expenses.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Jeff Lewis briefed this agenda item.
   (6:42 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2021-082 updating the City's drainage design manual and amending Chapters 120, 130 and 135 of the Code of Ordinances.

   Public Hearing: September 27, 2021
   Council Vote: September 27, 2021

   Dustin Henslee briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/27/2021 6:00 PM**

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2021-066 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

Three special motions were made by Council Member Harp as follows:

1) [For M&O component]
"I move that the City adopt an ad valorem tax rate of $0.524395 CENTS on each $100.00 of assessed valuation of taxable property to fund the City's maintenance and operation expenditures for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2022."

2) [For debt service component]
"I move that the City adopt an ad valorem tax rate of $0.125605 CENTS on each $100.00 of assessed valuation of taxable property for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay debt service for the next fiscal year ending September 30, 2022."

3) "I move for adoption of Ordinance No. 2021-066 as presented."

The Mayor asked the Assistant City Secretary for a roll call vote.
(6:52 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Ordinance No. 2021-068 rezoning Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Saudi Spry, owner.

Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

Ronald Patterson and Melvin Patterson spoke in opposition of this proposed ordinance. Amira Webster and Shatina Rogers spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance.
(7:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Ordinance No. 2021-069 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street. Saudi Spry, owner.

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Ronald Patterson spoke in opposition of this proposed ordinance. Monique Clark spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance.
   (7:27 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Resolution No. 2021-072 approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Master Fee List.

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item and provided an update. There were no public comments made at this hearing.
   (7:29 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Ordinance No. 2021-073 rezoning a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition, located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Susan Clayton, owner. Antonio and Tatra Bradley, under contract to purchase. (A 3/4 vote of the City Council is required to approve this request.)

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Tatra Bradley spoke in favor of this proposed ordinance.

(7:37 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No. 2021-074 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a HUD code manufactured home on a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition, located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane. Susan Clayton, owner. Antonio and Tatra Bradley, under contract to purchase. (A 3/4 vote of the City Council is required to approve this request.)

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   There were no public comments made at this hearing.
   (7:39 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Ordinance No. 2021-075 rezoning a .953-acre tract of land located in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 901 Franklin Street from Single Family-2 to General Retail. Gregg Orr, d/b/a Gregg Orr Companies, owner. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent.

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Kayla Wood, of MTG Engineering and Surveyors, presented herself for questions. Dwight Brown expressed concerns and had questions regarding this proposed ordinance.
   (7:49 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

8. Ordinance No. 2021-076 rezoning Lots 49 and 57, Belmont Subdivision, located at the corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue from Single Family-2 to Commercial. Tony Burrow, President of Nantze Electric. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering and Surveyors, agent.

Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

There were no public comments made at this hearing.
(7:50 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

9. Ordinance No. 2021-077 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a helistop for a proposed new hospital on two parcels bounded by Gibson Lane to the north, West Park Boulevard to the south, and University Avenue to the west (Lot 3, Block 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing Two Subdivision and an additional 24-acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18). Thomas Gilbert, President of Wadley Regional Medical Center and Adam Crunk, Crunk Engineering, LLC.

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Patrick Carroll, of Crunk Engineering, presented himself for questions. There were no public comments made at this hearing.
   (7:53 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

10. Resolution No. 2021-078 approving the application for the Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant providing a total in the amount of $20,862, where the City will receive $12,517 and Bowie County, Texas, will receive $8,345.

    Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
    Council Vote: September 13, 2021

    There were no public comments made at this hearing.
    (7:54 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jay Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Interim City Manager's Report

Water Rights Permit Update
With a Sept. 13th TCEQ deadline, City staff worked with Riverbend and its consultants to request an extension to resolve the issues related to the City of Irving, City of Sulphur Springs, North Texas Water District and Upper Trinity Water District protests against the City's application.

https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eCID/index.cfm?fuseaction=main.detail&item_id=378516712019347&detail=protestants&StartRow=1&EndRow=5&Step=10&requesttimeout=5000 <https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eCID/index.cfm?fuseaction=main.detail%20&item_id=378516712019347&detail=protestants&StartRow=1&EndRow=5%20&Step=10&requesttimeout=5000>

Bi-State Intergovernmental Advisory Committee Meeting
The IAC Meeting was rescheduled to Friday, September 17th at 9:00 a.m. It will be held in the Board of Directors room on the second floor at Texarkana Arkansas City Hall, 216 Walnut Street, Texarkana, Arkansas. Pending the outcome of the meeting, staff anticipates an agenda item related to the proposed Motorola Flex CAD, RMS and Jail Management software at a future Council meeting.

Courthouse Square Connections Project
Work around the U.S. Federal Courthouse & Post Office is substantially complete, and staff anticipates opening the road back up to traffic later in the week.

Small Business Development Center Lease
The renovation work for the new SBDC offices should take place later in the week and staff will move in the building soon. The new office will be located in the former mail room adjacent to the Council Chambers and will serve as a "one stop shop" for small business owners to navigate SBA assistance and apply for City permitting.

Wadley Groundbreaking on Wednesday, September 15th at 11a.m.
The official groundbreaking ceremony for the new Wadley Regional Medical Center is Wednesday, September 15th at 11a.m. The City is providing the new TEXAR stage, barricades and staff support for the event that is anticipated to have several hundred people in attendance. The ceremony will take place across from the area in back of the West Park Shopping Center on West Park Blvd.

The City's Fiscal 2021-2022 Budget
Interim City Manager Orr thanked the City Council for adopting the budget at this meeting. He also thanked Kristin Peeples and her finance team for their hard work in providing next year's budget.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

   Council Member Matlock encouraged everyone to support the "Tough Kookie Paws for the Cause" on October 10th at Spring Lake Park and the "Tough Kookie Breast Cancer Race", which replaces the Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Race, on October 16th at Texas A&M-Texarkana.

2. City Staff

   Staff had no administrative comments for the Council.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(7:59 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Vicky Coopwood
Asst. City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● AUGUST 23, 2021

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Mary Hart	Ward 2	Present	
Betty Williams	Ward 3	Present	
Christie Page	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Harp	Ward 5	Present	
Jay Davis	Ward 6	Present	

City Staff: Interim City Manager David Orr, Jennifer Evans, Tricia Briggs, J.D. Phillips, Kevin Schutte, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, Gary Smith, Keith Lee, Dusty Henslee, Lisa Thompson, Brandon Uselton, Pam White, Michael Henry, Curtis Steelman, Mashell Daniel, Karey Parker, Vashil Fernandez, J.W. Bramlett, and Kristin Peeples.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis.

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JEAN MATLOCK

III. MAYOR'S REMARKS AND ITEMS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, September 13, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, September 27, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, October 11, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, October 25, 2021 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

September 11th	Fall Soccer League begins	Wallace Park
September 11th	Fall Baseball League begins	Spring Lake Park
September 11th	Softball Tournament	Karrh Park

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 23, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Additional Parks & Recreation information can be found on the city's website at <http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us> or by contacting staff at (903) 798-3978.

On August 17th, sadly and suddenly, the City lost Michael (Mike) Young, a nine-year employee in the Parks & Recreation Department. Mike was 53 years old and was a valued asset, not only to his fellow coworkers, but also to the entire City of Texarkana. His skills and abilities allowed him to operate any piece of equipment on the job which was vital to the success of the department. He will be greatly missed by his wife Darla, also a city employee, his three children Jesse, Raven, and Lacey along with a host of family & friends.

The City will be forever grateful for Mike's contributions. All were asked to keep the Young family in their prayers and thoughts during this most difficult time.

IV. RETIREMENT RECOGNITION OF J. D. PHILLIPS

J.D. Phillips, Executive Director of Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU), will retire at the end of August, after 31 years of city service. He began his employment in February of 1990 as an engineering manager. He was named Interim Executive Director in 2015 and became the official Executive Director in May of 2016.

Mr. Phillips said "...it's been a quick 31 years!..." He said he's enjoyed working with the current council and city staff. He especially thanked TWU staff who have incredibly handled all the crises and emergencies from the last 18 months to include COVID-19, the December 2020 cyber attack, and the February 2021 snowstorm event.

The Mayor presented J.D. with a certificate of appreciation, 30-year lapel pin, and a watch. He was thanked for his service to the community over the last three decades. Mr. Phillips, joined by his wife Bennie, accepted the parting gifts. The City Council and citizens of Texarkana wish him the best in his future endeavors.

Gary Smith, Assistant Director of TWU, has been named as the Interim Executive Director effective August 30th.

V. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

Per Council rules, comment time is limited to five minutes, or ten minutes if using a translator. Before comments are made, a speaker must complete an information sheet and give to the City Secretary. If your comment pertains to an agenda item with a scheduled public hearing or public comment, the Council requires that you make your comment at that time; you do not need to complete an information sheet.

There were no public comments made at Open Forum.

VI. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES

There were no appointments made to any board, commission, or committee.

VII. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 23, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Consent Items

(6:18 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on August 9, 2021 at 6:00 PM.

2. Resolution No. 2021-071 adopting the City's investment policy.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 23, 2021

Action Items

3. Resolution No. 2021-070 authorizing the Interim City Manager to enter into a contract with Bureau Veritas North America, Inc., of Plano, Texas, for an amount not to exceed $684,000 for plan review and inspection services for the Wadley Regional Medical Center project with funds budgeted in the Building and Code Department general fund.

   Public Hearing:
   Council Vote: August 23, 2021

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.
   (6:20 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Bill Harp, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2021-072 approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Master Fee List.

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 23, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Kristin Peeples briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM

2. Ordinance No. 2021-073 rezoning a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition, located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Susan Clayton, owner. Antonio and Tatra Bradley, under contract to purchase. (A 3/4 vote of the City Council is required to approve this request.)

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM

3. Ordinance No. 2021-074 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a HUD code manufactured home on a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition, located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane. Susan Clayton, owner. Antonio and Tatra Bradley, under contract to purchase. (A 3/4 vote of the City Council is required to approve this request.)

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM

4. Ordinance No. 2021-075 rezoning a .953-acre tract of land located in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 901 Franklin Street from Single Family-2 to General Retail. Gregg Orr, d/b/a Gregg Orr Companies, owner. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent.

   Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
   Council Vote: September 13, 2021

   Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM

5. Ordinance No. 2021-076 rezoning Lots 49 and 57, Belmont Subdivision, located at the corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue from Single Family-2 to Commercial. Tony Burrow, President of Nantze Electric. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering and Surveyors, agent.

Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM**

6. Ordinance No. 2021-077 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a helistop for a proposed new hospital on two parcels bounded by Gibson Lane to the north, West Park Boulevard to the south, and University Avenue to the west (Lot 3, Block 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing Two Subdivision and an additional 24-acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18). Thomas Gilbert, President of Wadley Regional Medical Center and Adam Crunk, Crunk Engineering, LLC.

Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

Mashell Daniel briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM**

7. Resolution No. 2021-078 approving the application for the Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant providing a total in the amount of $20,862, where the City will receive $12,517 and Bowie County, Texas, will receive $8,345.

Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

Michael Henry briefed this agenda item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM**

IX. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2021-064 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022.

Public Hearing: August 23, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

There were no public comments made at this hearing.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 23, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM**

2. Ordinance No. 2021-068 rezoning Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Saudi Spry, owner.

Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

Ronald Patterson spoke in opposition to this proposed ordinance. Mashell Daniel asked council if this agenda item could be postponed to the next meeting due to a death in the Spry family.
(6:41 p.m.)

RESULT:	**POSTPONED (VOTE) [UNANIMOUS]**	**Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4	
SECONDER:	Betty Williams, Ward 3	
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis	
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman	

3. Ordinance No. 2021-069 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street. Saudi Spry, owner.

Public Hearing: September 13, 2021
Council Vote: September 13, 2021

There were no public comments made at this hearing. Mashell Daniel asked council if this agenda item could be postponed to the next meeting due to a death in the Spry family.
(6:43 p.m.)

RESULT:	**POSTPONED (VOTE) [UNANIMOUS]**	**Next: 9/13/2021 6:00 PM**
MOVER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1	
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2	
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis	
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman	

X. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

Bi-State Intergovernmental Advisory Committee Meeting

The IAC Meeting scheduled for Friday, August 20th was cancelled and rescheduled for Friday, September 10th at 9:00 a.m. It will be held in the Board of Directors room on the second floor at Texarkana Arkansas City Hall, 216 Walnut Street, Texarkana, Arkansas. Pending the outcome of the meeting, staff anticipates an agenda item related to the proposed Motorola Flex CAD, RMS and Jail Management software to be presented at a future Council meeting.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 23, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Diamond Circle Drainage Study

The drainage study for the Diamond Circle area has been completed and staff will send out additional information later in the week regarding the city's plan to address the recommendations from the study.

Water Rights Permit Update

City staff is working with Riverbend and its consultants to resolve the issues prior to the September 13th TCEQ deadline before a contested hearing. The City of Irving, City of Sulphur Springs, North Texas Water District and Upper Trinity Water District all filed protests against Texarkana's application. Staff has been in touch with several of the entities thus far and is working on mutually agreeable resolutions.

https://www14.tceq.texas.gov/epic/eCID/index.cfm?fuseaction=main.detail&item_id=37851 6712019347&detail=protestants&StartRow=1&EndRow=5&Step=10&requesttimeout=5000 <https://protect-us.mimecast.com/s/koB0Cqx5pmI8lxg9SZ_Esw?domain=www14.tceq.texas.gov>

Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA) Meeting

A group, including Council Member Harp, traveled with Kelly Mitchell to the Sulphur River Basin Authority (SRBA) meeting in Mt. Pleasant last week. The SRBA board voted to move its meetings to Sulphur Springs starting in October & November as a “test run” and will leave its current office in the Texarkana region (Wake Village).

Save the Date: TTPD Promotional Ceremony is scheduled to be held on Monday, August 30, 2021, at the Special Operations Center at 2:00 p.m.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

   Council Member Matlock said dilapidated houses have been coming down in her ward and she has received calls of thanks. KUDOS to Mashell Daniel and her Code Enforcement and Inspections staff!

   Council Member Hart said she is so happy to have the deteriorated "blue house" on Findley Street finally down. She said she really appreciates the work done by city staff.

2. City Staff

   Staff had no administrative comments for council.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(6:47 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 23, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Christie Page, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Mary Hart, Ward 2
AYES:	Matlock, Hart, Williams, Page, Harp, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Jennifer Evans
City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Aug 23, 2021 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/3/2021 10:02 AM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Pam White,

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-085 accepting easement renewals from Grantor, United States of America/Secretary of the Army for water distribution infrastructure on federal property in Bowie County.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Easements for existing water distribution system infrastructure on federal property (Red River Army Depot and Lone Star Army Ammunition Plant) require renewal. The U.S. Government has prepared the renewal documentation and requests acceptance of the easements.

Potential Options:

- The easements are necessary for both ongoing water distribution operations and future distribution of treated water by Riverbend Water Resources District.

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

City staff and TWU staff recommend approval of these renewal easements.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension (DOCX)
b. 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (PDF)
c. 2021-085 Goals Perspective (DOCX)
d. 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities	Gary Smith 09/02/2021 3:10 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Water Utilities	Tricia Briggs	Review	Completed	09/02/2021 4:31 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	09/02/2021 5:14 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	09/13/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING EASEMENT RENEWALS FROM GRANTOR UNITED STATES OF AMERICA / SECRETARY OF THE ARMY FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION INFRASTRUCTURE ON FEDERAL PROPERTY IN BOWIE COUNTY; AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES TO SIGN FOR ACCEPTANCE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED EASEMENTS; PROVIDING FOR CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, easements for existing water distribution system infrastructure on federal property (Red River Army Depot and Lone Star Army Ammunition Plant) require renewal; and

WHEREAS, these easements are necessary for both ongoing water distribution operations and future distribution of treated water by Riverbend Water Resources District; and

WHEREAS, the Department of the Army has provided renewal documents for fifty-year term extensions for these easements as set forth in **ATTH 01**, subject to various conditions; and

WHEREAS, City staff and TWU staff recommend City Council acceptance of these easements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council accepts easements from Grantor, United States of America / Secretary of the Army, attached to this resolution as **ATTH 01** and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes. The Interim Executive Director of Texarkana Water Utilities is hereby authorized to sign for acceptance of these easements, and the Finance Director of Texarkana Water Utilities is authorized to certify said signature on documentation provided by the Grantor.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Easement No. DACA63-2-21-0553
Replaces No. DACA63-2-69-0209

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

EASEMENT FOR PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATED ON

LONE STAR ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT

BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Secretary by Title 10, United States Code, Section 2668, having found that the granting of this easement will be in the public interest and will not substantially injure the interests of the United States, hereby grants to, **Texarkana Water Utilities**, hereinafter referred to as the Grantee, an easement, **2,625.68** feet long and **25** feet wide, for **the operation and maintenance of a 24-inch waterline**, and **18,994.72** feet long and **25** feet wide for **the operation and maintenance of a 10-inch waterline**, hereinafter referred to as the Facilities, over, across, in and upon the lands of the United States as identified in **EXHIBITS A - Map and B - Legal Description,** on Tracts 228, 424, 431, 432, 442, 448, 449, 452, 457, 462 and 466, hereinafter referred to as the Premises, and which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

THIS EASEMENT is granted subject to the following conditions:

1. TERM

This easement is granted for a term of **fifty (50) years**, beginning **August 15, 2021** and ending **August 14, 2071**.

2. CONSIDERATION

The consideration for this easement shall be the construction, operation, and maintenance of the premises for the benefit of the United States and the general public in accordance with the terms herein set forth.

3. NOTICES

All correspondence and notices to be given pursuant to this easement shall be addressed, if to the Grantee, to **Texarkana Water Utilities, Attn: Executive Director, 801 Wood Street, Post Office Box 2008, Texarkana, Texas 75504**; and if to the United States, to the Real Estate Contracting Officer, Attention: Chief, Real Estate Division (CESWF-RE-M), Post Office Box 17300, Fort Worth, Texas 76102-0300, or as may from time to time otherwise be directed by the parties. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when enclosed in a properly sealed envelope or wrapper

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

addressed as aforesaid, and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

4. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

Except as otherwise specifically provided, any reference herein to "Secretary", "Real Estate Contracting Officer", or "said officer" shall include their duly authorized representatives. Any reference to "Grantee" shall include any duly authorized representatives.

5. SUPERVISION BY THE REAL ESTATE CONTRACTING OFFICER

The use and occupation of the Premises shall be subject to the general supervision and approval of the Real Estate Contracting Office, Fort Worth District, hereinafter referred to as said officer, and to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by said officer.

6. APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Grantee shall comply with all applicable Federal, state, county and municipal laws, ordinances and regulations wherein the Premises are located.

7. CONDITION OF PREMISES

The Grantee acknowledges that it has inspected the Premises, knows the condition, and understands that the same is granted without any representation or warranties whatsoever and without any obligation on the part of the United States.

8. INSPECTION AND REPAIRS

The Grantee shall inspect the Facilities at reasonable intervals and immediately repair any defects found by such inspection or when required by said officer to repair any such defects.

9. PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

The Grantee shall be responsible for any damage that may be caused to property of the United States by the activities of the Grantee under this easement, and shall exercise due diligence in the protection of all property located on the Premises against fire or damage from any and all causes. Any property of the United States damaged or destroyed by the Grantee incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Grantee to a condition satisfactory to said officer, or at the election of said officer, reimbursement made therefor by the Grantee in an amount necessary to restore or replace the property to a condition

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

satisfactory to said officer.

10. RIGHT TO ENTER

The right is reserved to the United States, its officers, agents, and employees to enter upon the Premises at any time and for any purpose necessary or convenient in connection with government purposes, to make inspections, to remove timber or other material, except property of the Grantee, to flood the Premises and/or to make any other use of the lands as may be necessary in connection with government purposes, and the Grantee shall have no claim for damages on account thereof against the United States or any officer, agent, or employee thereof.

11. TRANSFERS AND ASSIGNMENTS

Without proper written approval by said Real Estate Contracting Officer, the Grantee shall neither transfer no assign this easement or any part thereof nor grant any interest, privilege or license whatsoever in connection with this easement. The provisions and conditions of this easement shall extend to and be binding upon and shall insure to the benefit of the representatives, successors and assigns of the Grantee.

12. INDEMNITY

The United States shall not be responsible for damages to property or injuries to persons which may arise from or be incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted, or for damages to the property or injuries to the person of the Grantee's officers, agents, or employees or others who may be on the Premises at their invitation or the invitation of any one of them, and the Grantee shall hold the United States harmless from any and all such claims not including damages due to the fault or negligence of the United States or its contractors.

13. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS

This easement is subject to all other existing easements, or those subsequently granted as well as established access routes for roadways and utilities located, or to be located, on the Premises, provided that the proposed grant of any new easement or route will be coordinated with the Grantee, and easements will not be granted which will, in the opinion of said officer, interfere with the use of the Premises by the Grantee.

14. REQUIRED SERVICES

The Grantee shall furnish through said Facilities such services as may be required from time to time for governmental purposes, provided that payment for such service will be made by the United States at rates which shall be mutually agreeable but

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

which shall never exceed the most favorable rates granted by the Grantee for similar service.

15. RELOCATION OF FACILITIES

In the event all or any portion of the Premises occupied by the said Facilities shall be needed by the United States, or in the event the existence of said Facilities is determined to be detrimental to governmental activities, the Grantee shall from time to time, upon notice to do so, and as often as so notified, remove said Facilities to such other location on the Premises as may be designated by said officer. In the event said Facilities shall not be removed or relocated within ninety (90) days after such notice, the United States may cause such relocation at the sole expense of the Grantee.

16. TERMINATION

This easement may be terminated by the Secretary upon 30 days written notice to the Grantee if the Secretary shall determine that the right-of-way hereby granted interferes with the use or disposal of said land by the United States, or it may be revoked by the Secretary for failure of the Grantee to comply with any or all of the conditions of this easement, or for non-use for a period of two (2) years, or for abandonment.

17. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

The Grantee shall maintain, in a manner satisfactory to said officer, all soil and water conservation structures that may be in existence upon said Premises at the beginning of or that may be constructed by the Grantee during the term of this easement, and the Grantee shall take appropriate measures to prevent or control soil erosion within the right-of-way herein granted. Any soil erosion occurring outside the Premises resulting from the activities of the Grantee shall be corrected by the Grantee as directed by said officer.

18. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

a. Within the limits of their respective legal powers, the parties hereto shall protect the Premises against pollution of its air, ground and water. The Grantee shall comply with any laws, regulations, conditions or instructions affecting the activity hereby authorized if and when issued by the Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency having jurisdiction to abate or prevent pollution. The disposal of any toxic or hazardous materials within the Premises is specifically prohibited. Such regulations, conditions, or instructions in effect or prescribed by the said Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency are hereby made a condition of this easement. The Grantee shall not discharge waste or effluent from the Premises in such a manner

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

that the discharge will contaminate streams or other bodies of water or otherwise become a public nuisance.

b. The use of any pesticides or herbicides within the Premises shall be in conformance with all applicable Federal, state, interstate, and local laws and regulations. The Grantee must obtain approval in writing from said officer before any pesticides or herbicides are applied to the Premises.

c. The Grantee will use all reasonable means available to protect the environment and natural resources, and where damage nonetheless occurs arising from the Grantee's activities, the Grantee shall be liable to restore the damaged resources.

19. RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION

A Record of Environmental Consideration (REC), documenting the known history of the property with regard to the storage, release or disposal of hazardous substances thereon, is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT C**. Upon revocation or termination of this easement, another REC shall be prepared which will document the environmental condition of the property at that time. A comparison of the two assessments will assist the said officer in determining any environmental restoration requirements. Any such requirements will be completed by the Grantee in accordance with the condition on **RESTORATION**.

20. HISTORIC PRESERVATION

The Grantee shall not remove or disturb, or cause or permit to be removed or disturbed, any historical, archeological, architectural or other cultural artifacts, relics, remains, or objects of antiquity. In the event such items are discovered on the Premises, the Grantee shall immediately notify said officer and protect the site and the material from further disturbance until said officer gives clearance to proceed.

21. NON-DISCRIMINATION

a. The Grantee shall not discriminate against any person or persons because of race, color, age, sex, handicap, national origin, or religion.

b. The Grantee, by acceptance of this easement, is receiving a type of Federal assistance and, therefore, hereby gives assurance that it will comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000d); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6102); the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794); and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Directive of the Department of Defense (32 CFR Part 300) issued as Department of Defense Directive 5500.11 and 1020.1, and Army Regulation 600-7. This assurance shall be binding on the Grantee, its agents, successors, transferees, and assignees.

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

22. RESTORATION

On or before the termination or revocation of this easement, the Grantee shall, without expense to the United States and within such time as said officer may indicate, restore the Premises to the satisfaction of said officer. In the event the Grantee shall fail to restore the Premises, at the option of said officer, said improvements shall either become the property of the United States without compensation therefore, or said officer shall have the option to perform the restoration at the expense of the Grantee, and the Grantee shall have no claim for damages against the United States or its officers or agents for such action.

23. DISCLAIMER

This instrument is effective only insofar as the rights of the United States in the Premises are concerned; and the Grantee shall obtain such permission as may be required on account of any other existing rights. It is understood that the granting of this easement does not eliminate the necessity for obtaining any Department of the Army permit which may be required pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 3 March 1899 (30 Stat. 1151; 33 U.S.C. § 403), Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1344) or any other permit or license which may be required by Federal, state, interstate or local laws in connection with the use of the Premises.

24. DETERMINATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE ORDER 13658

a. It has been determined this contract is not subject to Executive Order 13658 or the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR Part 10 pursuant to the Executive Order.

b. If a duly authorized representative of the United States discovers or determines, whether before or subsequent to executing this contract, that an erroneous determination regarding the applicability of Executive Order 13658 was made, contractor, to the extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the United States, its officers, agents, and employees, for and from any and all liabilities, losses, claims, expenses, suites, fines, penalties, judgments, demands or actions, costs, fees, and damages directly or indirectly arising out of, caused by, related to, resulting from or in any way predicated upon, in whole or in part, the erroneous Executive Order 13658 determination. This includes contractor releasing any claim or entitlement it would otherwise have to an equitable adjustment to the contract and indemnifying and holding harmless the United States from the claims of subcontractors and contractor employees.

25. DETERMINATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE ORDER 13706

It has been determined this contract is not subject to Executive Order 13706 or

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR part 13 pursuant to the Executive Order.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Easement No. DACA63-2-21-0553

THIS EASEMENT is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Army this _____day of _____ 2021.

_____
Lee A. Flannery
Deputy Chief, Real Estate Division
Real Estate Contracting Officer

THIS EASEMENT is also executed by the Grantee this _____ day of _____ 2021.

Texarkana Water Utilities

_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

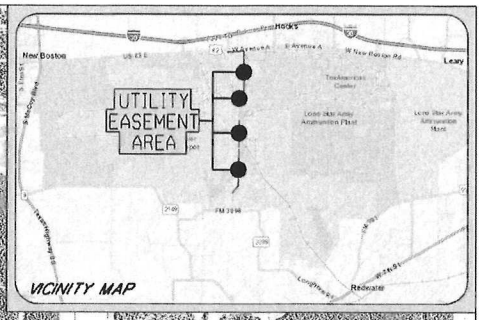
Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

U. S. ARMY

NOTE #1:
MAP TO BE USED FOR EXHIBIT PURPOSES ONLY

NOTE #2:
LONE STAR TRACTS 228, 424, 431, 432, 442, 448, 449, 452, 457 & 466 WERE SEVERED IN DEED WITHOUT WARRANTY DATED 1 SEP 2010 (DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS) LEAVING A REMAINDER PORTION OF SAID TRACTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE BORDERS OF LONESTAR AAP



LONE STAR ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT

LEGEND

- LONE STAR ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT/ INSTALLATION BOUNDARY
- AREAS OUTSIDE LONE STAR ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT/INSTALLATION BOUNDARY
- LONE STAR ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT TRACT BOUNDARY
- SURVEY & ABSTRACT LINE
- 24" line — 25' WIDE WL ESMT PARCEL #1 P-1 = 1.51 ACRES (2625.68 L.F.)
- 10" line — 25' WIDE WL ESMT PARCEL #2 SERIES P-2A= 3.70 ACRES (6446.74 L.F.) P-2B= 0.76 ACRES (1315.87 L.F.) P-2C= 2.34 ACRES (4084.69 L.F.) P-2D= 4.07 ACRES (7097.02 L.F.)

US Army Corps of Engineers
Fort Worth District

WATER UTILITIES
EASEMENT/AMENDMENT EXHIBIT

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE FORT WORTH DISTRICT ENGINEER
SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION

DRAWN BY F.D.M.
TRACED BY
CHECKED BY
SUBMITTED BY:
CHIEF, CADASTRAL SECTION
RECOMMENDED BY:
CHIEF, PLANNING & CONTROL BRANCH
APPROVED BY:
CHIEF, REAL ESTATE DIVISION
DATE 13 AUGUST 2021

REAL ESTATE

LONE STAR AAP

OFFICE, CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20315
AUDITED
INSTALLATION OR PROJECT NO.

0 2000' 4000'

SHEET 1 OF 2 DRAWING NO.

EXHIBIT A

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

U. S. ARMY

TRACT REGISTER

TRACT	LANDOWNER	ACREAGE		REMARKS
		FEE	ESMN'T	
228	------	50.00		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19411112_TR-228-239-241-324-360-366 392_CONT_DT-No-2.pdf
424	------	186.70		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19420911_TR-17-48-130-170-198-215-329-362-424-463_DT-No-13.pdf
431	------	168.50		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19420123_TR-431.pdf
432	------	399.00		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19420909_TR-432_DT-No-10.pdf
442	------	45.00		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19420613_TR-442.pdf
448	------	59.50		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19411212_TR-443-444-448-454-486_DT-No-3.pdf
449	------	178.80		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19411112_TR-393-413-426-437-449-472_CONT_DT-No-2.pdf
452	------	44.00		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19420507_TR-452.pdf
457	------	73.00		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19420627_TR-57-199-217-381-457-474-475_DT-No-12.pdf
462	------	100.00		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19411231_TR-462.pdf
466	------	183.00		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19411217_TR-466.pdf

US Army Corps of Engineers
Fort Worth District

WATER UTILITIES
EASEMENT/AMENDMENT EXHIBIT

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE FORT WORTH DISTRICT ENGINEER
SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION

DRAWN BY F.D.M.
TRACED BY
CHECKED BY
SUBMITTED BY:
CHIEF, CADASTRAL SECTION
RECOMMENDED BY:
CHIEF, PLANNING & CONTROL BRANCH

REAL ESTATE

LONE STAR AAP

APPROVED BY:
CHIEF, REAL ESTATE DIVISION
DATE 13 AUGUST 2021

OFFICE, CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20315
AUDITED
INSTALLATION OR PROJECT NO.

SHEET 2 OF 2 DRAWING NO.

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT
WATER LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

Lessee: Texarkana Water Utilities Acres: 12.38

A CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION OF 12.38 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, 25 FEET IN WIDTH, 12.5 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) PARCELS;

Parcel 1 (1.51 Acres/2625.68 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 186.70 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 424) SITUATED IN THE C. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 108 AND THE G. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 119, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER THIRTEEN, DATED 11 SEPTEMBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the northwest corner of a 78.20 acre tract of land described in general warranty deed to the United States of America (Tract No. 501), Dated 30 March 1942 as recorded in Volume 188, Pages 342-343 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas and the northeast corner of a 765.50 acre tract of land granted to the Red River Redevelopment Authority from the U.S.A. by instrument executed 30 September 1999, recorded in Volume 3072, Page 161, D.R.B.C. TX. having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7241135.80, and Easting = 3243934.51, situated North 00°04'03" West a distance of 6.79 feet from a ⅝" iron rod with Huitt Zollar plastic cap;

THENCE North 84 degrees 04 minutes 29 seconds West, over and across said 78.20 acre tract (Tract No. 501), charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, plotting along a utilities centerline a distance of 1055.48 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement, positioned on the east-west borders of said Tract No. 501 and parent Tract No. 424, respectively;

THENCE continuing along said course, over and across said 186.70 acre parent tract, charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, plotting along herein described centerline a distance of a distance of 2625.68 feet to the eastern border of said parent tract, being the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this easement description.

Parcel 2A (3.70 Acres/6446.74 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 186.70 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 424) SITUATED IN THE G. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 119 AND THE G. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 119, AWARDED TO

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

EXHIBIT B

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER THIRTEEN, DATED 11 SEPTEMBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION AND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 168.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 431) SITUATED IN THE G. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 119, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 23 JANUARY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 183, PAGE 605 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the northwest corner of a 78.20 acre tract of land described in general warranty deed to the United States of America (Tract No. 501), Dated 30 March 1942 as recorded in Volume 188, Pages 342-343 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas and the northeast corner of a 765.50 acre tract of land granted to the Red River Redevelopment Authority from the U.S.A. by instrument executed 30 September 1999, recorded in Volume 3072, Page 161, D.R.B.C. TX. having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7241135.80, and Easting = 3243934.51, situated North 00°04'03" West a distance of 6.79 feet from a ⅝" iron rod with Huitt Zollar plastic cap;

THENCE North 84 degrees 04 minutes 29 seconds West, over and across said 78.20 acre tract (Tract No. 501), charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, plotting along a utilities centerline, passing the east-west borders of said Tract No. 501 and parent Tract No. 424, respectively at a distance of 1055.48 feet and continuing along said course, over and across said 186.70 acre parent tract, charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, for a total distance of 3656.12 feet;

THENCE South 02 degrees 42 minutes 41 seconds East, continuing across said parent tract, charting 25 feet westerly and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 12.52 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description;

THENCE over and across respectively parent tract Nos. 424 and 431 charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline the following seven (7) courses:

1) South 02 degrees 42 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 876.33 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7240581.93 and Easting = 3247642.82;
2) South 02 degrees 40 minutes 46 seconds East, a distance of 1124.87 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7239458.15 and Easting = 3247695.55;

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

3) South 02 degrees 39 minutes 35 seconds East, a distance of 1005.16 feet to a point respectively situated on the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 424 and 431, being positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7238454.07 and Easting = 3247742.19;
4) South 02 degrees 39 minutes 17 seconds East, a distance of 992.20 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7237462.94 and Easting = 3247788.15;
5) South 02 degrees 42 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 832.13 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7236631.75 and Easting = 3247827.50;
6) South 02 degrees 40 minutes 56 seconds East, a distance of 922.36 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235710.39 and Easting = 3247870.67;
7) South 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds East, a distance of 568.67 feet to a corner positioned North 47 degrees 49 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 35.27 feet from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235117.48 and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West, continuing across parent tract No. 431, charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 125.00 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the western border of parent tract No. 431, same being situated on the eastern border of a certain called 417.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 625), described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division

Parcel 2B (0.76 Acres/1315.87 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 399.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 432) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER TEN, DATED 9 SEPTEMBER 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeastern most corner of a 240.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 632), awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned at the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 431), described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 23 January 1942 as recorded in Volume 183, Page 605 of the deed

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

records of Bowie County, Texas situated South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from a ⅝" iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 446.08 feet to the northern border of parent Tract No. 432, being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement;

THENCE over and across said parent tract No. 432, charting 25 feet westerly and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline the following two (2) courses:

1) South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East a distance 872.31 of feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7233788.20, and Easting = 3247232.89;
2) South 02 degrees 24 minutes 56 seconds East a distance of 443.55 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, respectively situated on the north-south border of Tract No. 632 and parent Tract No. 432;

Parcel 2C (2.34 Acres/4084.69 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 45.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 442) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 13 JUNE 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 190, PAGES 460-461 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 59.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 448) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, D.T. NO. 11, DATED 6 MAY 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 178.80 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 449)

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269 AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, D.T. NO. 2, DATED 12 NOVEMBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeastern most corner of a 240.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 632), awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned at the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 431), described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 23 January 1942 as recorded in Volume 183, Page 605 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas situated South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from a ⅝" iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline respectively passing at 446.08 feet the north-south border of Tract No. 632 and a 399.00 acre tract of land (Tract 432) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, D.T. No. 10, Dated 7 July 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course, over and across said 399.00 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 1318.39 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7233788.20, and Easting = 3247232.89;

THENCE South 02 degrees 24 minutes 56 seconds East, continuing across said 399.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, respectively passing at 443.55 feet the north-south border of a 424.60 acre tract of land (Tract No. 543) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 53, D.T. No. 5, Dated 13 May 1942, sited in the U.S.

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and said tract 543 and continuing along said course, over and across said 424.60 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 3025.35 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7230765.53, and Easting = 3247360.40;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East, continuing along said eastern border and utilities centerline a distance of 103.91 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description, situated on the northern border of said 45.00 acre parent tract (Tract No. 442);

THENCE over and across respectively parent tract Nos. 442, 448, 431 and 449 charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern borders thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline the following four (4) courses:

1) South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East respectively passing at a distance of 1117.34 feet the north-south border of parent Tract Nos. 448 and 442 and continuing along said course for a total distance of 1941.96 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7228721.38, and Easting = 3247446.87;
2) South 01 degrees 54 minutes 47 seconds East respectively passing at a distance of 218.41 feet the north-south border of parent Tract Nos. 449 and 448 and continuing along said course for a total distance of 941.81 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7227779.96, and Easting = 3247478.31;
3) South 01 degrees 50 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 1181.57 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7226598.97, and Easting = 3247516.25;
4) **THENCE** South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East a distance of 19.34 feet to **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the southern border of parent tract No. 442, same being situated on the northern border of a certain called 620.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 581) described in general warranty deed to the United States of America, Dated 18 May 1942 as recorded in Volume 189, Pages 65-66 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas.

Parcel 2D (4.07 Acres/7097.02 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 50.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 228) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, D.T. NO. 2, DATED 31 OCTOBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S.

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 44.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 452) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 7 MAY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 188, PAGES 577-578 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 73.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 457) LOCATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, DATED 16 JUNE 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 100.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 462) SITUATED IN THE R.M. LINDSEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 349, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 31 DECEMBER 1941 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 186, PAGE 143 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 183.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT 466) SITUATED IN THE R.M. LINDSEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 349, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 17 DECEMBER 1941 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 184, PAGE 158 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeast corner of a 178.80 acre tract of land (Tract No. 449), awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 51, D.T. No. 2, Dated 12 November 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned on an eastern corner of a certain called 620.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 581) described in general warranty deed to the United States of America, Dated 18 May 1942 as recorded in Volume 189, Pages 65-66 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, said point situated South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East a distance of 19.25 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7226598.97, and Easting = 3247516.25;

THENCE South 88 degrees 00 minutes 06 seconds West, respectively following along the north-south borders of said Tract Nos. 581 and 449 a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East over and across said Tract No. 581 charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 391.76 feet, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description, respectively located on the north-south border of parent tract No. 452 and said Tract No. 581;

THENCE over and across respectively parent tract Nos. 452, 228 and 457 charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern borders thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline the following three (3) courses:

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

1) South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East, a distance of 865.20 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7225323.22 and Easting = 3247554.84;
2) South 01 degrees 42 minutes 40 seconds East, respectively passing at a distance of 159.02 feet the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 228 and 452, respectively passing at a distance of 1591.54 feet the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 457 and 228 and continuing along said course for a total distance of 2040.43 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7223283.76 and Easting = 3247615.77;
3) South 02 degrees 02 minutes 27 seconds East, a distance of 857.42 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7222426.89 and Easting = 3247646.31;

THENCE over and across respectively parent tract Nos. 457, 462 and 466, plotting along said utilities centerline the following four (4) courses:

8) South 01 degrees 42 minutes 40 seconds East, respectively passing at a distance of 310.21 feet the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 462 and 457, and continuing along said course for a total distance of 1849.64 feet;
9) South 37 degrees 15 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 1040.58 feet;
10) South 31 degrees 15 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 320.10 feet;
11) South 18 degrees 45 minutes 12 seconds West, respectively passing at a distance of 69.13 feet the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 466 and 462, and continuing along said course for a total distance of 123.64 feet to **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the western border of parent tract No. 466, same being situated on the eastern border of a certain called 417.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 625), described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division.

This product was prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers utilizing reference from various data sources. Data and product accuracy may vary. They may be developed from sources of differing accuracy, based on modeling or interpretation, incomplete while being created or revised, etc... The Corps of Engineers makes no guarantees to the accuracy of this legal description.

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Red River Army Depot

Record of Environmental Consideration (REC)

To: Red River Army Depot Environmental Office

From/Proponent: Master Planning/real Property

Project Title: Texarkana Water Utilities Easement

Brief Description of Proposed Action:

Provide a utility easement. Most of the easement area is a developed area, usually between the perimeter fence and a road or along the side of a road along most of the north and east Red River Army Depot (RRAD) property boundaries.

Anticipated Date and/or Duration of Proposed Action: After February 24, 2021

Reason for using Record of Environmental Consideration (check one):

___ Adequately Covered in an EA or EIS.

_X__ Is Categorically Excluded (CX) under the provision of CX F (1)

Screening Criteria:

No Extraordinary Circumstances exist per 32 CFR 651.29 and screening criteria have been reviewed. Screening criteria is attached.

Provide any additional support or clarification on screening items:

Project Proponent

Donna Rossum 05/06/21

Donna Rossum Date

Red River Army Depot

NEPA Program Manager

CONCURRENCE:

Paul John 05/06/21

Paul John

Red River Army Depot

Chief, Environmental Division

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

RES 2021-085
ATTH 01

Easement No. DACA63-2-21-0552
Replaces No. DACA63-2-69-0209

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

EASEMENT FOR PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATED ON

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT

BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Secretary by Title 10, United States Code, Section 2668, having found that the granting of this easement will be in the public interest and will not substantially injure the interests of the United States, hereby grants to, **Texarkana Water Utilities**, hereinafter referred to as the Grantee, an easement, **13,860.57** feet long and **25** feet wide, for **the operation and maintenance of a 24-inch waterline**, and **7,664.96** feet long and **25** feet wide for **the operation and maintenance of a 10-inch waterline**, hereinafter referred to as the Facilities, over, across, in and upon the lands of the United States as identified in **EXHIBITS A - Map and B - Legal Description,** on Tracts 501, 504, 505, 508-512, 543, 581, 582, 625, and 632, hereinafter referred to as the Premises, and which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

THIS EASEMENT is granted subject to the following conditions:

1. TERM

This easement is granted for a term of **fifty (50) years**, beginning **August 15, 2021** and ending **August 14, 2071**.

2. CONSIDERATION

The consideration for this easement shall be the construction, operation, and maintenance of the premises for the benefit of the United States and the general public in accordance with the terms herein set forth.

3. NOTICES

All correspondence and notices to be given pursuant to this easement shall be addressed, if to the Grantee, to **Texarkana Water Utilities, Attn: Executive Director, 801 Wood Street, Post Office Box 2008, Texarkana, Texas 75504**; and if to the United States, to the Real Estate Contracting Officer, Attention: Chief, Real Estate Division (CESWF-RE-M), Post Office Box 17300, Fort Worth, Texas 76102-0300, or as may from time to time otherwise be directed by the parties. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when enclosed in a properly sealed envelope or wrapper

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

addressed as aforesaid, and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

4. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

Except as otherwise specifically provided, any reference herein to "Secretary", "Real Estate Contracting Officer", or "said officer" shall include their duly authorized representatives. Any reference to "Grantee" shall include any duly authorized representatives.

5. SUPERVISION BY THE REAL ESTATE CONTRACTING OFFICER

The use and occupation of the Premises shall be subject to the general supervision and approval of the Real Estate Contracting Office, Fort Worth District, hereinafter referred to as said officer, and to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by said officer.

6. APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Grantee shall comply with all applicable Federal, state, county and municipal laws, ordinances and regulations wherein the Premises are located.

7. CONDITION OF PREMISES

The Grantee acknowledges that it has inspected the Premises, knows the condition, and understands that the same is granted without any representation or warranties whatsoever and without any obligation on the part of the United States.

8. INSPECTION AND REPAIRS

The Grantee shall inspect the Facilities at reasonable intervals and immediately repair any defects found by such inspection or when required by said officer to repair any such defects.

9. PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

The Grantee shall be responsible for any damage that may be caused to property of the United States by the activities of the Grantee under this easement, and shall exercise due diligence in the protection of all property located on the Premises against fire or damage from any and all causes. Any property of the United States damaged or destroyed by the Grantee incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Grantee to a condition satisfactory to said officer, or at the election of said officer, reimbursement made therefor by the Grantee in an amount necessary to restore or replace the property to a condition

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

satisfactory to said officer.

10. RIGHT TO ENTER

The right is reserved to the United States, its officers, agents, and employees to enter upon the Premises at any time and for any purpose necessary or convenient in connection with government purposes, to make inspections, to remove timber or other material, except property of the Grantee, to flood the Premises and/or to make any other use of the lands as may be necessary in connection with government purposes, and the Grantee shall have no claim for damages on account thereof against the United States or any officer, agent, or employee thereof.

11. TRANSFERS AND ASSIGNMENTS

Without proper written approval by said Real Estate Contracting Officer, the Grantee shall neither transfer no assign this easement or any part thereof nor grant any interest, privilege or license whatsoever in connection with this easement. The provisions and conditions of this easement shall extend to and be binding upon and shall insure to the benefit of the representatives, successors and assigns of the Grantee.

12. INDEMNITY

The United States shall not be responsible for damages to property or injuries to persons which may arise from or be incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted, or for damages to the property or injuries to the person of the Grantee's officers, agents, or employees or others who may be on the Premises at their invitation or the invitation of any one of them, and the Grantee shall hold the United States harmless from any and all such claims not including damages due to the fault or negligence of the United States or its contractors.

13. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS

This easement is subject to all other existing easements, or those subsequently granted as well as established access routes for roadways and utilities located, or to be located, on the Premises, provided that the proposed grant of any new easement or route will be coordinated with the Grantee, and easements will not be granted which will, in the opinion of said officer, interfere with the use of the Premises by the Grantee.

14. REQUIRED SERVICES

The Grantee shall furnish through said Facilities such services as may be required from time to time for governmental purposes, provided that payment for such service will be made by the United States at rates which shall be mutually agreeable but

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

which shall never exceed the most favorable rates granted by the Grantee for similar service.

15. RELOCATION OF FACILITIES

In the event all or any portion of the Premises occupied by the said Facilities shall be needed by the United States, or in the event the existence of said Facilities is determined to be detrimental to governmental activities, the Grantee shall from time to time, upon notice to do so, and as often as so notified, remove said Facilities to such other location on the Premises as may be designated by said officer. In the event said Facilities shall not be removed or relocated within ninety (90) days after such notice, the United States may cause such relocation at the sole expense of the Grantee.

16. TERMINATION

This easement may be terminated by the Secretary upon 30 days written notice to the Grantee if the Secretary shall determine that the right-of-way hereby granted interferes with the use or disposal of said land by the United States, or it may be revoked by the Secretary for failure of the Grantee to comply with any or all of the conditions of this easement, or for non-use for a period of two (2) years, or for abandonment.

17. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

The Grantee shall maintain, in a manner satisfactory to said officer, all soil and water conservation structures that may be in existence upon said Premises at the beginning of or that may be constructed by the Grantee during the term of this easement, and the Grantee shall take appropriate measures to prevent or control soil erosion within the right-of-way herein granted. Any soil erosion occurring outside the Premises resulting from the activities of the Grantee shall be corrected by the Grantee as directed by said officer.

18. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

a. Within the limits of their respective legal powers, the parties hereto shall protect the Premises against pollution of its air, ground and water. The Grantee shall comply with any laws, regulations, conditions or instructions affecting the activity hereby authorized if and when issued by the Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency having jurisdiction to abate or prevent pollution. The disposal of any toxic or hazardous materials within the Premises is specifically prohibited. Such regulations, conditions, or instructions in effect or prescribed by the said Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency are hereby made a condition of this easement. The Grantee shall not discharge waste or effluent from the Premises in such a manner

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

that the discharge will contaminate streams or other bodies of water or otherwise become a public nuisance.

b. The use of any pesticides or herbicides within the Premises shall be in conformance with all applicable Federal, state, interstate, and local laws and regulations. The Grantee must obtain approval in writing from said officer before any pesticides or herbicides are applied to the Premises.

c. The Grantee will use all reasonable means available to protect the environment and natural resources, and where damage nonetheless occurs arising from the Grantee's activities, the Grantee shall be liable to restore the damaged resources.

19. RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION

A Record of Environmental Consideration (REC), documenting the known history of the property with regard to the storage, release or disposal of hazardous substances thereon, is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT C**. Upon revocation or termination of this easement, another REC shall be prepared which will document the environmental condition of the property at that time. A comparison of the two assessments will assist the said officer in determining any environmental restoration requirements. Any such requirements will be completed by the Grantee in accordance with the condition on **RESTORATION**.

20. HISTORIC PRESERVATION

The Grantee shall not remove or disturb, or cause or permit to be removed or disturbed, any historical, archeological, architectural or other cultural artifacts, relics, remains, or objects of antiquity. In the event such items are discovered on the Premises, the Grantee shall immediately notify said officer and protect the site and the material from further disturbance until said officer gives clearance to proceed.

21. NON-DISCRIMINATION

a. The Grantee shall not discriminate against any person or persons because of race, color, age, sex, handicap, national origin, or religion.

b. The Grantee, by acceptance of this easement, is receiving a type of Federal assistance and, therefore, hereby gives assurance that it will comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000d); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6102); the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794); and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Directive of the Department of Defense (32 CFR Part 300) issued as Department of Defense Directive 5500.11 and 1020.1, and Army Regulation 600-7. This assurance shall be binding on the Grantee, its agents, successors, transferees, and assignees.

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

22. RESTORATION

On or before the termination or revocation of this easement, the Grantee shall, without expense to the United States and within such time as said officer may indicate, restore the Premises to the satisfaction of said officer. In the event the Grantee shall fail to restore the Premises, at the option of said officer, said improvements shall either become the property of the United States without compensation therefore, or said officer shall have the option to perform the restoration at the expense of the Grantee, and the Grantee shall have no claim for damages against the United States or its officers or agents for such action.

23. DISCLAIMER

This instrument is effective only insofar as the rights of the United States in the Premises are concerned; and the Grantee shall obtain such permission as may be required on account of any other existing rights. It is understood that the granting of this easement does not eliminate the necessity for obtaining any Department of the Army permit which may be required pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 3 March 1899 (30 Stat. 1151; 33 U.S.C. § 403), Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1344) or any other permit or license which may be required by Federal, state, interstate or local laws in connection with the use of the Premises.

24. DETERMINATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE ORDER 13658

a. It has been determined this contract is not subject to Executive Order 13658 or the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR Part 10 pursuant to the Executive Order.

b. If a duly authorized representative of the United States discovers or determines, whether before or subsequent to executing this contract, that an erroneous determination regarding the applicability of Executive Order 13658 was made, contractor, to the extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the United States, its officers, agents, and employees, for and from any and all liabilities, losses, claims, expenses, suites, fines, penalties, judgments, demands or actions, costs, fees, and damages directly or indirectly arising out of, caused by, related to, resulting from or in any way predicated upon, in whole or in part, the erroneous Executive Order 13658 determination. This includes contractor releasing any claim or entitlement it would otherwise have to an equitable adjustment to the contract and indemnifying and holding harmless the United States from the claims of subcontractors and contractor employees.

25. DETERMINATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE ORDER 13706

It has been determined this contract is not subject to Executive Order 13706 or

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR part 13 pursuant to the Executive Order.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Easement No. DACA63-2-21-0552

THIS EASEMENT is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Army this _____day of _____ 2021.

_____
Lee A. Flannery
Deputy Chief, Real Estate Division
Real Estate Contracting Officer

THIS EASEMENT is also executed by the Grantee this _____ day of _____ 2021.

Texarkana Water Utilities

_____
Signature

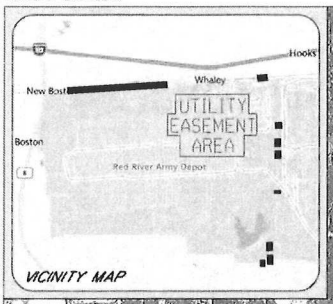
_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

U. S. ARMY



TRACT REGISTER

TRACT	LANDOWNER	ACREAGE		REMARKS
		FEE	ESMN'T	
501	-------	78.20		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420330_TR-501.pdf
504	-------	245.22		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19411031_TR-504-507-508-516-529-544-555-576-577-579_CONT.pdf
505	-------	22.90		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19410728_TR-505-543-553-568-593-594-627_DT-NO-5.pdf
508	-------	13.57		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19411031_TR-504-507-508-516-529-544-555-576-577-579_CONT.pdf
509	-------	597.44		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420115_TR-509.pdf
510	-------	135.00		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420127_TR-510.pdf
511	-------	438.00		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420114_TR-511.pdf
512	-------	200.00		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420415_TR-512.pdf
543	-------	424.00		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19410728_TR-505-543-553-568-593-594-627_DT-NO-5.pdf
581	-------	620.00		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420518_TR-581.pdf
582	-------	16.50		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19420515_TR-526-534-546-547-582_DT-NO-4.pdf
625	-------	417.00		REDRIV_CA_6_DTT_19420609_TR-552-556-559-616-617-625-632.pdf
632	-------	240.00		REDRIV_CA_6_DTT_19420609_TR-632-635-636-640-641.pdf



NOTE #1:
MAP TO BE USED FOR EXHIBIT PURPOSES ONLY

NOTE #2:
LONE STAR TRACTS 228, 424,431, 432, 442, 448, 449, 452, 457 & 466 WERE SEVERED IN DEEDS WITHOUT WARRANTY DATED 1 SEP 2010 (DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS) LEAVING A REMAINDER PORTION OF SAID TRACTS CONTAINED WITHIN THE BORDERS OF LONESTAR AAP

US Army Corps of Engineers
Fort Worth District

LEGEND

- RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT/ INSTALLATION BOUNDARY
- AREAS OUTSIDE OF RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT/INSTALLATION BOUNDARY
- RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT TRACT BOUNDARY
- SURVEY & ABSTRACT LINE
- (24-inch) 25' WIDE WL ESMT PARCEL #1 SERIES
  P-1A= 7.35 ACRES (12805.09 L.F.),
  P-1B= 0.61 ACRES (1055.48 L.F.)
- (10-inch) 25' WIDE WL ESMT PARCEL #2 SERIES
  P-2A= 0.60 ACRES (1042.49 L.F.),
  P-2B= 1.54 ACRES, (2685.71 L.F.)
  P-2C= 0.22 ACRES, (391.76 L.F.)
  P-2D= 2.03 ACRES, (3545.00 L.F.)

WATER UTILITIES EASEMENT/AMENDMENT EXHIBIT

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE FORT WORTH DISTRICT ENGINEER
SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: F.D.M.
TRACED BY:
CHECKED BY:
SUBMITTED BY:
CHIEF, CADASTRAL SECTION
RECOMMENDED BY:
CHIEF, PLANNING & CONTROL BRANCH

REAL ESTATE

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT

APPROVED BY:
CHIEF, REAL ESTATE DIVISION
DATE 12 DEC 19

OFFICE, CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20315
AUDITED
INSTALLATION OR PROJECT NO.

0 4000' 8000'

SHEET 1 OF 1 DRAWING NO.

EXHIBIT

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT
WATER LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

Lessee: Texarkana Water Utilities Acres: 12.35

A CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION OF 12.35 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, 25 FEET IN WIDTH, 12.5 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) PARCELS;

Parcel 1A (7.35 Acres/12,805.09 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 245.22 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 504) SITUATED IN THE J. PAXTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 461, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 53, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER ONE, DATED 31 OCTOBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 13.57 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 508) SITUATED IN THE M.E.P. & P. R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 425, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 53, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER ONE, DATED 31 OCTOBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 22.90 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 505) SITUATED IN THE M.E.P. & P. R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 425, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 53, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER FIVE, DATED 28 JULY 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 597.44 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.F. THOMPSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 565, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 509), DATED 15 JANUARY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 183, PAGES 589-590 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 135.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.F. THOMPSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 565, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 510), DATED 27 JANUARY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 181, PAGES 468-469 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 438.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.F. THOMPSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 565, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 511), DATED 14 JANUARY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 183, PAGE 577 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 200.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.F. THOMPSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 565, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 512), DATED 15 APRIL 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 190, PAGES 298-299 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

EXHIBIT B

COMMENCING at a 2" aluminum monument stamped SAM (Control Monument No. 1) having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7238243.78, and Easting = 3216294.59 positioned at the southeast intersection of Highway 8 and the Texas & Pacific Railway Company right-of-way;

THENCE South 05 degrees 30 minutes 02 seconds East, following along the eastern border of said Highway 8 a distance of 45.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE North 84 degrees 00 minutes 01 seconds East, following along said utilities centerline charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the centerline of said railway a distance of 2596.63 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement, situated on the western border of Walnut Road;

THENCE continuing along said course over and across U.S.A. tracts 512, 511, 510, 509, 508, 505 and 504 respectively a distance of 12,805.09 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the western border of a 765.50 acre tract of land granted to the Red River Redevelopment Authority from the U.S.A. by instrument executed 30 September 1999, recorded in volume 3072, Page 161, D.R.B.C. TX.;

Parcel 1B (0.61 Acres/1055.48 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 78.20 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE C. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 108, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 501), DATED 30 MARCH 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 188, PAGES 342-343 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the northwest corner of said 78.20 acre parent tract and the northeast corner of a 765.50 acre tract of land granted to the Red River Redevelopment Authority from the U.S.A. by instrument executed 30 September 1999, recorded in volume 3072, Page 161, D.R.B.C. TX. having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7241135.80, and Easting = 3243934.51, situated North 00°04'03" West a distance of 6.79 feet from a ⅝" iron rod with Huitt Zollar plastic cap;

THENCE South 06 degrees 10 minutes 49 seconds East, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 765.50 acre and 78.20 acre tract a distance of 45.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas, said location being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement;

THENCE North 84 degrees 04 minutes 29 seconds West, over and across said 78.20 acre parent tract charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 1055.48 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the western border of a 186.70 acre tract of land (Tract 424) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 13, dated 11 September 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division;

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Parcel 2A (0.60 Acres/1042.49 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 240.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 632) SITUATED IN THE C. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 108, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 53, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER SIX, DATED 9 JUNE 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeast corner of said 240.00 acre parent tract and the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 424) situated in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 13, Dated 9 September 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7232117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre parent tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas, said location being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre parent tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre parent tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 446.08 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the northern border of a 399.00 acre tract of land (Tract 432) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, dated 7 July 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division;

Parcel 2B (1.54 Acres/2685.71 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 424.60 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 543) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 5, DATED 13 MAY 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

COMMENCING at the southeastern most corner of a 240.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 632) situated in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned at the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 431) located in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 23 January 1942 as recorded in Volume 183, Page 605 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas situated South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7232117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from a ⅝" iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, passing at a distance of 446.08 feet the northern border of a 399.00 acre tract of land (Tract 432) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, dated 7 July 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course, over and across said 399.00 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 1318.39 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7233788.20, and Easting = 3247232.89;

THENCE South 02 degrees 24 minutes 56 seconds East, continuing across said 399.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 443.55 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description situated on the northern border of parent tract No. 543;

THENCE continuing along said course over and across said parent tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 2581.80 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7230765.53, and Easting = 3247360.40;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East, continuing along said eastern border and utilities centerline a distance of 103.91 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, situated on the northern border of a 45.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 442) situated in the J. Harper Survey, Abstract No. 269, described in General Warranty

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Deed to the United States of America, Dated 13 June 1942 as recorded in Volume 190, Pages 460-461 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas;

Parcel 2C (0.22 Acres/391.76 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 620.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 581) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 18 MAY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 189, PAGES 65-66 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeastern most corner of a 240.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 632) situated in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned at the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 431) located in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 23 January 1942 as recorded in Volume 183, Page 605 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas situated South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7232117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from a ⅝" iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, passing at a distance of 446.08 feet the northern border of a 399.00 acre tract of land (Tract 432) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, dated 7 July 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course, over and across said 399.00 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 1318.39 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7233788.20, and Easting = 3247232.89;

THENCE South 02 degrees 24 minutes 56 seconds East, continuing across said 399.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 443.55 feet to the northern border of parent tract No. 543;

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

THENCE continuing along said course over and across said tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 2581.80 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7230765.53, and Easting = 3247360.40;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East, continuing along said eastern border and utilities centerline a distance of 103.91 feet to the northern border of a 45.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 442) situated in the J. Harper Survey, Abstract No. 269, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 13 June 1942 as recorded in Volume 190, Pages 460-461 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East, over and across said 45.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, passing at a distance of 1117.34 feet the northern border of a 59.50 acre tract of land (Tract 448) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, dated 6 May 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course, over and across said 59.50 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof a total distance of 1941.96 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7228721.38, and Easting = 3247446.87;

THENCE South 01 degrees 54 minutes 47 seconds East, continuing across said 59.50 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, passing at a distance of 218.41 feet to the northern border of a 178.80 acre tract of land (Tract 449) awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 51, D.T. No. 2, dated 12 November 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course over and across said 178.80 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 941.81 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7227779.96, and Easting = 3247478.31;

THENCE South 01 degrees 50 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 1181.57 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7226598.97, and Easting = 3247516.25;

THENCE South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East a distance of 19.34 feet to **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description situated on a northeasterly border of parent tract No. 581;

THENCE continuing along said course a distance of 391.76 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on a southeasterly border of said parent tract;

Parcel 2D (2.03 Acres/3545.00 L.F.)

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 417.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 625) SITUATED IN THE J. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269 AND THE R.M. LINDSEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 349, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 6, DATED 9 JUNE 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7222426.89, and Easting = 3247646.31, situated at the northwest corner of a 73.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 457) located in the J. Harper Survey, Abstract No. 269, awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 51, Dated 16 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned on the eastern border of a 40.00 acre tract of land (Tract 540) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 2, dated 28 November 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division;

THENCE South 01 degrees 44 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 310.21 feet to the northern border of a 100.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 462) situated in the R.M. Lindsey Survey, Abstract No. 349, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 31 December 1941 as recorded in Volume 186, Page 143 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE over and across said 100.00 acre tract charting along in a southerly direction, the following (4) four courses:

1) South 01 degrees 44 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 1539.43 feet;
2) South 37 degrees 15 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 1040.58 feet;
3) South 31 degrees 15 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 320.10 feet;
4) South 18 degrees 45 minutes 12 seconds West passing at a distance of 69.13 feet the northern border of a 183.00 acre tract of land (Tract 466) situated in the R.M. Lindsey Survey, Abstract No. 349, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 17 December 1941 as recorded in Volume 184, Page 158 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas and continuing along said course, over and across said 183.00 acre tract to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description, positioned on the eastern border of said 417.00 acre parent tract;

THENCE South 18 degrees 45 minutes 12 seconds West, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 51.06 feet to a point 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border of said 417.00 acre parent tract;

THENCE South 02 degrees 58 minutes 29 seconds East, continuing along said utilities centerline charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to said eastern border a distance of 2429.77 feet to the southeast corner of herein described, situated North 47°20'07" West a distance of 35.76 feet from the southeast corner of said parent tract;

THENCE South 88 degrees 18 minutes 15 seconds West continuing across said parent tract 45 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof a distance of 1035.00 feet;

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

THENCE South 29 degrees 21 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 29.18 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the southern border of said parent tract;

This product was prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers utilizing reference from various data sources. Data and product accuracy may vary. They may be developed from sources of differing accuracy, based on modeling or interpretation, incomplete while being created or revised, etc... The Corps of Engineers makes no guarantees to the accuracy of this legal description.

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Red River Army Depot

Record of Environmental Consideration (REC)

To: Red River Army Depot Environmental Office

From/Proponent: Master Planning/real Property

Project Title: Texarkana Water Utilities Easement

Brief Description of Proposed Action:

Provide a utility easement. Most of the easement area is a developed area, usually between the perimeter fence and a road or along the side of a road along most of the north and east Red River Army Depot (RRAD) property boundaries.

Anticipated Date and/or Duration of Proposed Action: After February 24, 2021

Reason for using Record of Environmental Consideration (check one):

___ Adequately Covered in an EA or EIS.

_X__ Is Categorically Excluded (CX) under the provision of CX F (1)

Screening Criteria:

No Extraordinary Circumstances exist per 32 CFR 651.29 and screening criteria have been reviewed. Screening criteria is attached.

Provide any additional support or clarification on screening items:

Project Proponent

Donna Rossum 05/06/21

Donna Rossum Date

Red River Army Depot

NEPA Program Manager

CONCURRENCE:

Paul John 05/06/21

Paul John

Red River Army Depot

Chief, Environmental Division

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

EXHIBIT C

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

I, _____ (Name), certify that I am the _____ (Title) of **Texarkana Water Utilities** and that, _____ (signator of outgrant), who signed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the Grantee, was authorized to sign for **Texarkana Water Utilities**. I further certify that the said officer was acting within the scope of powers delegated to this governing body of the Grantee in executing said instrument.

Texarkana Water Utilities

_____ Date

_____ Member or Manager

NOTE: This form certifies that the person signing the attached instrument has the authority to do so. The signature of the Secretary/Attesting Officer and the individual signing the attached instrument cannot be the same person.

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS }
} **SS.**
COUNTY OF TARRANT }

On this _____ day of _____, 2021, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared within named Lee A. Flannery, Deputy Chief, Real Estate Division, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, on behalf of the United States of America, and known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument by virtue of the above-cited authority and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in such capacity for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires:_____
Printed Name:_____

STATE OF TEXAS }
} **SS.**
COUNTY OF _____ }

On this _____ day of _____, 2021, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person described in the foregoing instrument, who acknowledged that he executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires:_____
Printed Name:_____

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

This Taxpayer Identification Sheet contains information subject to the Privacy Act of 1974 as amended.

ACCESS TO SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS- Notwithstanding section 552a of title 5, United States Code, creditor agencies to which a delinquent claim is owed, and their agents, may match their debtor records with the Social Security Administration records to verify name, name control, Social Security number, address, and date of birth.

Reference 31 U.S.C. § 7701 (c) each person doing business with a Federal agency must furnish to that agency such person's taxpayer identifying number and Section 4 of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-365, 96 Stat. 1749, 26 U.S.C. 6103 note).

As required by law, please provide your "taxpayer identification number" in the space below. For individuals, this number is most likely your social security number. Corporations and other entities should also have a tax I.D. number.

Your are hereby notified that this taxpayer identification number will be used for purposes of *collecting and reporting on any delinquent amounts arising out of your relationship with the Army. Should delinquent amounts have to be written off, the number will be used to generate* a IRS Form 1099-C reporting this as income to you. In addition, should this office pay money to you that is considered income, the number will be used to generate an applicable IRS Form 1099.

This office may not conduct business with you unless such number is provided.

Taxpayer identification number: _____

Signature: _____

Printed name: _____

Attachment: 2021-085 ATTH 01 (ALL) (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:	
Perspectives	**Goals**
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture
Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:	

Resource Impact:	
Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional
Other Potential Impacts:	

Public Information Plan:			
☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

Attachment: 2021-085 Goals Perspective (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING EASEMENT RENEWALS FROM GRANTOR UNITED STATES OF AMERICA / SECRETARY OF THE ARMY FOR WATER DISTRIBUTION INFRASTRUCTURE ON FEDERAL PROPERTY IN BOWIE COUNTY; AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES TO SIGN FOR ACCEPTANCE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED EASEMENTS; PROVIDING FOR CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, easements for existing water distribution system infrastructure on federal property (Red River Army Depot and Lone Star Army Ammunition Plant) require renewal; and

WHEREAS, these easements are necessary for both ongoing water distribution operations and future distribution of treated water by Riverbend Water Resources District; and

WHEREAS, the Department of the Army has provided renewal documents for fifty-year term extensions for these easements as set forth in **ATTH 01**, subject to various conditions; and

WHEREAS, City staff and TWU staff recommend City Council acceptance of these easements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council accepts easements from Grantor, United States of America / Secretary of the Army, attached to this resolution as **ATTH 01** and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes. The Interim Executive Director of Texarkana Water Utilities is hereby authorized to sign for acceptance of these easements, and the Finance Director of Texarkana Water Utilities is authorized to certify said signature on documentation provided by the Grantor.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY
6:28 p.m.

Bob Bruggeman
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Easement No. DACA63-2-21-0553
Replaces No. DACA63-2-69-0209

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

EASEMENT FOR PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATED ON

LONE STAR ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT

BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Secretary by Title 10, United States Code, Section 2668, having found that the granting of this easement will be in the public interest and will not substantially injure the interests of the United States, hereby grants to, **Texarkana Water Utilities**, hereinafter referred to as the Grantee, an easement, **2,625.68** feet long and **25** feet wide, for **the operation and maintenance of a 24-inch waterline**, and **18,994.72** feet long and **25** feet wide for **the operation and maintenance of a 10-inch waterline**, hereinafter referred to as the Facilities, over, across, in and upon the lands of the United States as identified in **EXHIBITS A - Map and B - Legal Description,** on Tracts 228, 424, 431, 432, 442, 448, 449, 452, 457, 462 and 466, hereinafter referred to as the Premises, and which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

THIS EASEMENT is granted subject to the following conditions:

1. TERM

This easement is granted for a term of **fifty (50) years**, beginning **August 15, 2021** and ending **August 14, 2071**.

2. CONSIDERATION

The consideration for this easement shall be the construction, operation, and maintenance of the premises for the benefit of the United States and the general public in accordance with the terms herein set forth.

3. NOTICES

All correspondence and notices to be given pursuant to this easement shall be addressed, if to the Grantee, to **Texarkana Water Utilities, Attn: Executive Director, 801 Wood Street, Post Office Box 2008, Texarkana, Texas 75504**; and if to the United States, to the Real Estate Contracting Officer, Attention: Chief, Real Estate Division (CESWF-RE-M), Post Office Box 17300, Fort Worth, Texas 76102-0300, or as may from time to time otherwise be directed by the parties. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when enclosed in a properly sealed envelope or wrapper

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

addressed as aforesaid, and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

4. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

Except as otherwise specifically provided, any reference herein to "Secretary", "Real Estate Contracting Officer", or "said officer" shall include their duly authorized representatives. Any reference to "Grantee" shall include any duly authorized representatives.

5. SUPERVISION BY THE REAL ESTATE CONTRACTING OFFICER

The use and occupation of the Premises shall be subject to the general supervision and approval of the Real Estate Contracting Office, Fort Worth District, hereinafter referred to as said officer, and to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by said officer.

6. APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Grantee shall comply with all applicable Federal, state, county and municipal laws, ordinances and regulations wherein the Premises are located.

7. CONDITION OF PREMISES

The Grantee acknowledges that it has inspected the Premises, knows the condition, and understands that the same is granted without any representation or warranties whatsoever and without any obligation on the part of the United States.

8. INSPECTION AND REPAIRS

The Grantee shall inspect the Facilities at reasonable intervals and immediately repair any defects found by such inspection or when required by said officer to repair any such defects.

9. PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

The Grantee shall be responsible for any damage that may be caused to property of the United States by the activities of the Grantee under this easement, and shall exercise due diligence in the protection of all property located on the Premises against fire or damage from any and all causes. Any property of the United States damaged or destroyed by the Grantee incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Grantee to a condition satisfactory to said officer, or at the election of said officer, reimbursement made therefor by the Grantee in an amount necessary to restore or replace the property to a condition

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

satisfactory to said officer.

10. RIGHT TO ENTER

The right is reserved to the United States, its officers, agents, and employees to enter upon the Premises at any time and for any purpose necessary or convenient in connection with government purposes, to make inspections, to remove timber or other material, except property of the Grantee, to flood the Premises and/or to make any other use of the lands as may be necessary in connection with government purposes, and the Grantee shall have no claim for damages on account thereof against the United States or any officer, agent, or employee thereof.

11. TRANSFERS AND ASSIGNMENTS

Without proper written approval by said Real Estate Contracting Officer, the Grantee shall neither transfer no assign this easement or any part thereof nor grant any interest, privilege or license whatsoever in connection with this easement. The provisions and conditions of this easement shall extend to and be binding upon and shall insure to the benefit of the representatives, successors and assigns of the Grantee.

12. INDEMNITY

The United States shall not be responsible for damages to property or injuries to persons which may arise from or be incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted, or for damages to the property or injuries to the person of the Grantee's officers, agents, or employees or others who may be on the Premises at their invitation or the invitation of any one of them, and the Grantee shall hold the United States harmless from any and all such claims not including damages due to the fault or negligence of the United States or its contractors.

13. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS

This easement is subject to all other existing easements, or those subsequently granted as well as established access routes for roadways and utilities located, or to be located, on the Premises, provided that the proposed grant of any new easement or route will be coordinated with the Grantee, and easements will not be granted which will, in the opinion of said officer, interfere with the use of the Premises by the Grantee.

14. REQUIRED SERVICES

The Grantee shall furnish through said Facilities such services as may be required from time to time for governmental purposes, provided that payment for such service will be made by the United States at rates which shall be mutually agreeable but

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

which shall never exceed the most favorable rates granted by the Grantee for similar service.

15. RELOCATION OF FACILITIES

In the event all or any portion of the Premises occupied by the said Facilities shall be needed by the United States, or in the event the existence of said Facilities is determined to be detrimental to governmental activities, the Grantee shall from time to time, upon notice to do so, and as often as so notified, remove said Facilities to such other location on the Premises as may be designated by said officer. In the event said Facilities shall not be removed or relocated within ninety (90) days after such notice, the United States may cause such relocation at the sole expense of the Grantee.

16. TERMINATION

This easement may be terminated by the Secretary upon 30 days written notice to the Grantee if the Secretary shall determine that the right-of-way hereby granted interferes with the use or disposal of said land by the United States, or it may be revoked by the Secretary for failure of the Grantee to comply with any or all of the conditions of this easement, or for non-use for a period of two (2) years, or for abandonment.

17. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

The Grantee shall maintain, in a manner satisfactory to said officer, all soil and water conservation structures that may be in existence upon said Premises at the beginning of or that may be constructed by the Grantee during the term of this easement, and the Grantee shall take appropriate measures to prevent or control soil erosion within the right-of-way herein granted. Any soil erosion occurring outside the Premises resulting from the activities of the Grantee shall be corrected by the Grantee as directed by said officer.

18. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

a. Within the limits of their respective legal powers, the parties hereto shall protect the Premises against pollution of its air, ground and water. The Grantee shall comply with any laws, regulations, conditions or instructions affecting the activity hereby authorized if and when issued by the Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency having jurisdiction to abate or prevent pollution. The disposal of any toxic or hazardous materials within the Premises is specifically prohibited. Such regulations, conditions, or instructions in effect or prescribed by the said Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency are hereby made a condition of this easement. The Grantee shall not discharge waste or effluent from the Premises in such a manner

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

that the discharge will contaminate streams or other bodies of water or otherwise become a public nuisance.

b. The use of any pesticides or herbicides within the Premises shall be in conformance with all applicable Federal, state, interstate, and local laws and regulations. The Grantee must obtain approval in writing from said officer before any pesticides or herbicides are applied to the Premises.

c. The Grantee will use all reasonable means available to protect the environment and natural resources, and where damage nonetheless occurs arising from the Grantee's activities, the Grantee shall be liable to restore the damaged resources.

19. RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION

A Record of Environmental Consideration (REC), documenting the known history of the property with regard to the storage, release or disposal of hazardous substances thereon, is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT C**. Upon revocation or termination of this easement, another REC shall be prepared which will document the environmental condition of the property at that time. A comparison of the two assessments will assist the said officer in determining any environmental restoration requirements. Any such requirements will be completed by the Grantee in accordance with the condition on **RESTORATION**.

20. HISTORIC PRESERVATION

The Grantee shall not remove or disturb, or cause or permit to be removed or disturbed, any historical, archeological, architectural or other cultural artifacts, relics, remains, or objects of antiquity. In the event such items are discovered on the Premises, the Grantee shall immediately notify said officer and protect the site and the material from further disturbance until said officer gives clearance to proceed.

21. NON-DISCRIMINATION

a. The Grantee shall not discriminate against any person or persons because of race, color, age, sex, handicap, national origin, or religion.

b. The Grantee, by acceptance of this easement, is receiving a type of Federal assistance and, therefore, hereby gives assurance that it will comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000d); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6102); the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794); and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Directive of the Department of Defense (32 CFR Part 300) issued as Department of Defense Directive 5500.11 and 1020.1, and Army Regulation 600-7. This assurance shall be binding on the Grantee, its agents, successors, transferees, and assignees.

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

22. RESTORATION

On or before the termination or revocation of this easement, the Grantee shall, without expense to the United States and within such time as said officer may indicate, restore the Premises to the satisfaction of said officer. In the event the Grantee shall fail to restore the Premises, at the option of said officer, said improvements shall either become the property of the United States without compensation therefore, or said officer shall have the option to perform the restoration at the expense of the Grantee, and the Grantee shall have no claim for damages against the United States or its officers or agents for such action.

23. DISCLAIMER

This instrument is effective only insofar as the rights of the United States in the Premises are concerned; and the Grantee shall obtain such permission as may be required on account of any other existing rights. It is understood that the granting of this easement does not eliminate the necessity for obtaining any Department of the Army permit which may be required pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 3 March 1899 (30 Stat. 1151; 33 U.S.C. § 403), Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1344) or any other permit or license which may be required by Federal, state, interstate or local laws in connection with the use of the Premises.

24. DETERMINATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE ORDER 13658

a. It has been determined this contract is not subject to Executive Order 13658 or the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR Part 10 pursuant to the Executive Order.

b. If a duly authorized representative of the United States discovers or determines, whether before or subsequent to executing this contract, that an erroneous determination regarding the applicability of Executive Order 13658 was made, contractor, to the extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the United States, its officers, agents, and employees, for and from any and all liabilities, losses, claims, expenses, suites, fines, penalties, judgments, demands or actions, costs, fees, and damages directly or indirectly arising out of, caused by, related to, resulting from or in any way predicated upon, in whole or in part, the erroneous Executive Order 13658 determination. This includes contractor releasing any claim or entitlement it would otherwise have to an equitable adjustment to the contract and indemnifying and holding harmless the United States from the claims of subcontractors and contractor employees.

25. DETERMINATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE ORDER 13706

It has been determined this contract is not subject to Executive Order 13706 or

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR part 13 pursuant to the Executive Order.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Easement No. DACA63-2-21-0553

THIS EASEMENT is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Army this _____day of _____ 2021.

_____
Lee A. Flannery
Deputy Chief, Real Estate Division
Real Estate Contracting Officer

THIS EASEMENT is also executed by the Grantee this _____ day of _____ 2021.

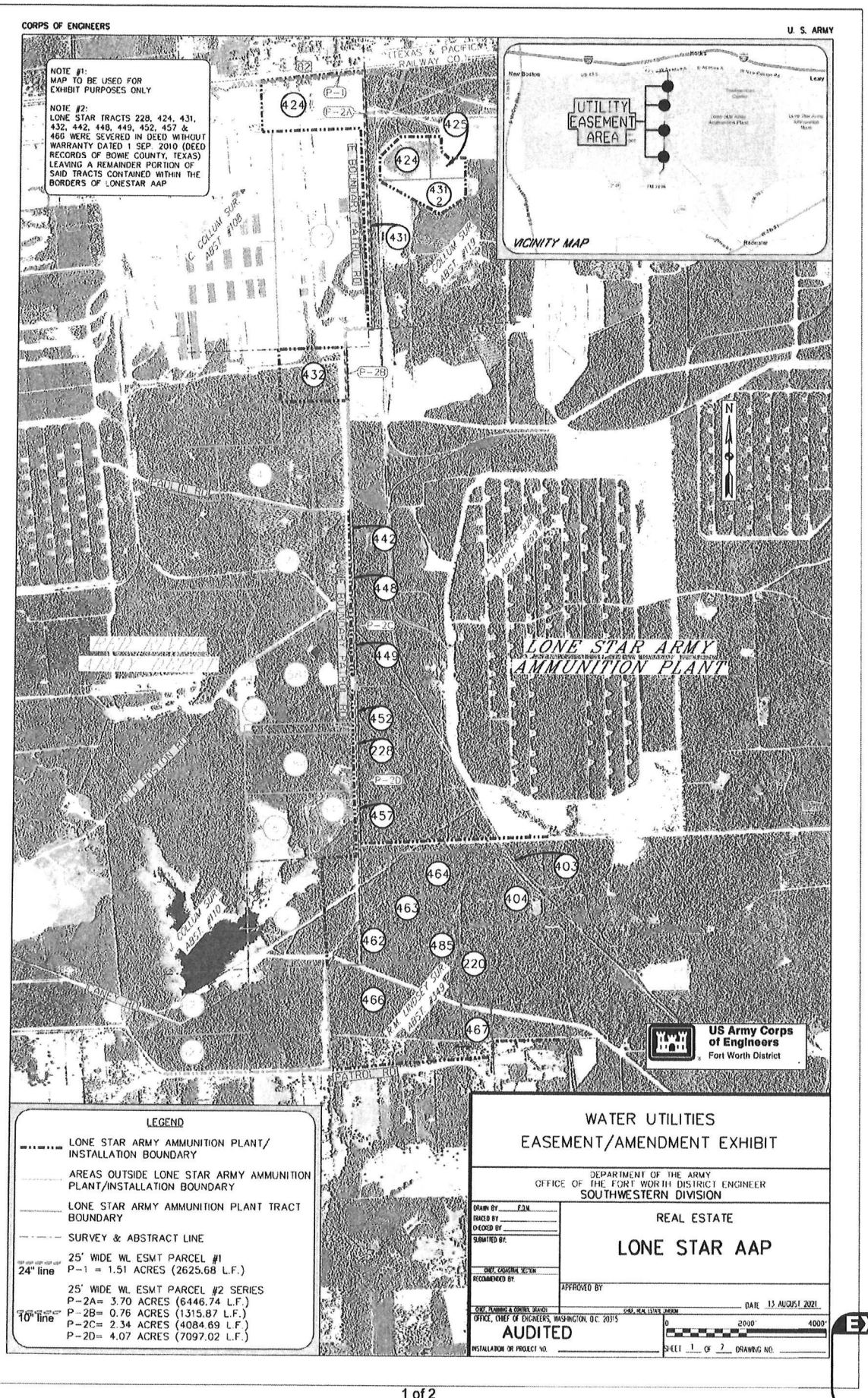
Texarkana Water Utilities

_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)



1 of 2

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

U. S. ARMY

TRACT REGISTER

TRACT	LANDOWNER	ACREAGE		REMARKS
		FEE	ESMN'T	
228	------	50.00		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19411112_TR-228-239-241-324-360-366 392_CONT_DT-No-2.pdf
424	------	186.70		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19420911_TR-17-48-150-170-198-215-329-362-424-463_DT-No-13.pdf
431	------	168.50		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19420123_TR-431.pdf
432	------	399.00		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19420909_TR-432_DT-No-10.pdf
442	------	45.00		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19420613_TR-442.pdf
448	------	59.50		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19411212_TR-443-444-448-454-486_DT-No-3.pdf
449	------	178.80		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19411112_TR-393-413-426-437-449-472_CONT_DT-No-2.pdf
452	------	44.00		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19420507_TR-452.pdf
457	------	73.00		LONEST_CA_51_DTT_19420627_TR-57-199-217-381-457-474-475_DT-No-12.pdf
462	------	100.00		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19411231_TR-462.pdf
466	------	183.00		LONEST_CI_ING_DEW_19411217_TR-466.pdf

US Army Corps of Engineers
Fort Worth District

WATER UTILITIES
EASEMENT/AMENDMENT EXHIBIT

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE FORT WORTH DISTRICT ENGINEER
SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: FDM
TRACED BY:
CHECKED BY:
SUBMITTED BY:
CHIEF, CADASTRAL SECTION
RECOMMENDED BY:
CHIEF, PLANNING & CONTROL BRANCH

REAL ESTATE

LONE STAR AAP

APPROVED BY:
CHIEF, REAL ESTATE DIVISION
DATE 13 AUGUST 2021

OFFICE, CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20315
AUDITED
INSTALLATION OR PROJECT NO.

SHEET 2 OF 2 DRAWING NO.

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT
WATER LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

Lessee: Texarkana Water Utilities Acres: 12.38

A CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION OF 12.38 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, 25 FEET IN WIDTH, 12.5 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) PARCELS;

Parcel 1 (1.51 Acres/2625.68 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 186.70 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 424) SITUATED IN THE C. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 108 AND THE G. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 119, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER THIRTEEN, DATED 11 SEPTEMBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the northwest corner of a 78.20 acre tract of land described in general warranty deed to the United States of America (Tract No. 501), Dated 30 March 1942 as recorded in Volume 188, Pages 342-343 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas and the northeast corner of a 765.50 acre tract of land granted to the Red River Redevelopment Authority from the U.S.A. by instrument executed 30 September 1999, recorded in Volume 3072, Page 161, D.R.B.C. TX. having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7241135.80, and Easting = 3243934.51, situated North 00°04'03" West a distance of 6.79 feet from a ⅝" iron rod with Huitt Zollar plastic cap;

THENCE North 84 degrees 04 minutes 29 seconds West, over and across said 78.20 acre tract (Tract No. 501), charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, plotting along a utilities centerline a distance of 1055.48 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement, positioned on the east-west borders of said Tract No. 501 and parent Tract No. 424, respectively;

THENCE continuing along said course, over and across said 186.70 acre parent tract, charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, plotting along herein described centerline a distance of a distance of 2625.68 feet to the eastern border of said parent tract, being the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this easement description.

Parcel 2A (3.70 Acres/6446.74 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 186.70 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 424) SITUATED IN THE G. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 119 AND THE G. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 119, AWARDED TO

EXHIBIT
B

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER THIRTEEN, DATED 11 SEPTEMBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION AND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 168.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 431) SITUATED IN THE G. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 119, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 23 JANUARY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 183, PAGE 605 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the northwest corner of a 78.20 acre tract of land described in general warranty deed to the United States of America (Tract No. 501), Dated 30 March 1942 as recorded in Volume 188, Pages 342-343 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas and the northeast corner of a 765.50 acre tract of land granted to the Red River Redevelopment Authority from the U.S.A. by instrument executed 30 September 1999, recorded in Volume 3072, Page 161, D.R.B.C. TX. having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7241135.80, and Easting = 3243934.51, situated North 00°04'03" West a distance of 6.79 feet from a ⅝" iron rod with Huitt Zollar plastic cap;

THENCE North 84 degrees 04 minutes 29 seconds West, over and across said 78.20 acre tract (Tract No. 501), charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, plotting along a utilities centerline, passing the east-west borders of said Tract No. 501 and parent Tract No. 424, respectively at a distance of 1055.48 feet and continuing along said course, over and across said 186.70 acre parent tract, charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, for a total distance of 3656.12 feet;

THENCE South 02 degrees 42 minutes 41 seconds East, continuing across said parent tract, charting 25 feet westerly and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 12.52 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description;

THENCE over and across respectively parent tract Nos. 424 and 431 charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline the following seven (7) courses:

1) South 02 degrees 42 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 876.33 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7240581.93 and Easting = 3247642.82;
2) South 02 degrees 40 minutes 46 seconds East, a distance of 1124.87 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7239458.15 and Easting = 3247695.55;

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

3) South 02 degrees 39 minutes 35 seconds East, a distance of 1005.16 feet to a point respectively situated on the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 424 and 431, being positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7238454.07 and Easting = 3247742.19;
4) South 02 degrees 39 minutes 17 seconds East, a distance of 992.20 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7237462.94 and Easting = 3247788.15;
5) South 02 degrees 42 minutes 39 seconds East, a distance of 832.13 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7236631.75 and Easting = 3247827.50;
6) South 02 degrees 40 minutes 56 seconds East, a distance of 922.36 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235710.39 and Easting = 3247870.67;
7) South 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds East, a distance of 568.67 feet to a corner positioned North 47 degrees 49 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 35.27 feet from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235117.48 and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West, continuing across parent tract No. 431, charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 125.00 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the western border of parent tract No. 431, same being situated on the eastern border of a certain called 417.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 625), described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division

Parcel 2B (0.76 Acres/1315.87 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 399.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 432) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER TEN, DATED 9 SEPTEMBER 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeastern most corner of a 240.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 632), awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned at the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 431), described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 23 January 1942 as recorded in Volume 183, Page 605 of the deed

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

records of Bowie County, Texas situated South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from a ⅝" iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 446.08 feet to the northern border of parent Tract No. 432, being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement;

THENCE over and across said parent tract No. 432, charting 25 feet westerly and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline the following two (2) courses:

1) South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East a distance 872.31 of feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7233788.20, and Easting = 3247232.89;
2) South 02 degrees 24 minutes 56 seconds East a distance of 443.55 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, respectively situated on the north-south border of Tract No. 632 and parent Tract No. 432;

Parcel 2C (2.34 Acres/4084.69 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 45.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 442) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 13 JUNE 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 190, PAGES 460-461 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 59.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 448) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, D.T. NO. 11, DATED 6 MAY 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 178.80 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 449)

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269 AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, D.T. NO. 2, DATED 12 NOVEMBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeastern most corner of a 240.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 632), awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned at the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 431), described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 23 January 1942 as recorded in Volume 183, Page 605 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas situated South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from a ⅝" iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline respectively passing at 446.08 feet the north-south border of Tract No. 632 and a 399.00 acre tract of land (Tract 432) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, D.T. No. 10, Dated 7 July 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course, over and across said 399.00 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 1318.39 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7233788.20, and Easting = 3247232.89;

THENCE South 02 degrees 24 minutes 56 seconds East, continuing across said 399.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, respectively passing at 443.55 feet the north-south border of a 424.60 acre tract of land (Tract No. 543) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 53, D.T. No. 5, Dated 13 May 1942, sited in the U.S.

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and said tract 543 and continuing along said course, over and across said 424.60 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 3025.35 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7230765.53, and Easting = 3247360.40;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East, continuing along said eastern border and utilities centerline a distance of 103.91 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description, situated on the northern border of said 45.00 acre parent tract (Tract No. 442);

THENCE over and across respectively parent tract Nos. 442, 448, 431 and 449 charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern borders thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline the following four (4) courses:

1) South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East respectively passing at a distance of 1117.34 feet the north-south border of parent Tract Nos. 448 and 442 and continuing along said course for a total distance of 1941.96 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7228721.38, and Easting = 3247446.87;
2) South 01 degrees 54 minutes 47 seconds East respectively passing at a distance of 218.41 feet the north-south border of parent Tract Nos. 449 and 448 and continuing along said course for a total distance of 941.81 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7227779.96, and Easting = 3247478.31;
3) South 01 degrees 50 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 1181.57 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7226598.97, and Easting = 3247516.25;
4) **THENCE** South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East a distance of 19.34 feet to **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the southern border of parent tract No. 442, same being situated on the northern border of a certain called 620.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 581) described in general warranty deed to the United States of America, Dated 18 May 1942 as recorded in Volume 189, Pages 65-66 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas.

Parcel 2D (4.07 Acres/7097.02 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 50.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 228) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, D.T. NO. 2, DATED 31 OCTOBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S.

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 44.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 452) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 7 MAY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 188, PAGES 577-578 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 73.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 457) LOCATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 51, DATED 16 JUNE 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 100.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 462) SITUATED IN THE R.M. LINDSEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 349, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 31 DECEMBER 1941 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 186, PAGE 143 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 183.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT 466) SITUATED IN THE R.M. LINDSEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 349, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 17 DECEMBER 1941 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 184, PAGE 158 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeast corner of a 178.80 acre tract of land (Tract No. 449), awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 51, D.T. No. 2, Dated 12 November 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned on an eastern corner of a certain called 620.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 581) described in general warranty deed to the United States of America, Dated 18 May 1942 as recorded in Volume 189, Pages 65-66 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, said point situated South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East a distance of 19.25 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7226598.97, and Easting = 3247516.25;

THENCE South 88 degrees 00 minutes 06 seconds West, respectively following along the north-south borders of said Tract Nos. 581 and 449 a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East over and across said Tract No. 581 charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 391.76 feet, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description, respectively located on the north-south border of parent tract No. 452 and said Tract No. 581;

THENCE over and across respectively parent tract Nos. 452, 228 and 457 charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern borders thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline the following three (3) courses:

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

1) South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East, a distance of 865.20 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7225323.22 and Easting = 3247554.84;
2) South 01 degrees 42 minutes 40 seconds East, respectively passing at a distance of 159.02 feet the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 228 and 452, respectively passing at a distance of 1591.54 feet the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 457 and 228 and continuing along said course for a total distance of 2040.43 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7223283.76 and Easting = 3247615.77;
3) South 02 degrees 02 minutes 27 seconds East, a distance of 857.42 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7222426.89 and Easting = 3247646.31;

THENCE over and across respectively parent tract Nos. 457, 462 and 466, plotting along said utilities centerline the following four (4) courses:

8) South 01 degrees 42 minutes 40 seconds East, respectively passing at a distance of 310.21 feet the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 462 and 457, and continuing along said course for a total distance of 1849.64 feet;
9) South 37 degrees 15 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 1040.58 feet;
10) South 31 degrees 15 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 320.10 feet;
11) South 18 degrees 45 minutes 12 seconds West, respectively passing at a distance of 69.13 feet the north-south borders of parent tract Nos. 466 and 462, and continuing along said course for a total distance of 123.64 feet to **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the western border of parent tract No. 466, same being situated on the eastern border of a certain called 417.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 625), described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division.

This product was prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers utilizing reference from various data sources. Data and product accuracy may vary. They may be developed from sources of differing accuracy, based on modeling or interpretation, incomplete while being created or revised, etc... The Corps of Engineers makes no guarantees to the accuracy of this legal description.

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Red River Army Depot

Record of Environmental Consideration (REC)

To: Red River Army Depot Environmental Office

From/Proponent: Master Planning/real Property

Project Title: Texarkana Water Utilities Easement

Brief Description of Proposed Action:

Provide a utility easement. Most of the easement area is a developed area, usually between the perimeter fence and a road or along the side of a road along most of the north and east Red River Army Depot (RRAD) property boundaries.

Anticipated Date and/or Duration of Proposed Action: After February 24, 2021

Reason for using Record of Environmental Consideration (check one):

___ Adequately Covered in an EA or EIS.

_X__ Is Categorically Excluded (CX) under the provision of CX F (1)

Screening Criteria:

No Extraordinary Circumstances exist per 32 CFR 651.29 and screening criteria have been reviewed. Screening criteria is attached.

Provide any additional support or clarification on screening items:

Project Proponent

Donna Rossum 05/06/21

Donna Rossum Date

Red River Army Depot

NEPA Program Manager

CONCURRENCE:

Paul John 05/06/21

Paul John

Red River Army Depot

Chief, Environmental Division

EXHIBIT C

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

RES 2021-085
ATTH 01

Easement No. DACA63-2-21-0552
Replaces No. DACA63-2-69-0209

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

EASEMENT FOR PIPELINE RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATED ON

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT

BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY under and by virtue of the authority vested in the Secretary by Title 10, United States Code, Section 2668, having found that the granting of this easement will be in the public interest and will not substantially injure the interests of the United States, hereby grants to, **Texarkana Water Utilities**, hereinafter referred to as the Grantee, an easement, **13,860.57** feet long and **25** feet wide, for **the operation and maintenance of a 24-inch waterline**, and **7,664.96** feet long and **25** feet wide for **the operation and maintenance of a 10-inch waterline**, hereinafter referred to as the Facilities, over, across, in and upon the lands of the United States as identified in **EXHIBITS A - Map and B - Legal Description,** on Tracts 501, 504, 505, 508-512, 543, 581, 582, 625, and 632, hereinafter referred to as the Premises, and which are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

THIS EASEMENT is granted subject to the following conditions:

1. TERM

This easement is granted for a term of **fifty (50) years**, beginning **August 15, 2021** and ending **August 14, 2071**.

2. CONSIDERATION

The consideration for this easement shall be the construction, operation, and maintenance of the premises for the benefit of the United States and the general public in accordance with the terms herein set forth.

3. NOTICES

All correspondence and notices to be given pursuant to this easement shall be addressed, if to the Grantee, to **Texarkana Water Utilities, Attn: Executive Director, 801 Wood Street, Post Office Box 2008, Texarkana, Texas 75504**; and if to the United States, to the Real Estate Contracting Officer, Attention: Chief, Real Estate Division (CESWF-RE-M), Post Office Box 17300, Fort Worth, Texas 76102-0300, or as may from time to time otherwise be directed by the parties. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when enclosed in a properly sealed envelope or wrapper

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

addressed as aforesaid, and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

4. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

Except as otherwise specifically provided, any reference herein to "Secretary", "Real Estate Contracting Officer", or "said officer" shall include their duly authorized representatives. Any reference to "Grantee" shall include any duly authorized representatives.

5. SUPERVISION BY THE REAL ESTATE CONTRACTING OFFICER

The use and occupation of the Premises shall be subject to the general supervision and approval of the Real Estate Contracting Office, Fort Worth District, hereinafter referred to as said officer, and to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by said officer.

6. APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Grantee shall comply with all applicable Federal, state, county and municipal laws, ordinances and regulations wherein the Premises are located.

7. CONDITION OF PREMISES

The Grantee acknowledges that it has inspected the Premises, knows the condition, and understands that the same is granted without any representation or warranties whatsoever and without any obligation on the part of the United States.

8. INSPECTION AND REPAIRS

The Grantee shall inspect the Facilities at reasonable intervals and immediately repair any defects found by such inspection or when required by said officer to repair any such defects.

9. PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

The Grantee shall be responsible for any damage that may be caused to property of the United States by the activities of the Grantee under this easement, and shall exercise due diligence in the protection of all property located on the Premises against fire or damage from any and all causes. Any property of the United States damaged or destroyed by the Grantee incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Grantee to a condition satisfactory to said officer, or at the election of said officer, reimbursement made therefor by the Grantee in an amount necessary to restore or replace the property to a condition

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

satisfactory to said officer.

10. RIGHT TO ENTER

The right is reserved to the United States, its officers, agents, and employees to enter upon the Premises at any time and for any purpose necessary or convenient in connection with government purposes, to make inspections, to remove timber or other material, except property of the Grantee, to flood the Premises and/or to make any other use of the lands as may be necessary in connection with government purposes, and the Grantee shall have no claim for damages on account thereof against the United States or any officer, agent, or employee thereof.

11. TRANSFERS AND ASSIGNMENTS

Without proper written approval by said Real Estate Contracting Officer, the Grantee shall neither transfer no assign this easement or any part thereof nor grant any interest, privilege or license whatsoever in connection with this easement. The provisions and conditions of this easement shall extend to and be binding upon and shall insure to the benefit of the representatives, successors and assigns of the Grantee.

12. INDEMNITY

The United States shall not be responsible for damages to property or injuries to persons which may arise from or be incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted, or for damages to the property or injuries to the person of the Grantee's officers, agents, or employees or others who may be on the Premises at their invitation or the invitation of any one of them, and the Grantee shall hold the United States harmless from any and all such claims not including damages due to the fault or negligence of the United States or its contractors.

13. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS

This easement is subject to all other existing easements, or those subsequently granted as well as established access routes for roadways and utilities located, or to be located, on the Premises, provided that the proposed grant of any new easement or route will be coordinated with the Grantee, and easements will not be granted which will, in the opinion of said officer, interfere with the use of the Premises by the Grantee.

14. REQUIRED SERVICES

The Grantee shall furnish through said Facilities such services as may be required from time to time for governmental purposes, provided that payment for such service will be made by the United States at rates which shall be mutually agreeable but

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

which shall never exceed the most favorable rates granted by the Grantee for similar service.

15. RELOCATION OF FACILITIES

In the event all or any portion of the Premises occupied by the said Facilities shall be needed by the United States, or in the event the existence of said Facilities is determined to be detrimental to governmental activities, the Grantee shall from time to time, upon notice to do so, and as often as so notified, remove said Facilities to such other location on the Premises as may be designated by said officer. In the event said Facilities shall not be removed or relocated within ninety (90) days after such notice, the United States may cause such relocation at the sole expense of the Grantee.

16. TERMINATION

This easement may be terminated by the Secretary upon 30 days written notice to the Grantee if the Secretary shall determine that the right-of-way hereby granted interferes with the use or disposal of said land by the United States, or it may be revoked by the Secretary for failure of the Grantee to comply with any or all of the conditions of this easement, or for non-use for a period of two (2) years, or for abandonment.

17. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

The Grantee shall maintain, in a manner satisfactory to said officer, all soil and water conservation structures that may be in existence upon said Premises at the beginning of or that may be constructed by the Grantee during the term of this easement, and the Grantee shall take appropriate measures to prevent or control soil erosion within the right-of-way herein granted. Any soil erosion occurring outside the Premises resulting from the activities of the Grantee shall be corrected by the Grantee as directed by said officer.

18. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

a. Within the limits of their respective legal powers, the parties hereto shall protect the Premises against pollution of its air, ground and water. The Grantee shall comply with any laws, regulations, conditions or instructions affecting the activity hereby authorized if and when issued by the Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency having jurisdiction to abate or prevent pollution. The disposal of any toxic or hazardous materials within the Premises is specifically prohibited. Such regulations, conditions, or instructions in effect or prescribed by the said Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency are hereby made a condition of this easement. The Grantee shall not discharge waste or effluent from the Premises in such a manner

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

that the discharge will contaminate streams or other bodies of water or otherwise become a public nuisance.

b. The use of any pesticides or herbicides within the Premises shall be in conformance with all applicable Federal, state, interstate, and local laws and regulations. The Grantee must obtain approval in writing from said officer before any pesticides or herbicides are applied to the Premises.

c. The Grantee will use all reasonable means available to protect the environment and natural resources, and where damage nonetheless occurs arising from the Grantee's activities, the Grantee shall be liable to restore the damaged resources.

19. RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION

A Record of Environmental Consideration (REC), documenting the known history of the property with regard to the storage, release or disposal of hazardous substances thereon, is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT C**. Upon revocation or termination of this easement, another REC shall be prepared which will document the environmental condition of the property at that time. A comparison of the two assessments will assist the said officer in determining any environmental restoration requirements. Any such requirements will be completed by the Grantee in accordance with the condition on **RESTORATION**.

20. HISTORIC PRESERVATION

The Grantee shall not remove or disturb, or cause or permit to be removed or disturbed, any historical, archeological, architectural or other cultural artifacts, relics, remains, or objects of antiquity. In the event such items are discovered on the Premises, the Grantee shall immediately notify said officer and protect the site and the material from further disturbance until said officer gives clearance to proceed.

21. NON-DISCRIMINATION

a. The Grantee shall not discriminate against any person or persons because of race, color, age, sex, handicap, national origin, or religion.

b. The Grantee, by acceptance of this easement, is receiving a type of Federal assistance and, therefore, hereby gives assurance that it will comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000d); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6102); the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794); and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Directive of the Department of Defense (32 CFR Part 300) issued as Department of Defense Directive 5500.11 and 1020.1, and Army Regulation 600-7. This assurance shall be binding on the Grantee, its agents, successors, transferees, and assignees.

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

22. RESTORATION

On or before the termination or revocation of this easement, the Grantee shall, without expense to the United States and within such time as said officer may indicate, restore the Premises to the satisfaction of said officer. In the event the Grantee shall fail to restore the Premises, at the option of said officer, said improvements shall either become the property of the United States without compensation therefore, or said officer shall have the option to perform the restoration at the expense of the Grantee, and the Grantee shall have no claim for damages against the United States or its officers or agents for such action.

23. DISCLAIMER

This instrument is effective only insofar as the rights of the United States in the Premises are concerned; and the Grantee shall obtain such permission as may be required on account of any other existing rights. It is understood that the granting of this easement does not eliminate the necessity for obtaining any Department of the Army permit which may be required pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 3 March 1899 (30 Stat. 1151; 33 U.S.C. § 403), Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1344) or any other permit or license which may be required by Federal, state, interstate or local laws in connection with the use of the Premises.

24. DETERMINATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE ORDER 13658

a. It has been determined this contract is not subject to Executive Order 13658 or the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR Part 10 pursuant to the Executive Order.

b. If a duly authorized representative of the United States discovers or determines, whether before or subsequent to executing this contract, that an erroneous determination regarding the applicability of Executive Order 13658 was made, contractor, to the extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the United States, its officers, agents, and employees, for and from any and all liabilities, losses, claims, expenses, suites, fines, penalties, judgments, demands or actions, costs, fees, and damages directly or indirectly arising out of, caused by, related to, resulting from or in any way predicated upon, in whole or in part, the erroneous Executive Order 13658 determination. This includes contractor releasing any claim or entitlement it would otherwise have to an equitable adjustment to the contract and indemnifying and holding harmless the United States from the claims of subcontractors and contractor employees.

25. DETERMINATION REGARDING EXECUTIVE ORDER 13706

It has been determined this contract is not subject to Executive Order 13706 or

the regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor in 29 CFR part 13 pursuant to the Executive Order.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Easement No. DACA63-2-21-0552

THIS EASEMENT is not subject to Title 10, United States Code, Section 2662, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand by authority of the Secretary of the Army this _____day of _____ 2021.

_____
Lee A. Flannery
Deputy Chief, Real Estate Division
Real Estate Contracting Officer

THIS EASEMENT is also executed by the Grantee this _____ day of _____ 2021.

Texarkana Water Utilities

_____
Signature

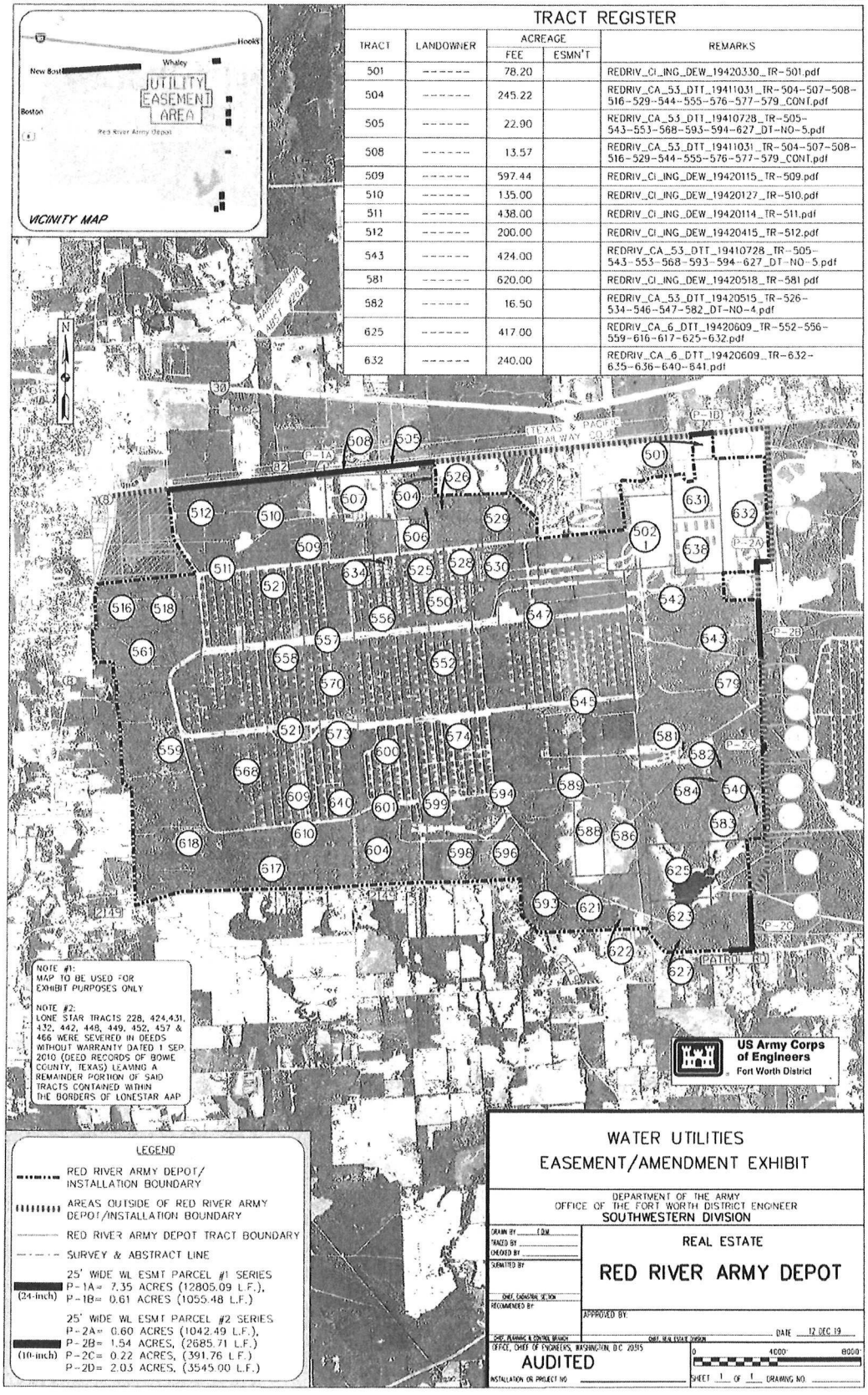
_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

U. S. ARMY



TRACT REGISTER

TRACT	LANDOWNER	ACREAGE FEE	ACREAGE ESMN'T	REMARKS
501	-------	78.20		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420330_TR-501.pdf
504	-------	245.22		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19411031_TR-504-507-508-516-529-544-555-576-577-579_CONT.pdf
505	-------	22.90		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19410728_TR-505-543-553-568-593-594-627_DT-NO-5.pdf
508	-------	13.57		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19411031_TR-504-507-508-516-529-544-555-576-577-579_CONT.pdf
509	-------	597.44		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420115_TR-509.pdf
510	-------	135.00		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420127_TR-510.pdf
511	-------	438.00		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420114_TR-511.pdf
512	-------	200.00		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420415_TR-512.pdf
543	-------	424.00		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19410728_TR-505-543-553-568-593-594-627_DT-NO-5.pdf
581	-------	620.00		REDRIV_CI_ING_DEW_19420518_TR-581.pdf
582	-------	16.50		REDRIV_CA_53_DTT_19420515_TR-526-534-546-547-582_DT-NO-4.pdf
625	-------	417.00		REDRIV_CA_6_DTT_19420609_TR-552-556-559-616-617-625-632.pdf
632	-------	240.00		REDRIV_CA_6_DTT_19420609_TR-632-635-636-640-641.pdf

LEGEND

- RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT/ INSTALLATION BOUNDARY
- AREAS OUTSIDE OF RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT/INSTALLATION BOUNDARY
- RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT TRACT BOUNDARY
- SURVEY & ABSTRACT LINE
- (24-inch) 25' WIDE WL ESMT PARCEL #1 SERIES P-1A= 7.35 ACRES (12805.09 L.F.), P-1B= 0.61 ACRES (1055.48 L.F.)
- (10-inch) 25' WIDE WL ESMT PARCEL #2 SERIES P-2A= 0.60 ACRES (1042.49 L.F.), P-2B= 1.54 ACRES, (2685.71 L.F.) P-2C= 0.22 ACRES, (391.76 L.F.) P-2D= 2.03 ACRES, (3545.00 L.F.)

WATER UTILITIES
EASEMENT/AMENDMENT EXHIBIT

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE FORT WORTH DISTRICT ENGINEER
SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: TDM
TRACED BY:
CHECKED BY:
SUBMITTED BY:
CHIEF, ENGINEERING SECTION
RECOMMENDED BY:

REAL ESTATE

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT

APPROVED BY:
CHIEF, PLANNING & CONTROL BRANCH
CHIEF, REAL ESTATE DIVISION
DATE 12 DEC 19

OFFICE, CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20315

AUDITED

INSTALLATION OR PROJECT NO.

0 4000' 8000'

SHEET 1 OF 1 DRAWING NO.

EXHIBIT
A

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT
WATER LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

Lessee: Texarkana Water Utilities Acres: 12.35

A CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION OF 12.35 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, 25 FEET IN WIDTH, 12.5 FEET ON EACH SIDE OF THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) PARCELS;

Parcel 1A (7.35 Acres/12,805.09 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 245.22 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 504) SITUATED IN THE J. PAXTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 461, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 53, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER ONE, DATED 31 OCTOBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 13.57 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 508) SITUATED IN THE M.E.P. & P. R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 425, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 53, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER ONE, DATED 31 OCTOBER 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 22.90 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 505) SITUATED IN THE M.E.P. & P. R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 425, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 53, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER FIVE, DATED 28 JULY 1941, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 597.44 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.F. THOMPSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 565, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 509), DATED 15 JANUARY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 183, PAGES 589-590 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 135.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.F. THOMPSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 565, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 510), DATED 27 JANUARY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 181, PAGES 468-469 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 438.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.F. THOMPSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 565, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 511), DATED 14 JANUARY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 183, PAGE 577 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 200.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.F. THOMPSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 565, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 512), DATED 15 APRIL 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 190, PAGES 298-299 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

EXHIBIT
B

COMMENCING at a 2" aluminum monument stamped SAM (Control Monument No. 1) having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7238243.78, and Easting = 3216294.59 positioned at the southeast intersection of Highway 8 and the Texas & Pacific Railway Company right-of-way;

THENCE South 05 degrees 30 minutes 02 seconds East, following along the eastern border of said Highway 8 a distance of 45.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE North 84 degrees 00 minutes 01 seconds East, following along said utilities centerline charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the centerline of said railway a distance of 2596.63 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement, situated on the western border of Walnut Road;

THENCE continuing along said course over and across U.S.A. tracts 512, 511, 510, 509, 508, 505 and 504 respectively a distance of 12,805.09 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the western border of a 765.50 acre tract of land granted to the Red River Redevelopment Authority from the U.S.A. by instrument executed 30 September 1999, recorded in volume 3072, Page 161, D.R.B.C. TX.;

Parcel 1B (0.61 Acres/1055.48 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 78.20 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE C. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 108, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (TRACT NO. 501), DATED 30 MARCH 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 188, PAGES 342-343 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the northwest corner of said 78.20 acre parent tract and the northeast corner of a 765.50 acre tract of land granted to the Red River Redevelopment Authority from the U.S.A. by instrument executed 30 September 1999, recorded in volume 3072, Page 161, D.R.B.C. TX. having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7241135.80, and Easting = 3243934.51, situated North 00°04'03" West a distance of 6.79 feet from a ⅝" iron rod with Huitt Zollar plastic cap;

THENCE South 06 degrees 10 minutes 49 seconds East, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 765.50 acre and 78.20 acre tract a distance of 45.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas, said location being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement;

THENCE North 84 degrees 04 minutes 29 seconds West, over and across said 78.20 acre parent tract charting 45 feet southerly of and parallel to the northern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 1055.48 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the western border of a 186.70 acre tract of land (Tract 424) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 13, dated 11 September 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division;

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Parcel 2A (0.60 Acres/1042.49 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 240.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 632) SITUATED IN THE C. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 108, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 53, DECLARATION OF TAKING NUMBER SIX, DATED 9 JUNE 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeast corner of said 240.00 acre parent tract and the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 424) situated in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 13, Dated 9 September 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7232117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre parent tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas, said location being the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of herein described easement;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre parent tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre parent tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 446.08 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the northern border of a 399.00 acre tract of land (Tract 432) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, dated 7 July 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division;

Parcel 2B (1.54 Acres/2685.71 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 424.60 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 543) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 5, DATED 13 MAY 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

COMMENCING at the southeastern most corner of a 240.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 632) situated in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned at the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 431) located in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 23 January 1942 as recorded in Volume 183, Page 605 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas situated South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7232117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from a ⅝" iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, passing at a distance of 446.08 feet the northern border of a 399.00 acre tract of land (Tract 432) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, dated 7 July 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course, over and across said 399.00 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 1318.39 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7233788.20, and Easting = 3247232.89;

THENCE South 02 degrees 24 minutes 56 seconds East, continuing across said 399.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 443.55 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description situated on the northern border of parent tract No. 543;

THENCE continuing along said course over and across said parent tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 2581.80 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7230765.53, and Easting = 3247360.40;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East, continuing along said eastern border and utilities centerline a distance of 103.91 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, situated on the northern border of a 45.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 442) situated in the J. Harper Survey, Abstract No. 269, described in General Warranty

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Deed to the United States of America, Dated 13 June 1942 as recorded in Volume 190, Pages 460-461 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas;

Parcel 2C (0.22 Acres/391.76 L.F.)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 620.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 581) SITUATED IN THE J. HARPER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269, DESCRIBED IN GENERAL WARRANTY DEED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DATED 18 MAY 1942 AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 189, PAGES 65-66 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at the southeastern most corner of a 240.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 632) situated in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 6, Dated 9 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned at the southernmost southwest corner of a 168.50 acre tract of land (Tract No. 431) located in the C. Collum Survey, Abstract No. 108, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 23 January 1942 as recorded in Volume 183, Page 605 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas situated South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West a distance of 150.00 feet from an iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7232117.48, and Easting = 3247898.68;

THENCE North 02 degrees 42 minutes 19 seconds West, respectively following along the east-west borders of said 168.50 acre and 240.00 acre tract a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of a 25 foot wide water utilities easement maintained by the City of Texarkana, Texas;

THENCE South 87 degrees 04 minutes 25 seconds West over and across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, a distance of 596.41 feet to a corner located North 47 degrees 40 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 35.20 feet from a ⅝" iron rod having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7235080.65, and Easting = 3247178.09;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds East, continuing across said 240.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, passing at a distance of 446.08 feet the northern border of a 399.00 acre tract of land (Tract 432) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, dated 7 July 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course, over and across said 399.00 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 1318.39 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7233788.20, and Easting = 3247232.89;

THENCE South 02 degrees 24 minutes 56 seconds East, continuing across said 399.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 443.55 feet to the northern border of parent tract No. 543;

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

THENCE continuing along said course over and across said tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 2581.80 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7230765.53, and Easting = 3247360.40;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East, continuing along said eastern border and utilities centerline a distance of 103.91 feet to the northern border of a 45.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 442) situated in the J. Harper Survey, Abstract No. 269, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 13 June 1942 as recorded in Volume 190, Pages 460-461 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 02 degrees 25 minutes 19 seconds East, over and across said 45.00 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, passing at a distance of 1117.34 feet the northern border of a 59.50 acre tract of land (Tract 448) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 51, dated 6 May 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course, over and across said 59.50 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof a total distance of 1941.96 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7228721.38, and Easting = 3247446.87;

THENCE South 01 degrees 54 minutes 47 seconds East, continuing across said 59.50 acre tract charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof, plotting along said utilities centerline, passing at a distance of 218.41 feet to the northern border of a 178.80 acre tract of land (Tract 449) awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 51, D.T. No. 2, dated 12 November 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and continuing along said course over and across said 178.80 acre tract, charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border thereof for a total distance of 941.81 feet to a point positioned 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7227779.96, and Easting = 3247478.31;

THENCE South 01 degrees 50 minutes 23 seconds East a distance of 1181.57 feet to a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7226598.97, and Easting = 3247516.25;

THENCE South 01 degrees 43 minutes 58 seconds East a distance of 19.34 feet to **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description situated on a northeasterly border of parent tract No. 581;

THENCE continuing along said course a distance of 391.76 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on a southeasterly border of said parent tract;

Parcel 2D (2.03 Acres/3545.00 L.F.)

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 417.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (TRACT NO. 625) SITUATED IN THE J. COLLUM SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 269 AND THE R.M. LINDSEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 349, AWARDED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DESCRIBED IN CIVIL ACTION NO. 6, DATED 9 JUNE 1942, SITED IN THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, TEXARKANA DIVISION; SAID PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING a point positioned west 25 feet perpendicular distance from a ⅝" iron rod with cap having Texas State Plane Coordinate, Central Zone (NAD83) values of Northing = 7222426.89, and Easting = 3247646.31, situated at the northwest corner of a 73.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 457) located in the J. Harper Survey, Abstract No. 269, awarded to the United States of America, described in Civil Action No. 51, Dated 16 June 1942, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division and positioned on the eastern border of a 40.00 acre tract of land (Tract 540) awarded to the United States of America described in Civil Action No. 2, dated 28 November 1941, sited in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Texarkana Division;

THENCE South 01 degrees 44 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 310.21 feet to the northern border of a 100.00 acre tract of land (Tract No. 462) situated in the R.M. Lindsey Survey, Abstract No. 349, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 31 December 1941 as recorded in Volume 186, Page 143 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE over and across said 100.00 acre tract charting along in a southerly direction, the following (4) four courses:

1) South 01 degrees 44 minutes 48 seconds East a distance of 1539.43 feet;
2) South 37 degrees 15 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 1040.58 feet;
3) South 31 degrees 15 minutes 12 seconds West a distance of 320.10 feet;
4) South 18 degrees 45 minutes 12 seconds West passing at a distance of 69.13 feet the northern border of a 183.00 acre tract of land (Tract 466) situated in the R.M. Lindsey Survey, Abstract No. 349, described in General Warranty Deed to the United States of America, Dated 17 December 1941 as recorded in Volume 184, Page 158 of the deed records of Bowie County, Texas and continuing along said course, over and across said 183.00 acre tract to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of this centerline description, positioned on the eastern border of said 417.00 acre parent tract;

THENCE South 18 degrees 45 minutes 12 seconds West, plotting along said utilities centerline a distance of 51.06 feet to a point 25 feet westerly of and parallel to the eastern border of said 417.00 acre parent tract;

THENCE South 02 degrees 58 minutes 29 seconds East, continuing along said utilities centerline charting 25 feet westerly of and parallel to said eastern border a distance of 2429.77 feet to the southeast corner of herein described, situated North 47°20'07" West a distance of 35.76 feet from the southeast corner of said parent tract;

THENCE South 88 degrees 18 minutes 15 seconds West continuing across said parent tract 45 feet northerly of and parallel to the southern border thereof a distance of 1035.00 feet;

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

THENCE South 29 degrees 21 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 29.18 feet to the **POINT OF TERMINUS** of this centerline description, positioned on the southern border of said parent tract;

This product was prepared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers utilizing reference from various data sources. Data and product accuracy may vary. They may be developed from sources of differing accuracy, based on modeling or interpretation, incomplete while being created or revised, etc... The Corps of Engineers makes no guarantees to the accuracy of this legal description.

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

Red River Army Depot

Record of Environmental Consideration (REC)

To: Red River Army Depot Environmental Office

From/Proponent: Master Planning/real Property

Project Title: Texarkana Water Utilities Easement

Brief Description of Proposed Action:

Provide a utility easement. Most of the easement area is a developed area, usually between the perimeter fence and a road or along the side of a road along most of the north and east Red River Army Depot (RRAD) property boundaries.

Anticipated Date and/or Duration of Proposed Action: After February 24, 2021

Reason for using Record of Environmental Consideration (check one):

___ Adequately Covered in an EA or EIS.

_X__ Is Categorically Excluded (CX) under the provision of CX F (1)

Screening Criteria:

No Extraordinary Circumstances exist per 32 CFR 651.29 and screening criteria have been reviewed. Screening criteria is attached.

Provide any additional support or clarification on screening items:

Project Proponent

Donna Rossum 05/06/21

Donna Rossum Date

Red River Army Depot

NEPA Program Manager

CONCURRENCE:

Paul John 05/06/21

Paul John

Red River Army Depot

Chief, Environmental Division

EXHIBIT C

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

I, _____ (Name), certify that I am the

_____ (Title) of **Texarkana Water Utilities** and that,

_____ (signator of outgrant), who signed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the Grantee, was authorized to sign for **Texarkana Water Utilities**. I further certify that the said officer was acting within the scope of powers delegated to this governing body of the Grantee in executing said instrument.

Texarkana Water Utilities

_____ Date

_____ Member or Manager

NOTE: This form certifies that the person signing the attached instrument has the authority to do so. The signature of the Secretary/Attesting Officer and the individual signing the attached instrument cannot be the same person.

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS }
} **SS.**
COUNTY OF TARRANT }

On this _____ day of _____, 2021, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared within named Lee A. Flannery, Deputy Chief, Real Estate Division, United States Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Worth District, on behalf of the United States of America, and known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument by virtue of the above-cited authority and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in such capacity for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires:_____
Printed Name:_____

STATE OF TEXAS }
} **SS.**
COUNTY OF _____ }

On this _____ day of _____, 2021, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person described in the foregoing instrument, who acknowledged that he executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires:_____
Printed Name:_____

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

This Taxpayer Identification Sheet contains information subject to the Privacy Act of 1974 as amended.

ACCESS TO SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS- Notwithstanding section 552a of title 5, United States Code, creditor agencies to which a delinquent claim is owed, and their agents, may match their debtor records with the Social Security Administration records to verify name, name control, Social Security number, address, and date of birth.

Reference 31 U.S.C. § 7701 (c) each person doing business with a Federal agency must furnish to that agency such person's taxpayer identifying number and Section 4 of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-365, 96 Stat. 1749, 26 U.S.C. 6103 note).

As required by law, please provide your "taxpayer identification number" in the space below. For individuals, this number is most likely your social security number. Corporations and other entities should also have a tax I.D. number.

Your are hereby notified that this taxpayer identification number will be used for purposes of *collecting and reporting on any delinquent amounts arising out of your relationship with the Army. Should delinquent amounts have to be written off, the number will be used to generate* a IRS Form 1099-C reporting this as income to you. In addition, should this office pay money to you that is considered income, the number will be used to generate an applicable IRS Form 1099.

This office may not conduct business with you unless such number is provided.

Taxpayer identification number: _____

Signature: _____

Printed name: _____

Attachment: 2021-085 RES Water Easement Ext signed (3551 : 2021-085 RES Water Easement Extension with USACE)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/10/2021 2:29 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2021-064 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 8/23/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

This year's budget recommends a decrease in the property tax rate from $0.70 to $0.65 which is the first decrease in the tax rate since 2001. This equates to an annual property tax reduction of $50 on a $100,000 home. The decrease was based on the Effective Tax Rate Calculation passed by the Texas Legislature in 2019 which limits a city's ability to raise more revenue year over year without voter approval. Despite the mandated decrease in revenue, we were still able to land a balanced budget that meets our current priorities and future budget needs.

Staff would like to thank our citizen led Budget Advisory Committee, along with our City Council, for developing recommendations and helping to prioritize this year's budget.

The following changes have been made since the August 9th presentation:

- Changes made to the TWU Texas Capital Improvement Fund to show the proper flow of transfers between the General Fund and the TWU Texas Capital Improvement Fund.
- Increase in TWU Technology expenditures of approximately $150,000 for use of fund balance to implement recommended system improvements post cyber-attack.
- Personnel changes to the 502 Public Library Fund of $3,963 to reflect current payroll needs.
- Personnel changes to the 101 General Fund of $(3,694) to reflect current payroll needs.
- Addition of $95,000 in TXDOT Supplemental State Planning & Research Funds for the 220 MPO Fund.
- Addition of $30,000 in TXDOT and ARDOT Planning Funds for the 220 MPO Fund.
- Addition of $2,406 in grant funding for the 240 Texas Commission on the Arts (TCA) Fund.
- Creation of a new fund (Fund 242) for the Inclusive Playground project at Spring Lake Park.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022 includes the following:

- 101 General Fund revenue proposed of $37,928,077, an increase of $3,332,795 from revenue proposed in FY 21.
    - Decrease in the property tax rate from $0.70 to $0.65
    - Increase in overall property valuation of 77,306,538 or $502,492 (2.84%) based on certified values received in July:
        - Texarkana City
            - 63,019,998 valuation
            - $409,630
        - T1
            - 12,091,562 valuation
            - $78,595
        - T2
            - 2,194,978 valuation
            - $14,267
        - The property tax collection rate is budgeted at 98% which is consistent with prior years.
    - Revised sales tax revenue for FY 2021 is budgeted at the year-to-date collection amount with the remaining unknown months budgeted at 2019 actual collections. Sales tax revenue for FY 2022 is projected to decline by 2% from the FY 2021 revised estimates.
- 101 General Fund expenditures proposed of $37,920,927, an increase of $3,405,685 from expenditures proposed in FY 21.
    - All departments are budgeted to maintain current levels of service.
    - Personnel costs:
        - Personnel is budgeted at 98% of full employment.
        - No across the board cost of living increases.
        - Compensation increases for Civil Service police officers $496,000 including step increases.
        - Health Insurance
            - Elimination of the HRA insurance plan
            - Increase in employee cost for health insurance 7.6%
            - Increase in employer cost for health insurance 7.6%
    - $150,000 allocated annually for demolition of substandard properties
    - $120,000 allocated annually for neighborhood revitalization
    - $180,000 allocated annually for public safety equipment (police and fire)
    - $125,000 allocated annually for downtown enhancement
    - $1,050,000 allocated annually for major street maintenance
    - One time use of fund balance:
        - $285,000 for facility upgrades
        - $1,530,000 for equipment
        - $40,000 for planning documents
        - $1,651,443 for infrastructure and sidewalks
- Funding allocated in the 2017 Bond Fund for the airport terminal project (Texas side portion only)
- Funding allocated in the Economic Development Fund for small business incubator space ($250,000) and economic incentive agreements ($200,000)
- Estimated days of expenditures in General Fund Balance at the end of FY 2022 is approximately 139 days.

Potential Options:

- Adopt budget as presented
- Adopt budget with requested changes

Fiscal Implications:

To provide proper documentation and approval of authorized expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Staff met with the Budget Advisory Committee on the following dates:

June 30, 2021

July 22, 2021

August 3, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-064 ORD Adopting FY 22 Budget REVISED 09.13.21 (DOC)
b. ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (PDF)
c. 2021-064 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2021-064 ORD Budget FY 2022 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	08/06/2021 11:35 AM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/06/2021 11:35 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/06/2021 1:07 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/09/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/09/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/23/21
08/23/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/13/21

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-064

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; APPROVING FLEET CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND PURCHASES AND AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN PURCHASES AUTHORIZED BY LAW; APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO INCORPORATE PROJECTS INTO EXECUTION OF THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS FUNDING IS AVAILABLE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the Interim City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: Appropriations:

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	37,878,077	37,862,523	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	22,075	40,000	17,925
103	Personnel Policy Fund	653,300	745,500	92,200
104	Workers Compensation Fund	301,600	300,000	-
107	Court Security Fund	23,800	32,360	8,560
108	Public Safety Equipment Fund	180,000	180,000	-
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,737,960	2,737,960	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	-	35,463	35,463

Attachment: 2021-064 ORD Adopting FY 22 Budget REVISED 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

114	Court Technology Fund	24,460	24,615	155
115	City Technology Fund	531,120	528,820	-
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,116,819	3,336,666	2,219,847
117	Donation Fund	30,250	30,250	-
120	Major Street Maintenance Fund	750,000	750,000	-
200	Perot Enhancement	28,700	150,000	121,300
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	729,839	729,839	-
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	475,000	475,000	-
209	Home Program Fund	700	-	-
211	Perot Theatre Fund	336,600	326,543	-
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,417,200	1,631,820	214,620
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	46,250	150,000	103,750
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	125,000	125,000	-
215	Housing Fund	1,000	-	-
216	Police Training Fund	6,250	22,860	16,610
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	25,000	25,000	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	7,100	-	-
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	6,400	21,500	15,100
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	339,000	339,000	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	-	6,718	6,718
223	Economic Development Fund	357,600	1,089,650	732,050
228	Building Maintenance Fund	252,750	252,750	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	107,975	74,015	-
233	NRDA Grant	9,248,500	9,248,500	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	118,800	118,800	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	4,000,000	4,000,000	-
241	Small Business Admin. Grant	-	15,731	15,731
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	100,000	100,000	-
301	Debt Service Fund	5,154,761	5,405,787	251,026
423	2017 Bond Fund	-	1,312,755	1,312,755
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	11,000	1,118,000	1,107,000
501	Health Department Fund	1,430,913	1,401,402	-
502	Public Library Fund	761,427	761,427	-

Attachment: 2021-064 ORD Adopting FY 22 Budget REVISED 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	11,200	30,000	18,800
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	7,547,745	7,344,060	-
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,319,466	1,319,466	-
704	Fleet Capital Replacement Fund	1,784,000	2,589,462	805,462
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	973,593	973,593	-
TWU	Texas Revenue Fund	20,807,510	22,935,372	2,127,862
TWU	IP Revenue Fund	1,734,973	1,734,973	-
TWU	2020 Refunding Bond Fund	173,930	185,490	11,560
TWU	2013 Bond Fund	162,777	165,056	2,279
TWU	Millwood Depreciation Fund	433,201	1,045,209	612,008
TWU	North Texarkana WWTP Depreciation Fund	25,350	31,200	5,850
TWU	Equipment Fund	432,726	468,501	35,775
TWU	Technology Fund	460,305	452,410	-
TWU	South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund	169,465	178,938	9,473
TWU	Compost Fund	64,519	99,151	34,632
TWU	Personnel Policy Fund	131,950	173,115	41,165
TWU	TX Capital Improvement Fund	2,959,117	3,002,750	43,633
TWU	TX Infrastructure Fund	591,716	1,050,000	458,284
TWU	Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,629,419	102,000	-
TWU	Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	553,735	911,000	357,265
TWU	Waggoner Creek WWTP Capital Impr. Fund	151,989	259,217	107,228
	Total Appropriations	**111,455,912**	**120,557,217**	**10,942,086**

SECTION 4: The funding and purchases for the 2021-2022 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund (CRF) are hereby approved and the Interim City Manager or his designee is authorized, at his discretion, to expend public funds expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget for CRF purchases made pursuant to interlocal or cooperative purchasing programs authorized by Chapter 271, Subchapters (D) and (F), Texas Local Government Code, and to sign and execute any documentation necessary for such purchases.

SECTION 5: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2021, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2022.

SECTION 6: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the Interim City Manager or his designee is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

Attachment: 2021-064 ORD Adopting FY 22 Budget REVISED 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SECTION 7: Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) Supplemental State Planning and Research Funds for the Metropolitan Planning Organization in the amount of $95,000 is hereby approved.

SECTION 8: Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) and Arkansas Department of Transportation (ARDOT) Planning Funds for the Metropolitan Planning Organization in the amount of $30,000 is hereby approved.

SECTION 9: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 10: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 11: This Ordinance supersedes and controls over all resolutions, parts of resolutions, or policies in conflict herewith to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 12: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-064 ORD Adopting FY 22 Budget REVISED 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PROPOSED BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR ENDING

SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

DRAFT

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas Annual Budget
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2022

In accordance with the passage of S.B. No. 656, Local Government Code, Sec. 102.007, was amended to require that an adopted municipal budget must contain a cover page that includes the following information:

This budget will not raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $58,401.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

For:

Against:

Present and Not Voting:

Absent:

Property Tax Rate Comparison	**2020-2021**	**2021-2022**
Property Tax Rate	$0.700000/100	$0.650000/100
No New Revenue Tax Rate	$0.685300/100	$0.653834/100
No New Revenue M&O Tax Rate	$0.544600/100	$0.529082/100
Voter Approval Tax Rate	$0.726000/100	$0.650785/100
Debt Rate	$0.137700/100	$0.125605/100

The total amount of municipal debt obligations is:

Principal	$43,320,000
Interest	$ 7,895,943
Debt Service	$51,215,943

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

101 General Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for general operations of the City through funding from property and sales taxes, fees, and other general revenue.

FOCUS:

To provide general City services including administrative oversight, police and fire protection, public works, building and code administration, parks and recreation, planning, and community development.

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Assets legally seized and judiciously forfeited as gains of illegal and unlawful activities.

FOCUS:

To provide additional funds to assist the police department in accomplishing its missions, goals and objectives.

103 Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To satisfy certain benefit obligations that are due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Personnel Policy Fund is to pay terminated employees benefits based on the City's current policies.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

104 Workers Compensation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide worker's compensation benefits to City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the workers' compensation fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of workers' compensation. This helps the City to establish workers' compensation rates that are adequate to fund the current cost of the premiums.

105 Payroll Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for the payroll transactions of all City employees.

FOCUS:

The focus of the payroll fund is to isolate the expenditures and liabilities associated with bi-weekly payroll. Separation of these transactions allows for more accurate tracking of batch payroll processing and proper reporting.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

107 Court Security Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.17 to collect a security fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The security fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- The purchase or repair of X-ray machines and conveying systems
- Handheld metal detectors
- Identification cards and systems
- Electronic locking and surveillance equipment
- Bailiffs, deputy sheriffs, deputy constables, or contract security personnel
- Signage
- Confiscated weapon inventory and tracking systems
- Locks, chains, alarms, or similar security devices
- The purchase or repair of bullet-proof glass
- Continuing education on security issues for court personnel and security personnel
- Warrant officers and related equipment

108 Public Safety Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide safety equipment to the City's police and fire departments.

FOCUS:

The focus of the public safety equipment fund is to capture annual funding for the replacement of police and fire safety equipment based on the expected useful life of the equipment.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

110 Central Records & Communication Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City is a participant in a joint venture in the Bi-State Justice Center with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas and Bowie County, Texas to house the law enforcement and criminal justice agencies of each entity. The Intergovernmental Advisory Committee is responsible for the operations of the Center. The annual budget is underwritten by the participating entities based on a formula which uses floor space occupied, number of records processed by the Central Records Center, the number of calls for service handled in the Communications Center, and the number of prisoners in the detention facility for each entity.

FOCUS:

This program encompasses the Bi-State Central Records & Communications Center Department of the Justice Center. The City provides payroll service for the personnel. All payroll expenditures are billed back to Texarkana, Arkansas which by agreement is responsible for the fiscal operation of the Center.

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Energy Conservation Revolving Loan Fund is an investment source for energy efficiency and conservation projects. It is intended for permanent working capital and fixed asset financing for departments within the City of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

In 2009, the City of Texarkana, Texas established the fund with an initial amount of $30,000 through the Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program.

The energy fund is run through the City's Finance Department. The fund will be replenished by the difference in energy savings once a building has been retrofitted with energy efficient technology.

Each department is responsible for submitting energy efficiency and conservation projects with timely payback periods.
Eligible projects will include:

- Any project that increases energy efficiency in municipal operations
- Any retrofit project that reduces energy use and costs
- Shows a payback period of less than 2 years

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

114 Court Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Municipal Court is authorized under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 102.0172 to collect a technology fee from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor offense as a cost of court.

FOCUS:

The technology fee collected by the court is set aside as restricted funds that can be used for the purchase of the following items:

- Computer systems
- Computer networks
- Computer hardware
- Computer software
- Imaging systems
- Electronic kiosks
- Electronic ticket writers
- Docket management systems

115 Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this fund is to provide a management tool for the City's growing technology needs. Scheduled replacement of hardware and software assets will allow the City to operate more efficiently in a rapidly changing technological environment.

FOCUS:

Operational technology assets will be consistently monitored and analyzed for effectiveness and replaced as needed.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #1 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment “but for” the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #1 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches,(v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

117 Donation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The donation fund account includes small grant awards and community donations for city assisted initiatives such as the Texarkana Arts & Historic District, Believe in Beverly Campaign and Neighborhood Associations. Depending on the donation, agencies and individual donors may receive an acknowledgement of donation letter and grant expenditure reports are submitted as requested.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

118 TIRZ #2 Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #2 was created to help finance the cost of public improvements needed to promote developing or redeveloping a specific geographic area that would otherwise not attract significant private investment "but for" the Zone. Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones are regulated and monitored by the City and Chapter 311 of the Tax Code. State law requires reporting to the Texas Comptroller.

FOCUS:

The TIRZ #2 was created by Ordinance #177-09 on November 23, 2009. The TIRZ board has considered and approved various projects that would improve or develop infrastructure in its geographic area. These projects become part of the financing and project plans. The City Council approves the expenditure of funds and determines the appropriate time for funding the construction of the projects.

That the public improvements scheduled for the Zones include, but are not limited to, the construction of: (i) sidewalks, cross walks and pedestrian crossing systems (ii) storm sewers and drainage ponds, (iii) sanitary sewers, (iv) landscaping, streetscape, fountains, historic building facades, works of art, and benches,(v) plazas, squares, pedestrian malls, trails, and other public spaces, (vi) parking lots and roadways, (vii) utility line relocation and installation, (viii) water system improvements (ix) parks, and outdoor performance spaces, (x) bicycle routes and facilities, (xi) public transportation projects, (xii) signage, and (xiii) other related necessary or convenient public improvements.

120 Major Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to address city-wide street maintenance needs.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to address street maintenance needs as they arise, rather than incurring additional costs by delaying projects until future dates.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

200 Perot Enhancement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The beautiful restored Perot Theatre, located in downtown Texarkana at 3rd and Main St, has been a landmark since 1924 when it opened as the Saenger Amusement Company's "Gateway to the Southwest" theatre.

Fully restored by the City of Texarkana, TX in 1979-80, the building is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Texarkana natives, H. Ross Perot and his sister Bette, through the Perot Foundation, contributed much of the restoration costs in memory of his parents, Mr. & Mrs. Gabriel Ross Perot.

In recognition of this contribution, the Texarkana, Texas City Council renamed the building – The Perot Theatre. The theatre annually hosts the Perot Theatre Series, as well as numerous rentals throughout the year. The Perot Theatre is owned by the City of Texarkana, TX and the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra is contracted to program and manage the theatre.

FOCUS:

A two-dollar ($2 USD) charge is placed on all tickets by the Perot Theatre. These funds are used to provide enhancements and amenities for the Perot Theatre.

202 Emergency Solutions Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Emergency Solutions Grants program is a competitive grant program designed to provide the services necessary to help persons that are at-risk of homelessness or homeless quickly regain stability in permanent housing. The ESG program is funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in the State of Texas.

FOCUS:

The ESG program provides funding to:

•Engage homeless individuals and families living on the street;
•Improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families;
•Help operate these shelters;
•Provide essential services to shelter residents;
•Rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families; and
•Prevent families and individuals from becoming homeless.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Revolving Loan Program funded through Community Development Block Grant funding from HUD.

FOCUS:

The Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund Program enables the City to make loans to developers or small business owners to redevelop buildings in revitalization areas of the City. Improvements will benefit low and moderate-income individuals through jobs or housing opportunities. Loans can be used for façade improvements to businesses.

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Community Development Block Grant Program is designed to primarily benefit low/moderate income persons and/or low to moderate income areas of the City. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is offered by funding from the Environmental Protection Agency.

FOCUS:

The Revolving Loan fund program enables the City to make sub grants and loans to developers seeking to redevelop contaminated properties in targeted areas of the community. Loan and grants funds may be used for clean-up activities at approved redevelopment sites.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

209 Home Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) program.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

211 Perot Theatre Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program meets the obligation made to the Perot Foundation that the City provide community-enhancing cultural programming in the Perot Theatre, in exchange for the foundation's capital gift to the City to restore the original Saenger Theatre in the early 1980's. The Perot Theatre, as a stand-alone historical jewel and as a programmed event center, is integral to regional, national, and even international tourism in Texarkana. It includes programming from the Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC), the Texarkana Symphony Orchestra, local dance recitals and nationally known music artists.

FOCUS:

The Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc. (TRAHC) is currently contracted by the City for the professional management of the Perot Theatre. The hotel occupancy tax revenues invested through this fund are integral to the continued positive impact of the Perot Theatre.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The hotel occupancy tax fund is comprised of revenue received from local hotels and motels. All funds received from the hotel occupancy tax are spent in accordance with the Texas Tax Code, Section 351.101 (a) and (b).

FOCUS:

According to the tax code, there is a two-part test that expenditures of local hotel occupancy tax funds must meet in order to be valid.

1. Every expenditure must directly enhance and promote tourism and the hotel industry.
2. Every expenditure must clearly fit into a state defined statutory category including:
   - a) the acquisition of sites for and the construction, improvement, enlarging, equipping, repairing, operation, and maintenance of convention center facilities or visitor information centers, or both;
   - b) the furnishing of facilities, personnel, and materials for the registration of convention delegates or registrants;
   - c) advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to the municipality or its vicinity;
   - d) the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution, and exhibition of these major art forms;
   - e) historical restoration and preservation projects or activities or advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to encourage tourists and convention delegates to visit preserved historic sites or museums: (i) at or in the immediate vicinity of convention center facilities or visitor information centers; or (ii) located elsewhere in the municipality or its vicinity that would be frequented by tourists and convention delegates;
   - f) for a municipality located in a county with a population of one million or less, expenses, including promotion expenses, directly related to a sporting event in which the majority of participants are tourists who substantially increase economic activity at hotels and motels within the municipality or its vicinity; and
   - g) subject to Section 351.1076, the promotion of tourism by the enhancement and upgrading of existing sports facilities, including facilities or fields for baseball, softball, soccer, and flag football.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The contract for the capital gift from the Perot Foundation required a long-term maintenance fund to be established with an annual set aside from the City of $40,000.

FOCUS:

To carefully monitor and maintain all aspects of the Perot Theatre.

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Continuum of Care (CoC) Program is designed to promote communitywide commitment to the goal of ending homelessness; provide funding for efforts by nonprofit providers, and State and local governments to quickly rehouse homeless individuals and families while minimizing the trauma and dislocation caused to homeless individuals, families, and communities by homelessness; promote access to and effect utilization of mainstream programs by homeless individuals and families; and optimize self-sufficiency among individuals and families experiencing homelessness.

215 Housing Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Administration of loans made under previous City housing programs and collection of other revenue related to programs set up by the City to assist in repair and rehabilitation of individual properties and neighborhoods in the City.

FOCUS:

To assist qualified individuals and families in repairing or reconstructing substandard homes.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

216 Police Training Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Police Training Fund allows for the collection of tuition and enrollment fees and the allocation of expenditures associated with the education, training, materials, and instruction costs applicable to the Texarkana Regional Training Center.

FOCUS:

To offer training and education to law enforcement officers.

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Federal funding through the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program.

FOCUS:

To procure advanced Crime Scene equipment, as well as hardware/software for the Property & Evidence Section.

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The CDBG Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program is designed to assist community & economic development projects that will benefit low/moderate income persons by providing affordable housing in the downtown area. Housing and community development needs in the community are identified and strategies outlined to address these needs.

FOCUS:

To identify the needs of the community and promote programs that will benefit the greatest number of low/moderate income residents.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

DESCRIPTION:

State funding through the Texas Comptroller's Office for continuing education of law enforcement officers and for tobacco enforcement and compliance education.

FOCUS:

To supplement the City's General Fund budget to assure that specialized and mandated training is provided to commissioned personnel.

To conduct a regimen of tobacco compliance sting operations and inspections at retail outlets to assure that tobacco is not being sold to minors, as well as provide consistent compliance education to tobacco retailers in our area.

220 Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This program is responsible for coordinated, comprehensive, and continuing transportation planning in the Texarkana Metropolitan Area as required by the Safe Accountable Flexible Efficient Transportation Act – A Legacy for Users of 2005 (SAFETEA-LU) and authorized by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21). The Texarkana Metropolitan Area is comprised of nearly 195 square miles in northeast Texas and southwest Arkansas. Incorporated areas within the Texarkana Metropolitan Area Boundary include the cities of Texarkana, AR; Texarkana, TX: Wake Village, TX; Nash, TX; and Red Lick, TX. Unincorporated portions of western Miller County, AR and eastern Bowie County, TX also lie within the metropolitan area. The Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) is also responsible for the development of a Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) that will complement the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) required by state and federal laws, a Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and a Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and such other planning documents and reports that may be required by state or federal laws or regulations.

FOCUS:

The MPO will focus its attention on the following planning issues:

- Maintaining a fair and impartial setting for effective decision making
- Evaluating transportation alternatives, scaled to fit the region, its transportation issues and the realistically available options
- Monitoring the implementation of the TUTS 2030 Plan
- Managing the Transportation Improvement Program
- Involving the general public in the above functions through the implementation of the Public Participation Plan
- Implementing state and federal legislative changes

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

222 TIFMAS Fund

DESCRIPTION: The Fire Department is a participant in the Texas Intrastate Mutual Aid System (TIFMAS) which is a system made up of departments that are willing to share resources on a statewide level when a jurisdiction's response capability is overwhelmed. When incidents occur, resources are requested to deploy from various divisions across the state. The participants of TIFMAS then deploy with city-owned equipment. All costs associated with deployments are reimbursed by the State of Texas.

FOCUS: This program captures 50% of the reimbursement for the use of city-owned vehicles during TIFMAS deployments. The funds are then used by the Fire Department to purchase needed equipment that could not be acquired within the normal operating budget.

223 Economic Development Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The stated purpose of this fund as indicated by the City Council sub-committee for Economic Development shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- Promote diversity within the local economy.
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

FOCUS:

To promote new and expand existing employment opportunities, enhance property values and expand the tax base, promote economic diversity, and enhance the standard of living for Texarkana, Texas residents.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

227 NEA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of sixty-nine recipients of the National Endowment for the Arts Our Town awards throughout the United States and will receive $100,000 to support the Texarkana Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park Project.

FOCUS:

The Perot Theatre Restoration and Art Park project in Texarkana, Texas engages leading design experts in development of a master plan for the downtown Texarkana Arts and Historic District. The master plan features adaptive re-use of a downtown block connecting the restored Perot Theater and the historic Regional Arts Center building with an open-air farmers market, outdoor stage, public art exhibition and green space. A public space master plan incorporating the surrounding blocks offers an excellent opportunity to improve livability and safety in the heart of Texarkana's Arts District.

228 Building Maintenance Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for the maintenance of City owned facilities.

FOCUS:

To perform maintenance on City-owned facilities on a regular basis. Through an active maintenance program, the goal is to prevent large unexpected expenditures by addressing routine maintenance along the way and building a fund balance that will allow the City to react to large expenditures if necessary.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas has purchased a P25 public safety communications system, which is linked to what will eventually be a statewide communications network. The local system will provide communications capabilities for law enforcement, fire fighters and public works for both sides of the city as well as numerous agencies within Bowie County. The system allows for interoperability between the various agencies in times of critical events. Ongoing maintenance and upgrades of the system are crucial. To fund this ongoing cost, a monthly fee will be assessed for each radio operating on the system and placed into this account. The funds that are collected via the fees will be used for system maintenance.

FOCUS:

To ensure the functionality of vital public safety communications infrastructure by assessing fees which will be used to cover ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs.

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The Rotary Splash Pad Fund was established to collect and distribute funds received through a cooperative agreement with the four Texarkana Rotary Clubs to construct a City-owned splash pad for use by the citizens of Texarkana and the surrounding area.

FOCUS:

- Collect funds from various donors.
- Bid construction of the project, manage the construction project, and pay the contractor.
- Manage and maintain the Splash Pad through the Parks Department upon completion of the project.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

232 Trail Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This project seeks to utilize the distinctive history of Spring Lake Park by providing a unique “Walk through History” guided trail highlighting many important features from the parks past and present. This half mile looped trail, around the lake for which the park was named, will add approximately 700 ft. to the total distance of available walking trails already present at Spring Lake Park. Simultaneously, 2000 ft. of existing trails will be renovated allowing for the continued enjoyment already experienced by so many citizens.

FOCUS:

The existing trail is already used for recreation in many ways including being a part of the many pathways at Spring Lake Park used for two separate walk-a-thons and a half marathon. These uses, as well as use from the more than 100 daily visitors to the park will continue. With the addition of amenities specific to the “Walk through History” trail the City anticipates higher usage of the park by local schools and community groups for educationally based purposes.

233 NRDA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Natural Resources Damage Assessment (NRDA) funds are recovered funds to restore natural resources injured, lost, or destroyed due to releases of hazardous substances at or from the former Kerr-McGee Chemical Corporation (Kerr-McGee) wood-treating facility in Texarkana.

FOCUS:

The state NRDA Trustees determined that there was injury to freshwater aquatic benthic habitat at three perennial streams at or downstream of the Facility: Days Creek, Howard Creek, and Waggoner Creek. The Trustees, among other restoration project proposals, selected 10 project components from the City of Texarkana’s (the City) Days Creek Comprehensive Watershed Restoration Project proposal and awarded the City $9.8 million to undertake these 10 restoration projects.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

234 Texas Ending Homelessness Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for funding received through the HUD Continuum of Care (CoC) Program to prevent homelessness as well as rehouse and stabilize homeless citizens in the Texarkana community.

FOCUS:

To end homelessness by providing critically needed support for the needs and issues surrounding individuals and families who are near homeless or experiencing homelessness.

235 Farmers' Market Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The City of Texarkana, Texas is one of forty-nine recipients of the USDA Farmers' Market Promotion Program grant totaling $174,220 to support the Market's Cultural Food Diversity Initiative.

FOCUS:

To promote growth and expansion of the Farmers' Market with cultural foods and events, an expanded mobile market and online ordering system, and advertising for all market activities.

236 Emergency Management Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for CARES Act funding provided through the Coronavirus Relief Fund to state, local, and tribal governments navigating the impact of the COVID-19 outbreak.

FOCUS:

To cover expenses that are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020, and were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020 and ends on December 30, 2020.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

237 Department of Justice COVID-19 Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Supplemental funding from the Department of Justice to assist eligible states, local units of government, and tribes in preventing, preparing for, and responding to the coronavirus.

FOCUS:

To prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus through assistance with costs including, but not limited to overtime, equipment, hiring, supplies, training, travel expenses, and addressing the medical needs of inmates in state, local, and tribal prisons, jails, and detention centers.

238 Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant (DEAAG) Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant funds are awarded by the Texas Military Preparedness Commission (TMPC) to support the U.S. Army as an instrumental part of the military community in Texas.

FOCUS:

To develop infrastructure supporting the new robotics vehicle mission at Red River Army Depot.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

239 American Rescue Plan Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The American Rescue Plan Grant Fund captures funds provided to the City in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

FOCUS:

The American Rescue Plan grant provides support for the public health response, addresses revenue losses, invests in infrastructure, and covers costs incurred as a result of the public health emergency.

240 TCA Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Texas Commission on the Arts with funding from the National Endowment for the Arts, provided an opportunity for Cultural Districts in the State of Texas to apply for funding with the Texas Rescue Funding Grant limited to around $2,400 per award. The Texarkana Arts and Historic District was one of the Cultural Districts chosen for funding in the State of Texas, with an award amount of $2,406.

FOCUS:

This funding will be used to supplement accounts for staffing events for upcoming Perot theatre events.

241 Small Business Administration Grant Fund

DESCRIPTION:

A U.S. Small Business Administration grant known as the Shuttered Venues Operators Grant for performing arts venues that were forced to close due to COVID 19 restrictions. The City of Texarkana, TX was awarded for the Perot Theatre to recuperate revenue loss during the Spring and Summer of 2020, and was chosen as a recipient, with an award amount of $15,731.24.

FOCUS:

This funding will be used to supplement accounts for staffing events for upcoming Perot theatre events.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park

DESCRIPTION:

Members of Troop 16 Eagle Patrol, in partnership with the City, will construct a playground that will provide a place to play for disabled and special needs children.

FOCUS:

The playground is designed to be used by kids of all ages with disabilities and will offer easier access and use of equipment.

301 Debt Service Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest on City debt.

FOCUS:

Accumulation of funds for principal and interest payments due in future years

417 2005 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2005 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2005 Bond Fund.

422 2012 TIRZ Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual TIRZ projects associated with the issuance of 2012 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the TIRZ 2012 Bond Fund.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

423 2017 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2017 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2017 Bond Fund.

424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To account for individual projects associated with the issuance of 2019 bonded debt.

FOCUS:

Reporting of revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the 2019 Bond Fund.

501 Health Department Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides planning, policy and administrative direction for the entire health center operation: Telephone and reception, maintenance of files, assessment and collection of fees, general clerical activities, as well as collection of statistical information, communicable disease intervention and control, family planning, WIC nutrition, education and food supplement.

FOCUS:

The goal of the Health Clinic is to provide quality care to the community at large with a focus on the population below the 185% of poverty level. Comprehensive public health services are provided with an emphasis on health education and prevention.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

502 Public Library Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The mission of the Texarkana Public Library, through its excellent service, provides materials, information, programs, and facilities to improve the quality of life for people in Texarkana, Arkansas and Texarkana, Texas. The Library provides access to information and materials, reflecting diverse points of view to instruct, inform and entertain regardless of age, levels of ability, educational, cultural or financial background. In addition to the wealth of resources available for circulation, the Library offers youth and adult programming, reference service, data base and Internet services, tours for groups, meeting room space, service to nursing homes, a twenty-four hour public catalog through the web and a children's dial-a-story phone line.

FOCUS:

The Commission strives to achieve the following objectives in accordance with the Library Long Range and Facilities Master Plan:

- To increase number of library materials added to the collection to two (2) per capita.
- To continue developing the collection in accordance with a collection development plan.
- To continue two (2) Story Hour sessions year-round.
- To continue Internet services as an extension of reference and information to the community.
- To cooperate with the Literacy Council to help decrease the illiteracy rate in the Texarkana area.
- To promote the Library and its services.
- To increase access to information through its 140 on-line databases and On-Line Public Access Catalog (OPAC), twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.
- To continue to offer informative programming to the community for children and adults.
- To continue outreach services to Nursing Homes and story presentations to Daycare Centers.
- To continue operation sixty-four (64) hours a week and four (4) nights open until 9:00 p.m.
- To continue maintaining the building.
- To continue an active summer program for the children and a 24-hour dial-a-story line for children.
- To continue to purchase downloadable eBooks and e Audio for the materials collection.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to collect the City's portion of case settlements worked jointly with federal authorities.

FOCUS:

To collect revenue awarded on federal cases and administer expenditures which are limited to law enforcement related activities.

702 Employee Health Trust/Claim Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide health insurance to all City employees through a self-funded insurance program.

FOCUS:

The focus of the Employee Health Fund is to isolate the revenue and expenditures of health, dental, life and other supplemental insurance plans available to employees. This helps the City to establish insurance rates that approximate the current cost of the insurance claims and other related expenses.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

703 Fleet Services Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Fleet Services is a team of professionals dedicated to enhancing city services by providing departments with safe and effective vehicles and equipment. The department ensures the responsible use of tax dollars by managing the acquisition, maintenance, and disposal of the City's fleet in the most cost-effective manner possible.

The Department functions as a team and takes pride in providing exemplary service to its customers and citizens.

FOCUS:

The Department is committed to providing City departments with high quality repair and maintenance services in a manner that minimizes equipment downtime and the interruption of City services to citizens.

Training is a cornerstone to providing quality service for customers and providing employees with the opportunities necessary to develop and enhance their skills and workmanship

704 Capital Replacement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this Fund is to utilize City contributions in the most effective and cost efficient ways to provide departments with motor vehicles, rolling stock and other equipment they need to successfully fulfill their responsibilities to the citizens.

FOCUS:

The Fleet Services department is charged with evaluating and continually upgrading the quality of the City's fleet, using this fund to manage and maintain these assets appropriately.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides administrative support for water distribution agreements with several cities in the area.

FOCUS:

The focus of this fund is to collect revenues from area cities with which the City has executed water distribution agreements, and to distribute required expenditures to the water utilities fund and Riverbend Water Resources District. Agreements are in place with the following “Member Cities”: Annona, Avery, DeKalb, Hooks, Maud, New Boston, and Wake Village.

TWU Texas Revenue Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Texas water and sewer enterprise funds through funding from water and sewer fees and other revenues billed and collected from our customers.

FOCUS:

To provide general Utility services for the Texas portion of the Utility operating divisions, debt service, capital funds, depreciation funds, and infrastructure funds.

TWU IP Revenue (Graphic Packaging)

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the general operations of the Graphic Packaging (IP) enterprise fund through funding from Graphic Packaging and from water fees billed and collected from the municipal entities served by the Graphic Packaging water plant in Domino, Texas.

FOCUS:

To provide funds for the operation of the Graphic Packaging Water Distribution Division.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

TWU 2020 Refunding Bond Fund (Refunded 2004

DESCRIPTION:

The 2020 Refunding Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2004 to extend utility services to the area north of I-30 annexed into the City in 1999.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2020 Refunding Bond.

TWU 2013 Bond Fund

DESCRIPTION:

The 2013 Bond Fund services the debt for the water and sewer revenue bonds issued in 2013 to relocate and upsize a five-mile segment of water main between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas to accommodate the widening of Highway 82 by Bowie County.

FOCUS:

To remit the annual debt service payments required for the 2013 Bonds.

TWU 2013 Bond Construction Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the 2013 bond funds for costs related to the Highway 82 water line.

FOCUS:

To fund the removal, upsizing and other related costs for the Highway 82 water line between Malta, Texas and DeKalb, Texas.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

TWU Millwood Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the Millwood Water Treatment Plant in Ashdown, Arkansas.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to allow budgeted expenditures needed to maintain this plant in proper working condition by replacing broken, worn or end of life plant assets to keep this plant fully functional and operating within ADH and AWWA standards.

TWU North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

Provides for the replacement of aging plant equipment and infrastructure at the North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant that serves the northern area of both sides of Texarkana to keep this plant properly functioning within ADEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To accumulate funds sufficient to replace plant equipment and infrastructure as it is needed.

TWU Equipment Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund allows for budgeted replacement of assets such as furniture, fixtures, equipment, fleet vehicles, and mobile equipment.

FOCUS:

To replace utility rolling stock and furniture, fixtures and equipment as needed.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

TWU Technology Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide funds for hardware, software and related technology asset purchases and replacements.

FOCUS:

To purchase new and replacement technology assets as needed.

TWU South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To provide for replacement of worn and aging plant assets at this plant, which is the primary sewer plant for both sides of Texarkana that is in continuous operation twenty-four hours a day and to keep this plant fully operational in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To consistently monitor the condition and effectiveness of plant assets and repair, rebuild or replace as needed.

TWU Compost Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funding for maintenance and replacement of capital assets used in composting operations.

FOCUS:

To keep the bi-city composting operations fully functioning by ongoing maintenance of compost assets and fund capital repairs and replacement as necessary.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

TWU Personnel Policy Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds to pay benefit obligations due to employees upon termination.

FOCUS:

To pay accrued and payable benefit obligations owed to employees when employment terminates according to established policies and procedures.

TWU TX Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds dedicated to extending or improving water and sewer infrastructure, which is essential for our continued ability to provide public water and sanitary sewer to our customers and meets or exceeds all regulatory requirements.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through capital improvement construction projects to address water and sewer extensions or improvement needs identified by utility engineers.

TWU TX Infrastructure Fund

DESCRIPTION:

To set aside funds for the repair and replacement of our aging water and sewer infrastructure.

FOCUS:

To expend funds through infrastructure construction projects to address water and sewer infrastructure repairs and replacements identified by utility engineers.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

TWU Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost

DESCRIPTION:

This fund serves as a sinking fund to accumulate funds to apply towards costs associated with the implementation of the Corps of Engineers ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

FOCUS:

To have funds available to pay future costs as they become due for implementation of the ultimate operating rule curve for Lake Wright Patman.

TWU Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

DESCRIPTION:

To collect funding from Texarkana, Arkansas, Texarkana, Texas, and the Member Cities for the capital maintenance and repairs of the jointly owned Lake Texarkana Water Supply System.

FOCUS:

To continuously assess the capital improvement maintenance and repairs necessary to keep the Wright Patman Water Production Plant fully operational and in compliance with TCEQ and AWWA standards.

TWU Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund

DESCRIPTION:

This fund is used to provide for repair, replacement, improvements and upgrades needed to keep this plant fully operational and functioning in accordance with TCEQ and EPA requirements.

FOCUS:

To monitor the efficiency, effectiveness and condition of plant infrastructure and rebuild, repair, replace or upgrade assets as needed.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SUMMARY PAGES

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

All Funds Budget Summary

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance	**43,435,597**	**45,735,421**	**48,915,972**	**51,125,280**
Revenue				
Charges for Services	1,414,820	1,524,400	1,326,493	1,326,493
Contribution From Others	3,188,857	2,951,592	2,801,191	2,677,556
Fees	1,090,845	1,209,013	1,049,656	1,182,413
Fines & Forfeitures	618,190	1,477,635	728,518	1,477,035
Franchise Taxes	1,746,500	1,742,500	1,710,500	1,710,500
Grant Revenue	5,150,006	14,335,128	7,547,062	16,269,221
Investment Earnings	585,814	327,848	320,023	270,323
Other Revenue	15,639,254	8,887,804	9,066,474	9,494,511
Permits	535,200	620,900	940,450	1,029,200
Property Tax Revenue	18,076,772	17,273,693	18,587,278	17,814,438
Rental Revenue	34,700	40,000	31,750	40,500
Taxes - Other	18,212,560	17,849,285	19,633,182	19,327,058
Transfers In	6,809,564	5,458,358	5,655,647	8,353,983
Water	29,205,705	29,672,537	27,816,259	30,482,682
Total Revenue	**102,308,787**	**103,370,693**	**97,214,483**	**111,455,913**
Expenditures				
General Government	18,987,796	20,961,475	18,799,756	21,598,160
Police	11,387,483	12,007,954	11,778,827	12,485,969
Fire and Emergency Management	7,301,797	8,493,528	7,434,245	7,164,703
Public Works	11,915,751	13,155,746	12,324,044	11,827,489
Building and Code Administration	1,048,481	1,141,880	1,567,727	1,816,390
Parks Recreation and Community Health	6,450,547	6,269,993	6,255,679	6,958,384
Planning and Community Development	3,292,230	12,257,537	2,765,591	12,339,458
Non-Operating	8,874,189	8,186,408	8,355,847	13,572,282
Water	27,570,139	30,555,390	25,723,459	32,794,382
Total Expenditures	**96,828,413**	**113,029,911**	**95,005,175**	**120,557,218**
Fund Balance	**48,915,972**	**36,076,203**	**51,125,280**	**42,023,975**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
General Fund Balance	**14,591,236**	**14,451,354**	**16,606,832**	**19,663,225**
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	202,900	236,565	202,900	202,900
Contribution From Others	8,297	-	-	-
Fees	969,845	1,079,563	983,288	1,072,963
Fines & Forfeitures	587,690	1,415,335	707,168	1,414,335
Franchise Taxes	1,398,500	1,394,500	1,370,500	1,370,500
Grant Revenue	61,506	52,895	164,363	32,895
Investment Earnings	228,838	113,838	113,838	113,838
Other Revenue	89,796	50,000	40,000	40,000
Permits	535,200	620,900	940,450	1,029,200
Property Tax Revenue	13,508,874	13,161,901	14,246,212	13,653,388
Rental Revenue	4,700	10,000	11,000	10,500
Taxes - Other	17,151,560	16,435,285	18,276,182	17,913,058
Transfers In	29,537	24,500	24,500	1,024,500
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	34,777,243	34,595,282	37,080,401	37,878,077
Personnel Policy Fund 103	283,500	588,300	588,300	653,300
Workers Compensation Fund 104	422,200	386,600	371,600	301,600
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	-	-	2,986	-
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	-	-	-	180,000
City Technology Fund 115	344,180	384,838	399,253	531,120
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	506,500	-	-	750,000
Police Training Fund 216	8,275	8,250	6,250	6,250
Building Maintenance Fund 228	399,370	259,750	260,247	252,750
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,887,296	1,034,000	1,034,000	1,784,000
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	3,851,321	2,661,738	2,662,636	4,459,020
Total Revenue	**38,628,564**	**37,257,020**	**39,743,036**	**42,337,097**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

General Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
General Government	2,534,168	2,571,900	2,630,902	2,861,297
Police	8,661,457	9,075,030	9,110,585	9,442,634
Fire and Emergency Management	4,477,439	6,772,288	4,854,940	3,039,985
Public Works	4,133,714	4,416,702	4,218,517	4,398,806
Building and Code Administration	1,048,481	1,141,880	1,567,727	1,816,390
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,825,345	1,860,920	1,933,946	2,105,642
Planning and Community Development	457,397	490,113	511,737	625,488
Non-Operating	8,874,189	8,186,408	8,355,847	13,572,282
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	32,012,190	34,515,242	33,184,203	37,862,523
Personnel Policy Fund 103	759,000	786,000	748,500	745,500
Workers Compensation Fund 104	420,000	385,000	370,000	300,000
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	4	-	2,986	-
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	-	-	-	180,000
City Technology Fund 115	341,880	383,838	398,253	528,820
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	721,528	-	-	750,000
Police Training Fund 216	2,360	27,360	13,554	22,860
Building Maintenance Fund 228	490,221	259,750	260,247	252,750
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,865,785	1,986,694	1,708,901	2,589,462
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	4,600,778	3,828,642	3,502,441	5,369,392
Total Expenditures	**36,612,968**	**38,343,884**	**36,686,643**	**43,231,915**
General Fund Balance	**16,606,832**	**13,364,490**	**19,663,225**	**18,768,407**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance October 1	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations	157,205	124,680	124,680	86,755
107	Court Security Fund	408,891	415,832	415,832	394,018
110	Central Records &	-	-	0	0
111	Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan	35,013	35,463	35,463	35,463
114	Court Technology Fund	16,686	1,767	1,767	447
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,345,426	2,327,457	2,327,457	2,657,076
117	Donation Fund	19,466	19,466	19,466	-
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
200	Perot Enhancement	262,691	281,391	281,391	193,686
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	(1,597)	-	0	0
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	217,409	216,909	216,909	(0)
204	Community Development Block	430,691	1,429,000	1,429,000	1,645,909
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	35,519	-	(0)	-
209	Home Program Fund	67,937	68,637	68,637	69,337
211	Perot Theatre Fund	37,094	44,863	44,863	2,670
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	673,879	306,815	306,815	330,639
213	Perot Theatre Building	520,147	466,397	466,397	412,647
214	COC Homeless Assistance	(37,354)	-	0	0
215	Housing Fund	459,534	466,534	460,534	461,534
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant	3,853	-	-	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	12,101	19,201	19,201	26,301
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	35,823	47,156	47,156	37,073
220	Metropolitan Planning	(5,175)	-	0	0
222	TIFMAS Fund	8,942	11,711	11,711	6,718
223	Economic Development Fund	1,543,450	1,526,453	1,526,453	1,503,553
227	NEA Grant Fund	-	7,000	7,000	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	86,647	105,844	105,844	141,382
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	490	497	497	-
232	Trail Grant Fund	(48,276)	-	-	-
233	NRDA Grant	-	-	-	-
234	Texas Ending Homelessness	-	-	-	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	(33,541)	-	0	0
236	Emergency Mangement	-	-	(1,707,904)	-
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	-	-	-	-

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
238	DEAAG Fund	-	-	-	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	-	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
241	Small Business Administration	-	-	-	15,731
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring	-	-	-	-
301	Debt Service Fund	391,806	380,026	380,026	368,728
417	2005 Bond Fund	502,096	-	270,072	(0)
422	2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	196	-	-	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	4,062,140	2,553,822	3,494,867	2,102,951
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	4,072,000	4,072,000	1,107,000
501	Health Department Fund	815,674	759,608	759,608	617,170
502	Public Library Fund	(15,988)	-	(0)	(0)
601	Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	124,183	115,683	115,683	86,883
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,379,338	1,312,214	1,312,214	1,370,083
703	Fleet Services Fund	225,202	50,000	50,000	50,000
810	Member Cities Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance October 1	**14,737,601**	**17,166,426**	**16,663,641**	**13,723,755**
	Revenue	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations	2,475	22,075	2,075	22,075
107	Court Security Fund	19,500	23,800	14,650	23,800
110	Central Records &	2,433,257	2,733,127	2,467,250	2,737,960
113	Conservation Revolving Loan	450			
114	Court Technology Fund	16,560	24,060	23,260	24,460
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,192,519	1,205,406	1,179,276	1,116,819
117	Donation Fund	30,500	30,250	30,250	30,250
200	Perot Enhancement	28,700	48,700	12,295	28,700
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	21,155	365	-	-
204	Community Development Block	1,687,920	485,137	876,468	729,839
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	886,092	795,617	172,000	475,000
209	Home Program Fund	700	700	700	700
211	Perot Theatre Fund	346,600	306,600	297,350	336,600
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,064,500	1,417,200	1,360,200	1,417,200
213	Perot Theatre Building	46,250	46,250	46,250	46,250

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
214	COC Homeless Assistance	384,908	25,968	80,000	125,000
215	Housing Fund	1,000	7,000	1,000	1,000
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant	25,913	25,000	25,000	25,000
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	7,100	7,100	7,100	7,100
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	15,843	7,100	11,416	6,400
220	Metropolitan Planning	244,955	429,439	433,000	339,000
222	TIFMAS Fund	13,112	125	20,084	-
223	Economic Development Fund	369,500	367,500	357,600	357,600
227	NEA Grant Fund	16,905	-	-	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	137,500	107,975	107,975	107,975
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	7			
232	Trail Grant Fund	105,743	27,983	42,664	-
233	NRDA Grant	230,000	9,570,000	321,500	9,248,500
234	Texas Ending Homelessness	35,135			
235	Farmer's Market Fund	100,864	67,313	75,000	118,800
236	Emergency Mangement	1,105,611	1,707,904	1,760,632	-
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	83,330			
238	DEAAG Fund	150,000	366,670	366,670	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	2,500,000	4,000,000
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	-	58,406	-
241	Small Business Administration	-	-	15,731	-
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring	-	-	-	100,000
301	Debt Service Fund	5,425,999	5,109,575	5,361,082	5,154,761
417	2005 Bond Fund	6,500			
423	2017 Bond Fund	80,000	27,000	27,000	-
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	7,072,000	35,000	35,000	11,000
501	Health Department Fund	1,330,681	1,133,199	1,118,187	1,430,913
502	Public Library Fund	779,107	762,007	748,873	761,427
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	11,500	11,200	1,200	11,200
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	9			
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	6,806,152	7,100,916	7,449,812	7,547,745
703	Fleet Services Fund	887,835	1,268,040	1,274,638	1,319,466
810	Member Cities Water Revenue	1,096,959	1,137,835	973,593	973,593
	Revenue	**34,301,345**	**36,441,136**	**29,655,187**	**38,636,134**
	Expenditures	-	-	-	-

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
102	Narcotics Division Operations	35,000	45,000	40,000	40,000
107	Court Security Fund	12,558	60,037	36,464	32,360
110	Central Records &	2,433,257	2,733,127	2,467,250	2,737,960
113	Conservation Revolving Loan	-	35,463	-	35,463
114	Court Technology Fund	31,479	24,115	24,581	24,615
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,210,488	2,973,373	849,657	3,336,666
117	Donation Fund	30,500	49,716	49,716	30,250
200	Perot Enhancement	10,000	100,000	100,000	150,000
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	19,558	365	-	-
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	500	500	216,909	-
204	Community Development Block	689,611	485,137	659,559	729,839
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	921,612	795,617	172,000	475,000
211	Perot Theatre Fund	338,831	339,993	339,543	326,543
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,431,564	1,599,300	1,336,376	1,631,820
213	Perot Theatre Building	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000
214	COC Homeless Assistance	347,553	25,968	80,000	125,000
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant	29,766	25,000	25,000	25,000
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	4,510	11,500	21,500	21,500
220	Metropolitan Planning	239,780	429,439	433,000	339,000
222	TIFMAS Fund	10,343	11,836	25,077	6,718
223	Economic Development Fund	386,497	466,450	380,500	1,089,650
227	NEA Grant Fund	9,905	7,000	7,000	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	118,303	72,437	72,437	74,015
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	-	497	497	-
232	Trail Grant Fund	57,467	27,983	42,664	-
233	NRDA Grant	230,000	9,570,000	321,500	9,248,500
234	Texas Ending Homelessness	35,135			
235	Farmer's Market Fund	67,323	67,313	75,000	118,800
236	Emergency Mangement	2,813,515	1,707,904	52,728	-
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	83,330			
238	DEAAG Fund	150,000	366,670	366,670	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	2,500,000	4,000,000
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	-	58,406	-
241	Small Business Administration	-	-	-	15,731
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring	-	-	-	100,000
301	Debt Service Fund	5,437,778	5,372,380	5,372,380	5,405,787

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
417	2005 Bond Fund	238,524	-	270,072	-
422	2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	196			
423	2017 Bond Fund	647,273	947,871	1,418,916	1,312,755
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	3,000,000	4,107,000	3,000,000	1,118,000
501	Health Department Fund	1,386,747	1,152,727	1,260,624	1,401,402
502	Public Library Fund	763,119	762,008	748,873	761,427
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	9			
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	6,873,276	7,231,036	7,391,943	7,344,060
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,063,038	1,268,040	1,274,638	1,319,466
810	Member Cities Water Revenue	1,096,959	1,137,835	973,593	973,593
	Expenditures	**32,375,305**	**44,130,637**	**32,595,073**	**44,530,920**
	Fund Balance September 30	-	-	-	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations	124,680	101,755	86,755	68,830
107	Court Security Fund	415,832	379,595	394,018	385,458
110	Central Records &	0	(0)	0	0
111	Police Evidence Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan	35,463	(0)	35,463	0
114	Court Technology Fund	1,767	1,712	447	292
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,327,457	559,490	2,657,076	437,229
117	Donation Fund	19,466	(0)	-	-
199	Homeland Security Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
200	Perot Enhancement	281,391	230,091	193,686	72,386
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	0	-	0	0
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	216,909	216,409	(0)	(0)
204	Community Development Block	1,429,000	1,429,000	1,645,909	1,645,909
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	(0)	(0)	-	-
209	Home Program Fund	68,637	69,337	69,337	70,037
211	Perot Theatre Fund	44,863	11,470	2,670	12,727
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	306,815	124,715	330,639	116,019
213	Perot Theatre Building	466,397	412,647	412,647	308,897
214	COC Homeless Assistance	0	-	0	0
215	Housing Fund	460,534	473,534	461,534	462,534
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant	-	-	-	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	19,201	26,301	26,301	33,401

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Non General Fund Budget Summary

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	47,156	42,756	37,073	21,973
220	Metropolitan Planning	0	(0)	0	0
222	TIFMAS Fund	11,711	-	6,718	0
223	Economic Development Fund	1,526,453	1,427,503	1,503,553	771,503
227	NEA Grant Fund	7,000	-	-	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	105,844	141,382	141,382	175,342
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	497	0	-	-
232	Trail Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
233	NRDA Grant	-	-	-	-
234	Texas Ending Homelessness	-	-	-	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	0	(0)	0	0
236	Emergency Mangement	(1,707,904)	-	-	-
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
238	DEAAG Fund	-	-	-	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	-	-
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
241	Small Business Administration	-	-	15,731	-
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring	-	-	-	-
301	Debt Service Fund	380,026	117,220	368,728	117,702
417	2005 Bond Fund	270,072	-	(0)	(0)
422	2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	-	-	-
423	2017 Bond Fund	3,494,867	1,632,951	2,102,951	790,196
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	4,072,000	-	1,107,000	-
501	Health Department Fund	759,608	740,080	617,170	646,681
502	Public Library Fund	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
601	Drug Escrow Fund	-	-	-	-
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	115,683	106,883	86,883	68,083
701	Employee Health Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,312,214	1,182,094	1,370,083	1,573,769
703	Fleet Services Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
810	Member Cities Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance September 30	**16,663,641**	**9,476,925**	**13,723,755**	**7,828,969**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance October 1				
Texas Revenue Fund	4,199,817	3,698,186	4,075,286	3,606,222
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	32,511	124,433	124,760	132,304
2013 Bond Fund	28,026	27,509	27,421	30,087
2013 Bond Construction Fund	29,334	13,806	13,678	0
Millwood Depreciation Fund	212,306	689,705	626,840	904,915
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	24,680	35,637	30,919	16,294
Equipment Fund	311,576	178,776	283,327	212,796
Technology Fund	285,912	390,730	403,819	335,543
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	76,340	32,426	88,979	62,091
Compost Fund	280,247	249,171	295,438	263,004
Customer Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	202,222	204,525	255,927	183,862
TX Capital Improvement Fund	804,342	266,036	570,613	1,062,180
TX Infrastructure Fund	259,834	47,045	189,240	511,977
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	6,463,247	7,898,016	7,981,446	9,507,340
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	539,603	67,164	260,183	609,743
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	259,938	194,476	417,624	299,941
Fund Balance October 1	**14,009,934**	**14,117,641**	**15,645,499**	**17,738,299**
Revenue				
Texas Revenue Fund	19,921,478	21,998,319	19,916,469	20,807,510
IP Revenue Fund	1,215,861	1,537,081	1,529,743	1,734,973
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	274,134	186,787	198,034	173,930
2013 Bond Fund	165,389	163,144	165,810	162,777
2013 Bond Construction Fund	337	247	110	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	436,753	435,878	435,178	433,201
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	7,800	7,800	7,800	25,350
Equipment Fund	351,776	362,712	287,718	432,726
Technology Fund	557,987	437,025	420,296	460,305
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	153,079	159,353	159,849	169,465
Compost Fund	225,186	3,978	3,015	64,519
Customer Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	133,366	132,090	131,910	131,950

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
TX Capital Improvement Fund	2,154,114	1,070,841	1,452,806	2,959,117
TX Infrastructure Fund	826,448	578,436	576,762	591,716
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,667,338	1,692,919	1,627,894	1,629,419
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	862,175	753,350	750,665	553,735
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	252,483	152,578	152,200	151,989
Revenue	**29,205,705**	**29,672,537**	**27,816,259**	**30,482,682**
Expenditures				
Texas Revenue Fund	20,046,009	23,412,408	20,385,534	22,935,372
IP Revenue Fund	1,215,861	1,537,081	1,529,743	1,734,973
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	181,884	190,490	190,490	185,490
2013 Bond Fund	165,994	163,144	163,144	165,056
2013 Bond Construction Fund	15,993	-	13,787	-
Millwood Depreciation Fund	22,219	885,097	157,103	1,045,209
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	1,561	23,205	22,425	31,200
Equipment Fund	380,025	529,416	358,249	468,501
Technology Fund	440,080	448,997	488,572	452,410
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	140,440	167,321	186,737	178,938
Compost Fund	209,995	69,454	35,449	99,151
Customer Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	79,660	162,277	203,976	173,115
TX Capital Improvement Fund	2,387,843	1,303,000	961,238	3,002,750
TX Infrastructure Fund	897,042	550,000	254,025	1,050,000
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	149,138	102,000	102,000	102,000
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	1,141,596	775,000	401,105	911,000
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	94,798	236,500	269,883	259,217
Expenditures	**27,570,139**	**30,555,390**	**25,723,459**	**32,794,382**
Fund Balance September 30				
Texas Revenue Fund	4,075,286	2,284,097	3,606,222	1,478,359
IP Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
2020 Refunding Bond Fund	124,760	120,730	132,304	120,744
2013 Bond Fund	27,421	27,509	30,087	27,808
2013 Bond Construction Fund	13,678	14,053	0	0
Millwood Depreciation Fund	626,840	240,487	904,915	292,907

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGET SUMMARY PAGES

Texarkana Water Utilities Fund Budget Summary

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	30,919	20,232	16,294	10,444
Equipment Fund	283,327	12,072	212,796	177,021
Technology Fund	403,819	378,758	335,543	343,438
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	88,979	24,458	62,091	52,619
Compost Fund	295,438	183,695	263,004	228,372
Customer Loan Fund	-	-	-	-
Personnel Policy Fund	255,927	174,338	183,862	142,697
TX Capital Improvement Fund	570,613	33,877	1,062,180	1,018,547
TX Infrastructure Fund	189,240	75,481	511,977	53,693
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	7,981,446	9,488,935	9,507,340	11,034,759
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	260,183	45,514	609,743	252,478
Wagner Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Capital Improvement Fund	417,624	110,554	299,941	192,713
Fund Balance September 30	**15,645,500**	**13,234,788**	**17,738,299**	**15,426,599**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

GENERAL FUND FORECAST

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
General Fund Balance	**16,606,832**	**19,663,225**	**18,768,407**	**18,980,843**	**16,931,09**
Revenue					
Charges for Services	202,900	202,900	202,900	202,900	202,90
Fees	983,288	1,072,963	1,072,963	1,072,963	1,072,96
Fines & Forfeitures	707,168	1,414,335	1,414,335	1,414,335	1,414,33
Franchise Taxes	1,370,500	1,370,500	1,370,500	1,370,500	1,370,50
Grant Revenue	164,363	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,89
Investment Earnings	113,838	113,838	113,838	113,838	113,83
Other Revenue	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,00
Permits	940,450	1,029,200	1,029,200	569,200	569,20
Property Tax Revenue	14,246,212	13,653,388	13,670,236	13,854,118	14,064,15
Rental Revenue	11,000	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,50
Taxes - Other	18,276,182	17,913,058	17,913,058	17,913,058	17,913,05
Transfers In	24,500	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,500	1,024,50
Total General Fund 101 Revenue	37,080,401	37,878,077	37,894,925	37,618,807	37,828,84
Personnel Policy Fund 103	588,300	653,300	753,300	753,300	753,30
Workers Compensation Fund 104	371,600	301,600	301,600	301,600	301,60
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	2,986	-	-	-	
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	-	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,00
City Technology Fund 115	399,253	531,120	531,120	531,120	531,12
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,00
Police Training Fund 216	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,25
Building Maintenance Fund 228	260,247	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,75
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,034,000	1,784,000	2,084,000	1,234,000	1,234,00
Total General Fund Non 101 Revenue	2,662,636	4,459,020	4,859,020	4,009,020	4,009,02
Total Revenue	**39,743,036**	**42,337,097**	**42,753,945**	**41,627,827**	**41,837,86**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

GENERAL FUND FORECAST

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Expenditures					
General Government	2,630,902	2,861,297	2,878,606	2,898,272	2,919,21
Police	9,110,585	9,442,634	9,604,197	9,759,791	9,911,06
Fire and Emergency Management	4,854,940	3,039,985	4,493,188	7,417,901	7,519,01
Public Works	4,218,517	4,398,806	4,431,314	4,467,926	4,507,00
Building and Code Administration	1,567,727	1,816,390	1,826,492	1,437,932	1,450,03
Parks Recreation and Community Health	1,933,946	2,105,642	2,143,745	2,165,199	2,188,10
Planning and Community Development	511,737	625,488	634,192	637,021	640,03
Non-Operating	8,355,847	13,572,282	11,815,100	10,463,860	10,478,93
Total General Fund 101 Expenditures	33,184,203	37,862,523	37,826,835	39,247,903	39,613,41
Personnel Policy Fund 103	748,500	745,500	745,500	745,500	745,50
Workers Compensation Fund 104	370,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,00
Payroll Disbursement Fund 105	2,986	-	-	-	
Public Safety Equipment Fund 108	-	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,00
City Technology Fund 115	398,253	528,820	528,820	528,820	528,82
Major Street Maintenance Fund 120	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,00
Police Training Fund 216	13,554	22,860	5,360	5,360	5,36
Building Maintenance Fund 228	260,247	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,75
Fleet Capital Replacement Fund 704	1,708,901	2,589,462	1,952,244	1,667,244	2,088,94
Total General Fund Non 101 Expenditures	3,502,441	5,369,392	4,714,674	4,429,674	4,851,37
Total Expenditures	**36,686,643**	**43,231,915**	**42,541,509**	**43,677,577**	**44,464,78**
General Fund Balance	**19,663,225**	**18,768,407**	**18,980,843**	**16,931,092**	**14,304,17**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

101 General Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	**12,888,493**	**16,784,691**	**16,800,245**	**16,868,335**	**15,239,238**
	Revenue					
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	111,468	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
41002	Dividend Revenue	818	818	818	818	818
41034	Trf From TWU	22,500	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,500	1,022,500
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
46001	Current City Taxes	13,916,212	13,323,388	13,340,236	13,524,118	13,734,156
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
46006	City Sales Tax	18,156,182	17,793,058	17,793,058	17,793,058	17,793,058
46007	Electric- SW AR	21,500	21,500	21,500	21,500	21,500
46008	Other Taxes	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
46010	Electric-Bowie Cass	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
46012	Gas Franchise	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
46013	Telephone Franchise	148,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	148,000
46014	Cable TV Franchise	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000
46016	State Comp. Surcharge	4,500	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
46017	Death Certificates	6,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
46018	Municipal Treasury/Traffic	5,500	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
46020	Truancy Prevention Fee	3,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
46021	Building Permits	740,000	740,000	740,000	280,000	280,000
46022	Electrical Permits	13,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
46023	Plumbing Permits	25,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
46024	Zoning Fees	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
46025	Truancy Prevention City Fee	3,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
46027	Alcohol Permit Fee	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
46030	St Cutting/Driveway Per	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
46033	Lot Cleaning Fees	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
46034	Demolition Fees	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
46035	Vital Statistics	85,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000
46036	Garbage Collection Fees	834,213	834,213	834,213	834,213	834,213
46037	Vital Postage Fee	600	600	600	600	600
46038	Child Safety Fund	2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
46040	Arrest Warrant/Capias	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
46041	Fines & Forfeitures	350,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
46046	Comp Victims Of Crime	125	250	250	250	250
46047	Special Expense & Admin	60,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
46050	Park Rent	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
46051	Towing/Impound Revenue	17,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
46052	Rental - SW Center	1,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
46057	Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
46060	Time Pymt Fee(State)	10,500	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

101 General Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
46063	Rosehill Cemetery	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
46065	Police Overtime-Schools	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
46067	Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	8,500	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
46070	Police Overtime/Other	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
46071	Food Permits	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
46072	Swimming Pool Permits	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200
46073	Fugitive Apprehension Fee	43	85	85	85	85
46074	Combined Court Costs	120,000	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
46076	MPO Service Charges	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
46078	Sign Permits	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
46087	Amusement Devices Fees	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
46088	Miscellaneous Income	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
46089	Payroll Deduction Fees	800	800	800	800	800
46094	Fire Fees	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
46106	Animal Services	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
46107	Spraying Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
46108	Contract Charge - IPC	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
46112	Civil Defense	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895	32,895
46117	Alarm Permits	21,250	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
46119	Bringle Lake Green Fees	400	400	400	400	400
46120	State Traffic Fee	55,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
46121	Homeland Sec/Emer Mgmt	20,000	-	-	-	-
46123	State Juror Fee	12,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
46126	Judicial Salaries Fee	16,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
46130	Indigent Defense Fee	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
46131	Interest/Police Evidence	20	20	20	20	20
46136	Civil Justice Fee	175	350	350	350	350
46139	Collection Agency Fees	3,500	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
46150	Park Pavilion Rentals	7,000	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
46233	Lien Recovery / Release	600	600	600	600	600
46809	Senior Citizens Program	500	500	500	500	500
	Total Revenue	**37,080,401**	**37,878,077**	**37,894,925**	**37,618,807**	**37,828,845**
	Expenditures					
50007	Trf To Employee Benefit Fund	152,587	169,555	170,699	172,037	173,470
50019	Agent Fees	4,200	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
50041	Trf To CDBG Fund	35,137	-	-	-	-
50053	Trf To Personnel Policy Fund	585,000	650,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
50055	Trf To Building Maintenance	259,750	252,750	252,750	252,750	252,750
50056	Trf to Public Safety Radio Fd	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880
50057	Trf To COC Homeless Grant	20,905	-	-	-	-
50059	Trf To Fleet Fund	1,118,438	1,163,266	1,167,709	1,172,667	1,177,936
50067	Trf To Capital Replacement	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	386,720	517,287	517,287	517,287	517,287
50075	Trf To Court Technology	11,000	-	-	-	-

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

101 General Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
50084	Transfer to ESG	365	-	-	-	-
50088	Transfer to Major	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
50094	Trf to Payroll Fund	2,963	-	-	-	-
50095	Trf to Public Safety	-	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
50096	Trf to Emergency	52,728	-	-	-	-
50120	Transfer to TWU	98,398	950,000	850,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
51011	Stipend - Supervision	28,433	61,240	61,240	61,240	61,240
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	6,875	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
51015	Reimbursable Overtime	125,238	125,238	125,238	125,238	125,238
51101	Supervision	1,623,851	1,534,724	1,557,845	1,557,845	1,557,845
51102	Clerical	311,481	302,142	302,142	302,142	302,142
51103	Maintenance Operations	10,237,067	10,025,016	11,422,460	14,366,389	14,448,509
51105	Overtime	1,208,041	793,613	793,613	793,613	793,613
51106	Longevity Pay	181,515	194,325	211,475	226,800	243,150
51107	Incentive Pay	710,115	261,048	261,048	256,848	256,848
51108	Step-Up Pay	36,686	36,686	36,686	36,686	36,686
51111	Shift Differential Pay	14,975	14,975	14,975	14,975	14,975
51112	Worker's Comp	330,879	284,142	291,092	291,967	293,894
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,532,744	2,642,889	2,698,740	2,704,920	2,720,746
51114	Social Security	598,997	636,391	639,464	640,682	642,578
51115	Group Insurance	2,803,100	3,170,866	3,372,443	3,581,425	3,813,738
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	20,700	19,800	19,800	19,800	19,800
51120	Auto Allowance	84,150	91,150	91,150	91,150	91,150
51121	Clothing Allowance	29,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
51126	Tuition Allowance	2,560	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
51132	Telephone Allowance	49,019	50,960	50,960	50,960	50,960
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	17,403	16,741	16,943	16,943	16,943
52201	Supplies	148,377	168,273	168,273	168,273	168,273
52202	Wearing Apparel	69,268	74,812	74,812	74,812	74,812
52203	Feed	1,000	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,650
52204	Food Supplies	12,275	14,847	14,847	14,847	14,847
52205	Postage/Shipping	24,368	30,748	30,748	30,748	30,748
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	165,879	158,044	158,044	158,044	158,044
52209	Chemical Supplies	18,390	18,391	18,391	18,391	18,391
52211	Recreational Supplies	32,000	35,500	35,500	35,500	35,500
52212	Botanical And Agricultu	4,050	5,550	5,550	5,550	5,550
52220	Safety Related Supplies	40,000	-	-	-	-
52226	Operating Lease	31,150	-	-	-	-
53301	Buildings	3,715	-	-	-	-
53305	Landscape Maintenance	9,797	10,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
53306	Storm Drains	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
53309	Streets,Alleys,&Bridges	250,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	118,833	123,254	123,254	123,254	123,254
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	5,750	3,850	3,850	3,850	3,850
53402	Tools And Equipment	29,020	26,122	26,122	26,122	26,122
53405	Security & Surveillance	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

101 General Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
53408	Street Signs & Markings	21,250	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
53409	Signal&Lighting Systems	11,250	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
53410	Communications Maint	1,600	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,657
53411	Street Light Maint.	21,500	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
53414	Rosehill Cemetery	8,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
54500	Communications-In House	68,805	68,242	68,242	68,242	68,242
54501	Communications-Cellular	79,030	79,959	79,959	79,959	79,959
54502	Rental	100,211	112,927	112,927	112,927	112,927
54503	Insurance & Bond	288,348	384,002	384,002	384,002	384,002
54504	Special Services	461,277	401,897	406,797	404,422	412,797
54505	Forensic And Photo Labs	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
54506	Travel & Training	192,780	217,638	217,638	217,638	217,638
54507	Utilties-Electricity	198,240	190,118	190,118	190,118	190,118
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	65,635	62,325	62,325	62,325	62,325
54509	Utilities-Gas	19,750	21,262	21,262	21,262	21,262
54510	Utilities-Cable	350	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54511	Laundry Service	1,800	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
54512	Bi-State Rental	1,734,025	1,922,241	1,944,000	1,944,000	1,944,000
54513	Contract Mowing	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
54514	Community Relations	22,600	44,366	44,366	44,366	44,366
54515	Street Lighting	572,500	572,466	572,466	572,466	572,466
54519	Meals/Local Expense	2,900	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,550
54522	Demolition & Revitalization	155,000	270,000	270,000	270,000	270,000
54523	Bank Service Charges	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54524	Other Services	425,792	419,535	419,535	19,535	19,535
54525	Advertising	18,420	24,220	24,220	24,220	24,220
54527	Recreational Programs	11,000	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500
54528	Bowie Co.Appraisal Dist	289,078	333,768	333,768	333,768	333,768
54534	Professional Development	12,500	18,050	18,050	18,050	18,050
54536	Legal Fees	360,000	360,000	400,000	360,000	360,000
54540	Recruiting Costs	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54542	Principal Payments	165,568	168,740	28,436	-	-
54543	Interest Payments	5,453	2,281	68	-	-
54606	Veterinarian Services	30,750	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	52,059	56,206	56,206	56,206	56,206
54611	Refuse Contract	37,820	33,044	33,044	33,044	33,044
54613	Reserve Appropriations	-	2,826,443	936,658	(500,000)	(500,000)
54614	Library	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
54623	State Comptroller	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,000	525,000
54625	FEMA - Snow Storm 2021	40,900	-	-	-	-
54626	Boarding Services	80,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
54627	FEMA - Flood 2021	60,676	-	-	-	-
54643	Tutd	186,425	186,425	186,425	186,425	186,425
54645	Texarkana Airport Auth	136,579	257,265	257,265	257,265	257,265
54646	Veteran's Office	11,060	11,060	11,060	11,060	11,060
54648	Downtown Enhancement	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

101 General Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
54656	Public Health Fund	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
54675	Parks/Sports Facility	7,000	-	-	-	-
55707	Computer Hard &Software	40,000	-	-	-	-
55817	Other Improvements	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
55832	Cyber Incident	100,000	-	-	-	-
57029	Farmers Market	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Total Expenditures	**33,184,203**	**37,862,523**	**37,826,835**	**39,247,903**	**39,613,414**
	Fund Balance	**16,784,691**	**16,800,245**	**16,868,335**	**15,239,238**	**13,454,670**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

103 Personnel Policy Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	**309,998**	**149,798**	**57,598**	**65,398**	**73,1**
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	585,000	650,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
41000	Interest Revenue	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,3
	Total Revenue	**588,300**	**653,300**	**753,300**	**753,300**	**753,3**
	Expenditures					
50006	Termination Pay	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,0
51112	Worker's Comp	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,5
51113	Pensions/Retirement	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,0
51114	Social Security	18,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,0
51115	Group Insurance	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,0
	Total Expenditures	**748,500**	**745,500**	**745,500**	**745,500**	**745,5**
	Fund Balance	**149,798**	**57,598**	**65,398**	**73,198**	**80,9**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

104 Workers Compensation Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	**149,846**	**151,446**	**153,046**	**154,646**	**156,2**
	Revenue					
40006	Employer Contribution	370,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,0
41000	Interest Revenue	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,6
	Total Revenue	**371,600**	**301,600**	**301,600**	**301,600**	**301,6**
	Expenditures					
54503	Insurance & Bond	370,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,0
	Total Expenditures	**370,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,0**
	Fund Balance	**151,446**	**153,046**	**154,646**	**156,246**	**157,8**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

105 Payroll Disbursement Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	2,963	-	-	-	
46092	Cash Short/Overages	23	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue	**2,986**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Expenditures					
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	2,986	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditures	**2,986**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

106 AP Disbursement Fund

	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Fund Balance		-			
Fund Balance		-			

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

108 Public Safety Equipment Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,0
	Total Revenue	**-**	**180,000**	**180,000**	**180,000**	**180,0**
	Expenditures					
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	56,000	56,000	56,000	56,0
53402	Tools And Equipment	-	124,000	124,000	124,000	124,0
	Total Expenditures	**-**	**180,000**	**180,000**	**180,000**	**180,0**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

115 City Technology Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	**95,669**	**96,669**	**98,969**	**101,269**	**103,5**
	Revenue					
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	336	336	336	336	3
40050	Trf From General Fund	386,720	517,287	517,287	517,287	517,2
40057	Trf From Court Technology	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,1
40065	Trf From Health Fund	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,7
40090	Trf From Fleet	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,3
41000	Interest Revenue	1,000	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,3
	Total Revenue	**399,253**	**531,120**	**531,120**	**531,120**	**531,1**
	Expenditures					
50200	Lease Purchase Int. Exp	5,857	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,0
52226	Operating Lease	253,292	359,200	359,200	359,200	359,2
53400	Computer Hard & Software	25,570	32,300	32,300	32,300	32,3
54501	Communications-Cellular	22,500	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,0
55707	Computer Hard &Software	18,320	18,320	18,320	18,320	18,3
55820	Capital Lease	72,714	83,000	83,000	83,000	83,0
	Total Expenditures	**398,253**	**528,820**	**528,820**	**528,820**	**528,8**
	Fund Balance	**96,669**	**98,969**	**101,269**	**103,569**	**105,8**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

120 Major Street Maintenance Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
	Total Revenue	**-**	**750,000**	**750,000**	**750,000**	**750,0**
	Expenditures					
55817	Other Improvements	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,0
	Total Expenditures	**-**	**750,000**	**750,000**	**750,000**	**750,0**
	Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

216 Police Training Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	**24,032**	**16,728**	**118**	**1,008**	**1,8**
	Revenue					
40031	Contribution From Others	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,0
41000	Interest Revenue	250	250	250	250	2
	Total Revenue	**6,250**	**6,250**	**6,250**	**6,250**	**6,2**
	Expenditures					
52201	Supplies	4,000	2,500	4,000	4,000	4,0
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	694	-	1,000	1,000	1,0
54504	Special Services	8,860	20,360	360	360	3
	Total Expenditures	**13,554**	**22,860**	**5,360**	**5,360**	**5,3**
	Fund Balance	**16,728**	**118**	**1,008**	**1,898**	**2,7**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

228 Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
228	Building Maintenance Fund	90,851	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**90,851**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	397,070	259,750	259,750	252,750
40092	Trf From Rotary Splash Pad Fund	-	-	497	-
41000	Interest Revenue	2,300	-	-	-
	Income	**399,370**	**259,750**	**260,247**	**252,750**
	Expenditures				
50097	Trf to Inclusive Playground Fund	-	-	-	25,000
53301	Buildings	270,161	224,750	225,247	192,750
55801	Building & Facilities	220,060	35,000	35,000	35,000
	Expenditures	**490,221**	**259,750**	**260,247**	**252,750**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

FUND FORECAST

704 Fleet Capital Replacement Fund

		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Fund Balance	**3,138,794**	**2,463,893**	**1,658,431**	**1,790,187**	**1,356,9**
	Revenue					
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,000,000	1,750,000	2,050,000	1,200,000	1,200,0
41000	Interest Revenue	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,0
	Total Revenue	**1,034,000**	**1,784,000**	**2,084,000**	**1,234,000**	**1,234,0**
	Expenditures					
50059	Trf To Fleet Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,0
55704	Motor Vehicles	1,112,699	946,942	798,344	885,844	1,492,7
55706	Heavy Equipment	591,202	1,637,520	1,148,900	776,400	591,2
	Total Expenditures	**1,708,901**	**2,589,462**	**1,952,244**	**1,667,244**	**2,088,9**
	Fund Balance	**2,463,893**	**1,658,431**	**1,790,187**	**1,356,943**	**501,9**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

Fleet Capital Replacement Schedule

Description	Fiscal Year 2022
AWD EXPLORER	39,500
AWD EXPLORER	39,500
AWD ESCAPE	31,000
AWD ESCAPE	31,000
AWD ESCAPE	31,000
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	63,500
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	63,500
FORD PI UTILITY B&W	63,500
CAB/CHASSIS F450 W/LEDWELL BED	71,500
Axon System	41,844
2022 F250 SUPR DUTY CC SB V8 GAS 4X4 WHITE-RUNNING BD	54,098
FIRE TRUCK (FIRE DEPT TO GET ME THE SPECS)	750,000
UTILITY TRACTOR WITH BUCKET, FORKS, & FINISHING MOWER ATTACHMENTS	35,000
2022 F150 EC LB V8 GAS	37,500
5' TRL W/RAMP	2,200
2022 F250 EC LB V8 GAS W/GOOSENECK HITCH PKG	39,000
2022 F250 EC SB 4X4 V8 GAS W/GOOSENECK HITCH PKG-RUNNING BD	40,000
2022 F150 EC SB4X4 V8 GAS ELEC. LOCKING HUBS	37,500
2022 RD12 WACKER NEUSON VIB RLR SAME SIZE AS 03910	30,000
REUSE TRL REPLACE TIRES, WIRING & WELDER W/SUITCASE ATTACH	20,000
10YD DUMP	158,340
2021-2022 4' PORTABLE 4 TIER ASPHALT ZIPPER W/TRAILER	173,880
2021/22 621G ZBAR BASE MACHINE,HEATED AIR RIDE SEAT 4 SP TRAN	192,950
KUBOTA TRACTOR	32,000
6' BUSHHOG FRONT RUBBER GUARD, REAR CHAIN GUARD	6,500
35T HYD LOW PROFILE TRL W/AIR BRAKES	90,000
2022 MC360 MESSAGE BOARD TRAILER 3' X 6'	18,000
BRINE MACHINE W/SPRAYER	100,000
2022 F150 RC SB V8 GAS-RUNNING BD	38,000
2022 F150 EC SB 6CYL GAS	37,500
2022 F250 4 DR V8 GAS	37,500
2022 BASE EXPLORER NO THIRD ROW WHITE	36,000
2022 F250 EC LB V8 GAS RUNNING BD	38,000
2022 F250 EC LB V8 GAS RUNNING BD	38,000
2022 F250 EC LB V8 GAS RUNNING BD	38,000
TRL WITH WELDER	20,000
AERATOR ATTACHMENT TO GO ON KUBOTA M5640SU TRACTOR W/3 CONCRETE WTS	8,650
	2,584,462

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

NON-GENERAL FUNDS

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

102 Narcotics Division Operations Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	157,205	124,680	124,680	86,755
	Fund Balance	**157,205**	**124,680**	**124,680**	**86,755**
	Income				
40002	Narcotics Forfeitures	-	20,000	-	20,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,700	1,300	1,300	1,300
41012	Receivable Interest	775	775	775	775
	Income	**2,475**	**22,075**	**2,075**	**22,075**
	Expenditures				
50037	Trf To Da's Office	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	12,500	12,500	10,000	10,000
54504	Special Services	12,500	12,500	10,000	10,000
	Expenditures	**35,000**	**45,000**	**40,000**	**40,000**
	Fund Balance	**124,680**	**101,755**	**86,755**	**68,830**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

107 Court Security Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
107	Court Security Fund	408,891	415,832	415,832	394,018
	Fund Balance	**408,891**	**415,832**	**415,832**	**394,018**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
46054	Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	14,000	18,300	9,150	18,300
	Income	**19,500**	**23,800**	**14,650**	**23,800**
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	6,115	6,115	4,004	5,990
51112	Worker's Comp	16	13	9	11
51113	Pensions/Retirement	959	940	614	901
51114	Social Security	468	468	306	458
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	2,500	2,500	-
54504	Special Services	5,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	4,031	-
55801	Building & Facilities	-	25,000	-	-
	Expenditures	**12,558**	**60,037**	**36,464**	**32,360**
	Fund Balance	**415,832**	**379,595**	**394,018**	**385,458**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

110 Central Records & Communications Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
46246	Contr Tex Ar/Bic Payrll	2,433,257	2,733,127	2,467,250	2,737,960
	Income	**2,433,257**	**2,733,127**	**2,467,250**	**2,737,960**
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
51101	Supervision	100,470	102,326	104,225	105,477
51102	Clerical	283,475	279,732	269,340	309,753
51103	Maintenance Operations	1,012,262	1,208,869	1,077,366	1,183,692
51105	Overtime	290,000	290,000	210,000	280,000
51106	Longevity Pay	12,215	14,240	12,260	14,205
51107	Incentive Pay	5,500	5,400	41,650	5,100
51108	Step-Up Pay	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
51111	Shift Differential Pay	4,500	4,500	4,800	4,800
51112	Worker's Comp	4,650	4,423	3,754	3,440
51113	Pensions/Retirement	273,380	299,672	268,944	291,771
51114	Social Security	133,490	148,641	134,193	148,486
51115	Group Insurance	276,785	337,397	303,691	353,308
51116	Field Officer Train Pay	5,800	7,200	6,300	7,200
51132	Telephone Allowance	728	728	728	728
	Expenditures	**2,433,257**	**2,733,127**	**2,467,250**	**2,737,960**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

113 Conservation Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	35,013	35,463	35,463	35,463
	Fund Balance	**35,013**	**35,463**	**35,463**	**35,463**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	450	-	-	-
	Income	**450**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	35,463	-	35,463
	Expenditures	**-**	**35,463**	**-**	**35,463**
	Fund Balance	**35,463**	**-**	**35,463**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

114 Court Technology Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
114	Court Technology Fund	16,686	1,767	1,767	447
	Fund Balance	**16,686**	**1,767**	**1,767**	**447**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	-	-	11,000	-
41000	Interest Revenue	60	60	60	60
46122	Technology Fee	16,500	24,000	12,200	24,400
	Income	**16,560**	**24,060**	**23,260**	**24,460**
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	3,132	3,115	3,115	3,115
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	-	246	-
55707	Computer Hard &Software	28,347	21,000	21,220	21,500
	Expenditures	**31,479**	**24,115**	**24,581**	**24,615**
	Fund Balance	**1,767**	**1,712**	**447**	**292**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

116 TIRZ #1 Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	2,345,426	2,327,457	2,327,457	2,657,076
	Fund Balance	**2,345,426**	**2,327,457**	**2,327,457**	**2,657,076**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	535,104	508,862	504,965	410,292
41000	Interest Revenue	30,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
46001	Current City Taxes	627,415	671,544	649,311	681,527
	Income	**1,192,519**	**1,205,406**	**1,179,276**	**1,116,819**
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	801,988	801,469	801,469	804,450
52204	Food Supplies	500	500	500	500
57066	TIRZ Projects	406,000	-	-	406,000
57097	Fire Station Relocation	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
57100	Gibson Bridge	-	1,169,404	45,688	1,123,716
	Expenditures	**1,210,488**	**2,973,373**	**849,657**	**3,336,666**
	Fund Balance	**2,327,457**	**559,490**	**2,657,076**	**437,229**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

117 Donation Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
117	Donation Fund	19,466	19,466	19,466	-
	Fund Balance	**19,466**	**19,466**	**19,466**	**-**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
41000	Interest Revenue	500	250	250	250
	Income	**30,500**	**30,250**	**30,250**	**30,250**
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
54504	Special Services	25,500	44,716	44,716	25,250
	Expenditures	**30,500**	**49,716**	**49,716**	**30,250**
	Fund Balance	**19,466**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

200 Perot Enhancement

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
200	Perot Enhancement	262,691	281,391	281,391	193,686
	Fund Balance	**262,691**	**281,391**	**281,391**	**193,686**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	25,000	45,000	8,595	25,000
	Income	**28,700**	**48,700**	**12,295**	**28,700**
	Expenditures				
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	10,000	100,000	100,000	150,000
	Expenditures	**10,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**150,000**
	Fund Balance	**281,391**	**230,091**	**193,686**	**72,386**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

202 Emergency Solutions Grant

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
202	Emergency Solutions Grant	(1,597)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(1,597)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	21,155	365	-	-
	Income	**21,155**	**365**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	5,848	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	7,690	233	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	36	1	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,143	36	-	-
51114	Social Security	990	18	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	2,708	77	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	110	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	33	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**19,558**	**365**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

203 CDBG Revolving Loan Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
203	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	217,409	216,909	216,909	-
	Fund Balance	**217,409**	**216,909**	**216,909**	**-**
	Income				
	Income	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
50041	Trf To CDBG Fund	-	-	216,909	-
54504	Special Services	500	500	-	-
	Expenditures	**500**	**500**	**216,909**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**216,909**	**216,409**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	430,691	1,429,000	1,429,000	1,645,909
	Fund Balance	**430,691**	**1,429,000**	**1,429,000**	**1,645,909**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	1,652,783	450,000	659,559	729,839
40050	Trf From General Fund	35,137	35,137	-	-
41043	Trf From CDBG RLF	-	-	216,909	-
	Income	**1,687,920**	**485,137**	**876,468**	**729,839**
	Expenditures				
51011	Stipend - Supervision	-	-	-	-
51012	Stipend - Clerical	-	-	-	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	-	-	-	-
51102	Clerical	-	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	28,103	28,103	-	-
51105	Overtime	-	-	-	-
51106	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	-
51107	Incentive Pay	-	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	75	75	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	4,429	4,429	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,123	2,123	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	407	407	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	-	-	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	3,000	3,000	-	-
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	-	-	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	-	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	-	-	-	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	-	-	-
52208	Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-	-
52213	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-
52215	Other Supplies	-	-	-	-
52220	Safety Related Supplies	-	-	-	-
53301	Buildings	-	-	-	-

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

204 Community Development Block Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
53310	Resid Water/Sewer Imp	-	-	-	-
53315	Rehab & Relocation	-	-	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	500	500	500
53402	Tools And Equipment	-	-	-	-
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	-	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	-	-	-	-
54501	Communications-Cellular	-	-	-	-
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	393,063	238,000	659,059	729,339
54505	Forensic And Photo Labs	-	-	-	-
54506	Travel & Training	6,000	6,000	-	-
54509	Utilities-Gas	-	-	-	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	2,500	2,500	-	-
54532	Loans for Grant Projects	-	-	-	-
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-
55707	Computer Hard &Software	-	-	-	-
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	-	-	-
55817	Other Improvements	249,912	200,000	-	-
57019	Park Improvements	-	-	-	-
57074	Karrh Park Pavilion	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**689,611**	**485,137**	**659,559**	**729,839**
	Fund Balance	**1,429,000**	**1,429,000**	**1,645,909**	**1,645,909**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	35,519	-	(0)	-
	Fund Balance	**35,519**	**-**	**(0)**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	834,137	743,662	172,000	475,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	51,955	51,955	-	-
	Income	**886,092**	**795,617**	**172,000**	**475,000**
	Expenditures				
51011	Stipend - Supervision	-	-	-	-
51012	Stipend - Clerical	-	-	-	-
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	21,978	21,978	-	-
51102	Clerical	-	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	16,337	16,337	-	-
51105	Overtime	-	-	-	-
51106	Longevity Pay	-	-	-	-
51107	Incentive Pay	-	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	102	102	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,046	6,046	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,866	2,866	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	4,214	4,214	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	413	413	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	-	400	-	-
52202	Wearing Apparel	-	-	-	-
52204	Food Supplies	-	-	-	-
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	-	-	-
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	-	-	-	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	-	-	-
52208	Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-	-
52213	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-
52215	Other Supplies	-	-	-	-
52220	Safety Related Supplies	-	-	-	-
53301	Buildings	-	-	-	-

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

207 EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
53315	Rehab & Relocation	-	-	-	-
53402	Tools And Equipment	-	-	-	-
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	-	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	-	-	-	-
54501	Communications-Cellular	-	-	-	-
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	255,192	-	172,000	475,000
54505	Forensic And Photo Labs	-	-	-	-
54506	Travel & Training	-	6,000	-	-
54509	Utilities-Gas	-	-	-	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	-	-	-	-
54532	Loans for Grant Projects	-	-	-	-
54533	Sub-Grants	-	-	-	-
55707	Computer Hard &Software	-	-	-	-
55817	Other Improvements	614,465	737,262	-	-
	Expenditures	**921,612**	**795,617**	**172,000**	**475,000**
	Fund Balance	**(0)**	**(0)**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

209 Home Program Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
209	Home Program Fund	67,937	68,637	68,637	69,337
	Fund Balance	**67,937**	**68,637**	**68,637**	**69,337**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	700	700	700	700
	Income	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**68,637**	**69,337**	**69,337**	**70,037**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

211 Perot Theatre Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
211	Perot Theatre Fund	37,094	44,863	44,863	2,670
	Fund Balance	**37,094**	**44,863**	**44,863**	**2,670**
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	315,000	275,000	275,000	305,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	30,000	30,000	20,750	30,000
	Income	**346,600**	**306,600**	**297,350**	**336,600**
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Perot Building Maintenance Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,556	336	336	336
54502	Rental	13,000	13,000	-	-
54503	Insurance & Bond	12,618	13,000	13,000	-
54504	Special Services	271,657	273,657	286,207	286,207
	Expenditures	**338,831**	**339,993**	**339,543**	**326,543**
	Fund Balance	**44,863**	**11,470**	**2,670**	**12,727**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	673,879	306,815	306,815	330,639
	Fund Balance	**673,879**	**306,815**	**306,815**	**330,639**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	3,500	3,200	3,200	3,200
46237	Convention Ctr.Revenue	303,000	404,000	388,000	404,000
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	758,000	1,010,000	969,000	1,010,000
	Income	**1,064,500**	**1,417,200**	**1,360,200**	**1,417,200**
	Expenditures				
50033	Trf To Perot Theatre Fund	315,000	275,000	275,000	305,000
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	465,323	472,278	472,278	474,798
51101	Supervision	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
51103	Maintenance Operations	30,872	30,872	30,872	30,872
53301	Buildings	30,068	30,068	30,068	30,068
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	17,050	17,500	17,500	17,500
54518	Conv Ctr Management	210,000	280,000	255,000	280,000
54525	Advertising	98,577	98,577	98,577	98,577
54675	Parks/Sports Facility Enhancement	125,000	50,000	40,000	50,000
54678	Txk Symphony Orchestra	-	-	10,000	-
54681	Arts & Historic District	18,081	18,081	18,081	18,081
55801	Building & Facilities	82,593	287,924	50,000	287,924
	Expenditures	**1,431,564**	**1,599,300**	**1,336,376**	**1,631,820**
	Fund Balance	**306,815**	**124,715**	**330,639**	**116,019**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	520,147	466,397	466,397	412,647
	Fund Balance	**520,147**	**466,397**	**466,397**	**412,647**
	Income				
40052	Trf From Perot Theatre Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
41000	Interest Revenue	6,250	6,250	6,250	6,250
	Income	**46,250**	**46,250**	**46,250**	**46,250**
	Expenditures				
53301	Buildings	10,000	-	-	-
55801	Building & Facilities	90,000	100,000	100,000	150,000
	Expenditures	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**150,000**
	Fund Balance	**466,397**	**412,647**	**412,647**	**308,897**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

214 COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	(37,354)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(37,354)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	330,852	5,063	80,000	125,000
40050	Trf From General Fund	54,056	20,905	-	-
	Income	**384,908**	**25,968**	**80,000**	**125,000**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	13,306	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	25,654	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	104	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	6,138	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	2,854	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	6,473	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	250	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	292,775	25,968	80,000	125,000
	Expenditures	**347,553**	**25,968**	**80,000**	**125,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

215 Housing Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
215	Housing Fund	459,534	466,534	460,534	461,534
	Fund Balance	**459,534**	**466,534**	**460,534**	**461,534**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	1,000	7,000	1,000	1,000
	Income	**1,000**	**7,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**460,534**	**473,534**	**461,534**	**462,534**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

217 Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	3,853	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**3,853**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	25,863	25,000	25,000	25,000
41000	Interest Revenue	50	-	-	-
	Income	**25,913**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	19,421	15,000	15,000	15,000
54504	Special Services	10,345	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Expenditures	**29,766**	**25,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

218 CDBG 108 Loan Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	12,101	19,201	19,201	26,301
	Fund Balance	**12,101**	**19,201**	**19,201**	**26,301**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	7,100	7,100	7,100	7,100
	Income	**7,100**	**7,100**	**7,100**	**7,100**
	Expenditures				
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**19,201**	**26,301**	**26,301**	**33,401**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

219 Law Enforcement Program Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	35,823	47,156	47,156	37,073
	Fund Balance	**35,823**	**47,156**	**47,156**	**37,073**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	15,343	6,600	10,916	5,900
41000	Interest Revenue	500	500	500	500
	Income	**15,843**	**7,100**	**11,416**	**6,400**
	Expenditures				
51105	Overtime	1,364	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	37	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	197	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	19	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	394	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	10,000	10,000
54506	Travel & Training	2,500	11,500	11,500	11,500
	Expenditures	**4,510**	**11,500**	**21,500**	**21,500**
	Fund Balance	**47,156**	**42,756**	**37,073**	**21,973**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

220 Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
220	Metropolitan Planning Organzation Fund	(5,175)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(5,175)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	232,605	417,289	420,850	326,850
40036	City Contribution	12,150	12,150	12,150	12,150
41000	Interest Revenue	200	-	-	-
	Income	**244,955**	**429,439**	**433,000**	**339,000**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	84,460	86,994	87,006	87,006
51103	Maintenance Operations	40,170	41,375	41,392	41,392
51106	Longevity Pay	580	700	700	820
51112	Worker's Comp	334	284	285	230
51113	Pensions/Retirement	19,630	19,841	19,958	19,534
51114	Social Security	9,579	9,874	9,932	9,941
51115	Group Insurance	6,128	6,772	6,772	7,395
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	-	728	728
52201	Supplies	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,000
52204	Food Supplies	1,400	1,400	1,400	653
52205	Postage/Shipping	300	3,000	300	300
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	10,000	6,000	6,000	1,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	10,000	6,000	8,531	2,000
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	-	5,000	-
54500	Communications-In House	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400
54502	Rental	3,000	3,000	3,000	1,500
54504	Special Services	18,000	208,000	208,000	143,000
54506	Travel & Training	30,000	30,000	27,596	19,000
54525	Advertising	3,000	3,000	3,000	1,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	600	600	800	600
	Expenditures	**239,780**	**429,439**	**433,000**	**339,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

222 TIFMAS Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
222	TIFMAS Fund	8,942	11,711	11,711	6,718
	Fund Balance	**8,942**	**11,711**	**11,711**	**6,718**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	13,012	-	20,084	-
41000	Interest Revenue	100	125	-	-
	Income	**13,112**	**125**	**20,084**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	897	-	2,804	-
51105	Overtime	6,229	-	12,333	-
51112	Worker's Comp	182	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	1,354	-	4,455	-
51114	Social Security	155	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,526	-	-	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	11,836	5,096	6,718
54506	Travel & Training	-	-	389	-
	Expenditures	**10,343**	**11,836**	**25,077**	**6,718**
	Fund Balance	**11,711**	**-**	**6,718**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

223 Economic Development Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
223	Economic Development Fund	1,543,450	1,526,453	1,526,453	1,503,553
	Fund Balance	**1,543,450**	**1,526,453**	**1,526,453**	**1,503,553**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	18,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
41015	Loan Interest	3,500	3,500	1,600	1,600
46011	Electric-SWEPCO	265,000	265,000	260,000	260,000
46012	Gas Franchise	83,000	83,000	80,000	80,000
	Income	**369,500**	**367,500**	**357,600**	**357,600**
	Expenditures				
52201	Supplies	50	200	200	200
52205	Postage/Shipping	50	100	100	100
53400	Computer Hard & Software	-	180	180	180
54500	Communications-In House	350	350	350	350
54504	Special Services	50,000	50,000	40,000	65,000
54506	Travel & Training	2,500	5,000	3,600	5,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	1,000	250	1,000
54524	Other Services	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,000
54525	Advertising	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000
54529	Trade Shows	2,927	5,000	5,000	5,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	5,620	5,620	5,620	5,620
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	8,000	158,000	158,000	208,000
54683	Military Affairs	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
54685	Business Retention Program	-	20,000	-	50,000
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	60,000	60,000	60,000	110,000
54687	Regional Economic Development	78,000	78,000	78,200	3,200
54688	REDI Projects	150,000	50,000	-	600,000
	Expenditures	**386,497**	**466,450**	**380,500**	**1,089,650**
	Fund Balance	**1,526,453**	**1,427,503**	**1,503,553**	**771,503**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

227 NEA Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
227	NEA Grant Fund	-	7,000	7,000	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**7,000**	**7,000**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	10,000	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	6,905	-	-	-
	Income	**16,905**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	4,693	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	316	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	13	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	780	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	369	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	642	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	92	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	3,000	7,000	7,000	-
	Expenditures	**9,905**	**7,000**	**7,000**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**7,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

229 Public Safety Radio Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	86,647	105,844	105,844	141,382
	Fund Balance	**86,647**	**105,844**	**105,844**	**141,382**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	88,620	58,995	58,995	58,995
40050	Trf From General Fund	47,880	47,880	47,880	47,880
41000	Interest Revenue	1,000	1,100	1,100	1,100
	Income	**137,500**	**107,975**	**107,975**	**107,975**
	Expenditures				
53410	Communications Maint	118,303	72,437	72,437	74,015
	Expenditures	**118,303**	**72,437**	**72,437**	**74,015**
	Fund Balance	**105,844**	**141,382**	**141,382**	**175,342**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

230 Rotary Splash Pad Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
230	Rotary Splash Pad Fund	490	497	497	-
	Fund Balance	**490**	**497**	**497**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	7	-	-	-
	Income	**7**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
50055	Trf To Building Maintenance	-	-	497	-
55703	Splash Pad Improvements	-	497	-	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**497**	**497**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**497**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

232 Trail Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
232	Trail Grant Fund	(48,276)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(48,276)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	85,672	27,983	42,664	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	20,071	-	-	-
	Income	**105,743**	**27,983**	**42,664**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51101	Supervision	11,365	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	3,596	-	-	-
51106	Longevity Pay	33	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	87	-	-	-
51113	Pensions/Retirement	2,372	-	-	-
51114	Social Security	1,123	-	-	-
51115	Group Insurance	1,197	-	-	-
51120	Auto Allowance	115	-	-	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	21	-	-	-
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	162	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	12,292	-	-	-
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	25,104	27,983	42,664	-
	Expenditures	**57,467**	**27,983**	**42,664**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

233 NRDA Grant

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
233	NRDA Grant	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	230,000	9,570,000	321,500	9,248,500
	Income	**230,000**	**9,570,000**	**321,500**	**9,248,500**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	230,000	-	-	-
55810	Cowhorn Creek 1 Convention Center	-	1,070,000	33,000	1,037,000
55811	Cowhorn Creek 2 Bioengineering & Planting	-	364,000	34,000	330,000
55812	Cowhorn Creek 3 Texarkana College	-	1,341,500	40,000	1,301,500
55822	Days Creek 4 South State Line	-	15,000	2,500	12,500
55823	Days Creek 5 Texas Viaduct	-	20,000	10,000	10,000
55824	Swampoodle Creek 7 Ferguson Park	-	3,350,000	72,000	3,278,000
55825	Swampoodle Creek 8 Naturalization & Stabilization	-	1,697,500	33,000	1,664,500
55826	Swampoodle Creek 9 Restorization & Alignment	-	650,000	32,000	618,000
55827	Waggoner Creek 10 Southwest Center	-	400,000	30,000	370,000
55828	Cowhorn Creek 2B Planting	-	181,500	2,500	179,000
55829	Cowhorn Creek 3B Txk College	-	10,500	2,500	8,000
55830	Days Creek 4B South State Line	-	15,000	5,000	10,000
55831	Confluence Days/Howard Crk 6	-	455,000	25,000	430,000
	Expenditures	**230,000**	**9,570,000**	**321,500**	**9,248,500**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

234 Texas Ending Homelessness

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
234	Texas Ending Homelessness	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	35,135	-	-	-
	Income	**35,135**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	35,135	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**35,135**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

235 Farmer's Market Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
235	Farmer's Market Fund	(33,541)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(33,541)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	100,864	67,313	75,000	118,800
	Income	**100,864**	**67,313**	**75,000**	**118,800**
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	25,969	20,368	17,667	16,000
51112	Worker's Comp	71	46	40	30
51113	Pensions/Retirement	4,184	3,243	2,827	2,515
51114	Social Security	2,010	1,614	1,407	1,280
51115	Group Insurance	1,255	-	-	-
51132	Telephone Allowance	728	728	728	728
54504	Special Services	33,106	41,314	52,331	98,248
	Expenditures	**67,323**	**67,313**	**75,000**	**118,800**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

236 Emergency Mangement

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
236	Emergency Mangement	-	-	(1,707,904)	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**(1,707,904)**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	426,976	1,707,904	1,707,904	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	678,635	-	52,728	-
	Income	**1,105,611**	**1,707,904**	**1,760,632**	**-**
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	2,813,515	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	-	1,707,904	14,553	-
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	-	-	13,597	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	16,844	-
54506	Travel & Training	-	-	906	-
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	1,116	-
54536	Legal Fees	-	-	5,712	-
	Expenditures	**2,813,515**	**1,707,904**	**52,728**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**(1,707,904)**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

237 DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
237	DOJ COVID - 19 Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	83,330	-	-	-
	Income	**83,330**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	15,798	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	67,532	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**83,330**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

238 DEAAG Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
238	DEAAG Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	150,000	366,670	366,670	-
	Income	**150,000**	**366,670**	**366,670**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	150,000	366,670	366,670	-
	Expenditures	**150,000**	**366,670**	**366,670**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

239 American Rescue Plan Grant

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	2,500,000	4,000,000
	Income	**-**	**-**	**2,500,000**	**4,000,000**
	Expenditures				
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	-	2,500,000	4,000,000
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**2,500,000**	**4,000,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

240 TCA Grant Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
240	TCA Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	58,406	-
	Income	**-**	**-**	**58,406**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	58,406	-
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**58,406**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

241 Small Business Admin. Grant

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
241	Small Business Admin. Grant	-	-	-	15,731
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15,731**
	Income				
40016	Contribution From US Govt.	-	-	15,731	-
	Income	**-**	**-**	**15,731**	**-**
	Expenditures				
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	15,731
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15,731**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**15,731**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

242 Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	-	-	-	75,000
40093	Trf From Building Maintenance Fund	-	-	-	25,000
	Income	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100,000**
	Expenditures				
55814	Parks&Recreational Area	-	-	-	100,000
	Expenditures	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100,000**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

301 Debt Service Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
301	Debt Service Fund	391,806	380,026	380,026	368,728
	Fund Balance	**391,806**	**380,026**	**380,026**	**368,728**
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	465,323	472,278	472,278	474,798
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	201,250	201,090	201,090	208,690
41000	Interest Revenue	15,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
41034	Trf From TWU	1,797	190,490	190,490	183,300
41035	Trf From TIRZ #1 Fund	801,988	801,469	801,469	804,450
41042	Trf From TIRZ Bond Fund	196	-	-	-
46001	Current City Taxes	3,815,444	3,315,248	3,566,755	3,354,523
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
46003	Penalty & Interest	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
	Income	**5,425,999**	**5,109,575**	**5,361,082**	**5,154,761**
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,905,000	3,995,000	3,995,000	4,145,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	1,527,278	1,371,880	1,371,880	1,255,287
50019	Agent Fees	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Expenditures	**5,437,778**	**5,372,380**	**5,372,380**	**5,405,787**
	Fund Balance	**380,026**	**117,220**	**368,728**	**117,702**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

417 2005 Bond Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
417	2005 Bond Fund	502,096	-	270,072	-
	Fund Balance	**502,096**	**-**	**270,072**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	6,500	-	-	-
	Income	**6,500**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
57007	Findley Street	238,524	-	270,072	-
	Expenditures	**238,524**	**-**	**270,072**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**270,072**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

422 2012 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
422	2012 TIRZ Bond Fund	196	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**196**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
	Income	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Expenditures				
50052	Trf To Debt Service Fund	196	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**196**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

423 2017 Bond Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
423	2017 Bond Fund	4,062,140	2,553,822	3,494,867	2,102,951
	Fund Balance	**4,062,140**	**2,553,822**	**3,494,867**	**2,102,951**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	80,000	27,000	27,000	-
	Income	**80,000**	**27,000**	**27,000**	**-**
	Expenditures				
57052	Gibson Lane Extension	-	470,000	-	470,000
57094	Perot Theatre Restoration	72,000	-	-	-
57096	Airport Terminal	175,273	317,871	317,871	842,755
57097	Fire Station Relocation	300,000	-	298,225	-
57098	Courthouse Square Project	100,000	160,000	802,820	-
	Expenditures	**647,273**	**947,871**	**1,418,916**	**1,312,755**
	Fund Balance	**3,494,867**	**1,632,951**	**2,102,951**	**790,196**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

424 2019 TIRZ Bond Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	-	4,072,000	4,072,000	1,107,000
	Fund Balance	**-**	**4,072,000**	**4,072,000**	**1,107,000**
	Income				
40014	Proceeds From CO Bonds	7,000,000	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	72,000	35,000	35,000	11,000
	Income	**7,072,000**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**11,000**
	Expenditures				
57052	Gibson Lane Extension	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
57066	TIRZ Projects	-	107,000	-	118,000
57097	Fire Station Relocation	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
	Expenditures	**3,000,000**	**4,107,000**	**3,000,000**	**1,118,000**
	Fund Balance	**4,072,000**	**-**	**1,107,000**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
501	Health Department Fund	815,674	759,608	759,608	617,170
	Fund Balance	**815,674**	**759,608**	**759,608**	**617,170**
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	44,550	66,215	341,238
40031	Contribution From Others	218,921	-	-	11,026
41000	Interest Revenue	10,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
47351	City Contribution	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
47352	County Contribution	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
47358	General Clinic Fees	3,800	3,200	3,200	3,200
47359	Health Card Fees	200	100	100	100
47361	Family Planning Nhic	80,000	70,000	45,000	70,000
47364	Immun-Nhic-Medicaid	6,000	5,000	2,400	5,000
47367	Wic-Tdh Contract	467,905	450,000	450,000	450,000
47371	Immunization-Tdh Contr	147,233	147,233	147,233	147,233
47372	Public Heath Services	117,218	117,218	117,218	117,218
47374	Depreciation Reimburse	5,748	5,748	5,748	5,748
47379	Service From Private Inventory	500	350	1,273	350
47381	Title Xx/X Co-Pay Fees	500	800	800	800
47382	Tb Fees	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
47392	Family Planning - WHFPAT	121,156	130,000	120,000	120,000
	Income	**1,330,681**	**1,133,199**	**1,118,187**	**1,430,913**
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	6,552	6,714	6,714	6,714
51011	Stipend - Supervision	-	-	3,750	45,000
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	10,250	8,688	16,000	-
51101	Supervision	109,574	112,137	121,553	112,991
51102	Clerical	151,153	157,547	122,929	114,507
51103	Maintenance Operations	255,341	284,648	308,045	315,136
51105	Overtime	5,000	-	-	18,375
51106	Longevity Pay	5,225	6,073	5,108	5,171
51107	Incentive Pay	-	-	16,000	-
51112	Worker's Comp	2,986	3,030	3,060	1,572
51113	Pensions/Retirement	82,313	86,790	90,379	82,352
51114	Social Security	40,185	43,188	45,101	41,907

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

501 Health Department Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
51115	Group Insurance	94,061	103,769	99,935	111,282
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	146	-	-
52100	Indirect Expenses	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	53,300	53,230	53,095	72,210
52202	Wearing Apparel	50	100	100	100
52204	Food Supplies	300	300	300	350
52205	Postage/Shipping	900	975	1,075	1,100
52225	Unallowable Costs	6,500	6,500	3,800	5,000
53301	Buildings	144,905	50,000	125,000	35,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	8,400	8,400	9,600	9,600
53405	Security & Surveillance	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,500
54500	Communications-In House	10,450	10,550	11,150	11,300
54501	Communications-Cellular	2,600	2,500	3,550	3,850
54502	Rental	5,475	5,850	5,850	5,950
54503	Insurance & Bond	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
54504	Special Services	317,671	118,829	115,829	294,217
54506	Travel & Training	21,882	28,764	15,976	27,093
54507	Utilties-Electricity	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,000
54525	Advertising	1,500	3,000	1,900	27,500
54608	Dues And Memberships	1,675	2,500	1,325	2,625
55801	Building & Facilities	10,000	10,000	35,000	10,000
	Expenditures	**1,386,747**	**1,152,727**	**1,260,624**	**1,401,402**
	Fund Balance	**759,608**	**740,080**	**617,170**	**646,681**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

502 Public Library Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
502	Public Library Fund	(15,988)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**(15,988)**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
41000	Interest Revenue	500	500	-	-
46245	Due From Library	778,607	761,507	748,873	761,427
	Income	**779,107**	**762,007**	**748,873**	**761,427**
	Expenditures				
51013	Stipend - Maintenance	-	-	3,000	3,000
51101	Supervision	269,788	281,277	281,277	281,277
51102	Clerical	145,787	130,579	124,946	124,946
51103	Maintenance Operations	54,380	57,099	60,999	72,699
51104	Extra Help	57,227	57,227	52,986	46,638
51106	Longevity Pay	6,880	6,795	5,295	5,955
51112	Worker's Comp	2,107	1,918	1,905	1,556
51113	Pensions/Retirement	83,529	81,813	81,127	80,303
51114	Social Security	39,889	39,718	39,375	39,835
51115	Group Insurance	79,596	81,082	73,462	80,718
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	17,286	18,000	18,000	18,000
54504	Special Services	650	500	500	500
	Expenditures	**763,119**	**762,008**	**748,873**	**761,427**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

605 Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	124,183	115,683	115,683	86,883
	Fund Balance	**124,183**	**115,683**	**115,683**	**86,883**
	Income				
40031	Contribution From Others	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,500	1,200	1,200	1,200
	Income	**11,500**	**11,200**	**1,200**	**11,200**
	Expenditures				
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000
	Expenditures	**20,000**	**20,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**
	Fund Balance	**115,683**	**106,883**	**86,883**	**68,083**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	1,379,338	1,312,214	1,312,214	1,370,083
	Fund Balance	**1,379,338**	**1,312,214**	**1,312,214**	**1,370,083**
	Income				
40004	Buyout Insurance	380,273	217,763	217,763	217,763
40005	Retiree Insurance Contribution	95,012	215,322	250,129	277,692
40006	Employer Contribution	2,977,051	3,163,117	3,719,962	3,942,668
40007	Employee Contribution	888,756	888,756	683,744	554,696
40008	Trf From Employee Benefit Trust Fund	9	-	-	-
40018	TWU Contribution	1,750,440	1,859,843	1,780,490	1,824,943
40020	Perot Theatre Contribution	125,705	133,562	115,652	-
40023	Airport Auth Contribution	103,271	109,725	86,353	88,814
40029	Refund of Contributions	42,301	-	-	-
40035	MSFCU Contribution	44,056	46,810	37,282	-
40041	Insurance Rebates	272,122	272,122	367,640	453,614
40050	Trf From General Fund	84,217	152,587	153,829	169,555
40080	Contribution From TSO	21,939	23,310	18,968	-
41000	Interest Revenue	17,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
47384	Employee Health Fees	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
	Income	**6,806,152**	**7,100,916**	**7,449,812**	**7,547,745**
	Expenditures				
50001	Health and Dental Claims	3,310,693	3,528,089	3,292,955	3,193,096
50008	Prescription Claims	1,383,392	1,343,149	1,747,590	1,875,147
50014	Life Insurance Premiums	165,034	181,537	181,537	181,537
50031	Stop Loss/Admin Costs	726,048	821,783	808,141	827,228
50032	Employee Assistance	13,905	13,905	13,905	13,905
50034	HRA Funding	525,502	525,502	525,502	-
50035	Compass	33,120	33,120	33,120	33,120
50038	HSA Funding	391,052	391,052	391,052	736,500
50039	Critical Illness	38,441	38,441	38,441	38,441
50058	Vision Premiums	38,147	38,147	38,147	38,147
51103	Maintenance Operations	48,603	98,461	98,461	110,925
51106	Longevity Pay	1,500	1,812	1,812	1,950
51107	Incentive Pay	-	-	1,000	-

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

702 Employee Health Claim Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
51112	Worker's Comp	485	651	661	374
51113	Pensions/Retirement	7,855	15,504	15,660	17,077
51114	Social Security	3,833	7,715	7,791	8,691
51115	Group Insurance	10,441	16,361	16,361	18,309
51132	Telephone Allowance	-	582	582	728
52201	Supplies	11,500	11,500	11,500	11,500
54500	Communications-In House	341	341	341	-
54504	Special Services	61,000	61,000	70,000	70,000
54521	Excise Fees	2,196	2,196	2,196	2,196
54523	Bank Service Charges	188	188	188	188
54525	Advertising	-	-	-	20,000
54610	Wellness Program	100,000	100,000	95,000	145,000
	Expenditures	**6,873,276**	**7,231,036**	**7,391,943**	**7,344,060**
	Fund Balance	**1,312,214**	**1,182,094**	**1,370,083**	**1,573,769**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
703	Fleet Services Fund	225,202	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Fund Balance	**225,202**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	766,635	1,112,540	1,118,438	1,163,266
40055	Trf From Capital Replacement Fund	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Fuel Contribution TUTD	115,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,200	500	1,200	1,200
	Income	**887,835**	**1,268,040**	**1,274,638**	**1,319,466**
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf To Technology Fund	1,312	1,367	1,367	1,367
51103	Maintenance Operations	241,773	245,940	245,940	257,806
51105	Overtime	2,250	5,000	5,000	7,500
51106	Longevity Pay	2,250	2,585	2,585	2,850
51107	Incentive Pay	-	-	5,000	-
51112	Worker's Comp	8,933	8,264	8,478	7,073
51113	Pensions/Retirement	38,252	38,204	39,138	39,183
51114	Social Security	18,668	19,012	19,461	19,940
51115	Group Insurance	48,101	52,742	52,744	66,380
51199	Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-
52201	Supplies	558	2,000	2,000	4,500
52202	Wearing Apparel	1,108	2,500	500	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	-	250	250	250
52205	Postage/Shipping	9	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	371,500	515,000	455,000	500,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	2,650	12,000	7,000	15,990
52208	Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-	-
52209	Chemical Supplies	1,000	2,000	1,000	5,000
52212	Botanical And Agricultu	-	-	-	-
52213	Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-
52220	Safety Related Supplies	-	-	-	-
53301	Buildings	2,500	2,500	-	-
53400	Computer Hard & Software	6,225	6,300	10,800	10,000
53401	Furniture And Fixtures	-	-	-	-

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

703 Fleet Services Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
53402	Tools And Equipment	5,375	5,000	13,000	7,000
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept.Use	-	-	-	-
53404	Motor Vehicles-Fleet	270,000	320,000	380,000	341,629
53405	Security & Surveillance	-	-	-	1,200
53406	Heavy Equip Maint	-	-	-	-
53407	Accident Repairs-Fleet	-	-	-	-
53412	Motor Veh - Os Repairs	-	-	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
54501	Communications-Cellular	900	1,000	1,000	2,000
54502	Rental	850	850	850	860
54503	Insurance & Bond	7,444	7,500	7,500	4,800
54504	Special Services	21,100	5,000	5,000	5,000
54506	Travel & Training	80	2,500	500	4,000
54507	Utilties-Electricity	4,500	4,500	4,350	4,500
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	500	550	550	578
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,500	2,500	2,650	3,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	-	-	-	-
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	-	-	-	410
54608	Dues And Memberships	-	200	200	600
54611	Refuse Contract	1,200	1,225	1,225	1,500
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-
55820	Capital Lease	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**1,063,038**	**1,268,040**	**1,274,638**	**1,319,466**
	Fund Balance	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

810 Member Cities Water Revenue Fund

		Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
	Fund Balance				
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Income				
40120	Annona-Water Revenue	11,500	11,929	8,022	8,022
40121	Avery - Water Revenue	15,400	15,974	14,101	14,101
40122	Dekalb - Water Revenue	87,768	91,042	87,965	87,965
40123	Hooks - Water Revenue	166,196	172,395	180,112	180,112
40124	Maud - Water Revenue	55,364	57,429	53,415	53,415
40125	New Boston-Water Revenue	352,463	365,610	308,674	308,674
40126	Wake Village-Water Rev	164,985	171,139	167,109	167,109
40127	Nash - Water Rev	-	-	-	-
40128	TexAmericas-Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40129	Riverbend - Water Revenue	243,245	252,318	154,194	154,194
40130	Member City Water Revenue	-	-	-	-
40135	Member City - True Up Revenue	-	-	-	-
40136	Member City - True Up Corr	-	-	-	-
40140	Member City - Capt Improvement	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
46003	Penalty & Interest	39	-	-	-
	Income	**1,096,959**	**1,137,835**	**973,593**	**973,593**
	Expenditures				
50120	Transfer to TWU	999,066	1,036,291	856,143	856,143
50121	Riverbend-Membr Cty Rev	97,893	101,544	117,451	117,451
54524	Other Services	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	**1,096,959**	**1,137,835**	**973,593**	**973,593**
	Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES

TEXAS FUNDS

Texarkana Water Utilities is a combined department of the cities of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas, and as such, presents a combined budget which includes both cities. This portion contains only the revenue, expenditures, and fund balances that are applicable to Texarkana, Texas.

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Texas Revenue Fund	4,199,817	3,698,186	4,075,286	3,606,222
Fund Balance	**4,199,817**	**3,698,186**	**4,075,286**	**3,606,222**
Income				
Water and Sewer Sales	13,324,882	13,640,016	13,518,596	13,673,296
Water Connection Fees	6,400	8,060	7,710	6,880
Service Charge	338,224	599,220	257,538	238,520
Regional Water Treatment Plant Fees	2,014,609	2,271,544	2,279,900	2,907,732
Wholesale Water Sales	1,288,403	2,871,972	1,231,429	1,266,800
Wholesale Sewer Charges	535,058	563,100	551,234	550,800
Interest Income	238,755	54,403	118,260	130,086
IP Service Charge	40,300	40,300	40,300	40,300
IP Service Charge (Expan)	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
AR Share LT Operations	550,722	700,167	670,188	737,206
UN Share LT Operations	42,635	52,782	51,853	57,039
MN Share LT Operations	12,010	13,525	13,077	14,385
MC Share Wtr Operations (Cash	854,797	814,808	792,579	799,700
Miscellaneous Income	655,783	349,522	364,905	365,866
Income	**19,921,478**	**21,998,319**	**19,916,469**	**20,807,510**
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	11,064,253	14,712,845	12,075,253	13,710,430
Share of North Texarkana Operations	86,969	105,146	79,207	83,088
Share of Millwood Operations	1,004,975	705,454	618,378	776,269
Bond Fund 2020 Ref (2004)	181,884	172,823	190,490	188,300
Bond Fund 2013	165,994	151,416	163,144	165,056
Share 1998 AR Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Share 1998-B AR Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Share 2007 AR Refunding Bonds	416,205	426,304	417,478	417,700
Transfer to Gen Fund -IP	18,900	18,900	18,900	18,900
Transfer to Gen Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Millwood Depreciation Fund	430,830	430,710	430,710	427,920
North Texarkana Depreciation	7,800	7,800	7,800	31,200
Equipment Acquisition Fund	284,490	357,850	284,130	428,960
Technology Fund	492,540	359,898	359,898	398,320
Personnel Policy Fund	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Capital Improvement Fund	1,200,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,000,000
Infrastructure Fund	622,256	574,236	574,236	589,293
Compost Fund	63,220	-	-	61,280
WP COE Cost Fund	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419
LT Capital Improvement Fund	289,590	378,367	418,392	299,781
River Bend Water District	1,611,687	1,952,235	1,671,927	2,326,186

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas Revenue Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Wagner Creek Capital Improvement	100,000	-	-	-
SR WWTP Depreciation Fund	133,487	157,850	157,850	183,840
Other/Legal	125,010	104,655	121,822	82,930
Expenditures	**20,046,009**	**23,412,408**	**20,385,534**	**22,935,372**
Fund Balance	**4,075,286**	**2,284,097**	**3,606,222**	**1,478,359**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

IP Revenue Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
IP Revenue Fund				
Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Income				
Wholesale Water Sales	1,215,861	1,537,081	1,529,743	1,734,973
Income	**1,215,861**	**1,537,081**	**1,529,743**	**1,734,973**
Expenditures				
Total Operating Expenses	1,215,861	1,537,081	1,529,743	1,734,973
Total Capital Outlay				
Expenditures	**1,215,861**	**1,537,081**	**1,529,743**	**1,734,973**
Fund Balance	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2020 Refunding Bond Fund (Refunded 2004 Bond)

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Texas 2020 Ref (2004) Bond Fund	32,511	124,433	124,760	132,304
Fund Balance	**32,511**	**124,433**	**124,760**	**132,304**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	272,913	172,823	184,119	172,680
Transfer from Reserve Fund	178	12,898	12,898	200
Interest Income	1,043	1,066	1,017	1,050
Income	**274,134**	**186,787**	**198,034**	**173,930**
Expenditures				
Interest-February	15,088	3,300	-	3,300
Interest -August	1,797	2,190	2,190	2,190
Principal	165,000	185,000	188,300	180,000
Agent Fees				
Expenditures	**181,884**	**190,490**	**190,490**	**185,490**
Fund Balance	**124,760**	**120,730**	**132,304**	**120,744**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2013 Bond Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Fund	28,026	27,509	27,421	30,087
Fund Balance	**28,026**	**27,509**	**27,421**	**30,087**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	164,415	151,416	151,416	151,416
Transfer from 2013 Bond Const		-	13,787	
Transfer from Reserve Fund	155	10,821		10,599
Interest Income	819	907	607	762
Income	**165,389**	**163,144**	**165,810**	**162,777**
Expenditures				
Interest-February	35,497	34,072	34,072	32,528
Interest -August	35,497	34,072	34,072	32,528
Principal	95,000	95,000	95,000	100,000
Expenditures	**165,994**	**163,144**	**163,144**	**165,056**
Fund Balance	**27,421**	**27,509**	**30,087**	**27,808**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Texas 2013 Bond Construction Fund	29,334	13,806	13,678	0
Fund Balance	**29,334**	**13,806**	**13,678**	**0**
Income				
Interest Income	337	247	110	-
Income	**337**	**247**	**110**	**-**
Expenditures				
Transfer To 2013 Bond Const			13,787	
System Improvements	15,993	-		-
Expenditures	**15,993**	**-**	**13,787**	**-**
Fund Balance	**13,678**	**14,053**	**0**	**0**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Millwood Depreciation Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Millwood Depreciation Fund	212,306	689,705	626,840	904,915
Fund Balance	**212,306**	**689,705**	**626,840**	**904,915**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	430,830	430,710	430,710	427,920
Plans/Specs	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	5,923	5,168	4,468	5,281
Income	**436,753**	**435,878**	**435,178**	**433,201**
Expenditures				
Storage Building				
Sludge Pond Cleaning - 2020	89			
Basin Lining (1)		252,560	-	245,120
Replace Security Cameras				
Replace Valves- Filters 3,4,7 & 8		164,164		283,498
SCADA Upgrade		31,570		49,024
Mixer Gearbox Repair	7,327			
Emergency Low Svc Pump Motor Repairs	14,803			
Sludge Pond Cleaning (only 2)-2021		110,495	110,495	
Sludge Pond Cleaning (only 2)-2022				73,536
Transformer Study		22,099	7,577	
Flash Mixer		7,577	7,577	
Chemical Bldg Roof Replacement		63,140		61,280
Automatic Transfer Switch		126,280	-	137,880
Security Cameras				
Low Service Repair/Rebuild		41,041	6,314	39,832
High Service Repair/Rebuild		63,140	-	61,280
Chlorine Analyzer		3,031	3,041	
Generator Load Bank Test/Fluid Change			22,099	
#2 High Service Retro Fit				49,024
Online Turbidity Meters (8)				11,030
Filter Air Units Repl (2)				33,704
Expenditures	**22,219**	**885,097**	**157,103**	**1,045,209**
Fund Balance	**626,840**	**240,487**	**904,915**	**292,907**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
North Texarkana Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	24,680	35,637	30,919	16,294
Fund Balance	**24,680**	**35,637**	**30,919**	**16,294**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	7,800	7,800	7,800	25,350
Interest Income		-		
Plans/Specs		-		
Income	**7,800**	**7,800**	**7,800**	**25,350**
Expenditures				
Aeriation Tanks Cleaned Out/Joints Resealed	663	6,825	6,825	
UV System Repairs	898		-	
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2021		16,380	15,600	
Pump/Motor/VFD Replacements - 2022				15,600
Painting Exposed Metal				5,850
Driveway/Parking Lot Repairs				9,750
Expenditures	**1,561**	**23,205**	**22,425**	**31,200**
Fund Balance	**30,919**	**20,232**	**16,294**	**10,444**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Equipment Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Equipment Fund	311,576	178,776	283,327	212,796
Fund Balance	**311,576**	**178,776**	**283,327**	**212,796**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	284,490	357,850	284,130	428,960
CD Maturity Funds not Reinvested	63,895			
Interest Income	3,391	4,862	3,588	3,766
Income	**351,776**	**362,712**	**287,718**	**432,726**
Expenditures				
FY 2020	380,025			
FY 2021		529,416	358,249	
FY 2022				468,501
Expenditures	**380,025**	**529,416**	**358,249**	**468,501**
Fund Balance	**283,327**	**12,072**	**212,796**	**177,021**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Technology Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Technology Fund	285,912	390,730	403,819	335,543
Fund Balance	**285,912**	**390,730**	**403,819**	**335,543**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	492,540	359,898	359,898	398,320
Other Transfers	3,540	-		
Reimbursement - Miller County				
Reimbursement - Bowie County	57,904	57,205	57,205	57,205
Hosted Services	-	14,823	-	-
Interest Income	4,003	5,099	3,193	4,780
Income	**557,987**	**437,025**	**420,296**	**460,305**
Expenditures				
FY 2020	440,080			
FY 2021		448,997	488,572	
FY 2022				452,410
Expenditures	**440,080**	**448,997**	**488,572**	**452,410**
Fund Balance	**403,819**	**378,758**	**335,543**	**343,438**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund	76,340	32,426	88,979	62,091
Fund Balance	**76,340**	**32,426**	**88,979**	**62,091**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	151,728	157,850	157,850	168,520
Interest Income	1,351	1,503	1,999	945
Income	**153,079**	**159,353**	**159,849**	**169,465**
Expenditures				
SRWWTP Wireless SCADA	3,881			
Pumps/Motors/VFD Replacements-2020	26,243			
Replace 700 Methane Controller/Sensors			3,370	
Grit Basin 401, 402 Repair	6,594		1,486	
Barscreen 222 Rebuild	11,271			
Plant Wireless SCADA	2,194			
Boiler Rebuilds	19,962			
Digester Repairs	7,046			
Fuel Station Repairs	5,701			
Repair 200PS Generator Auto Transfer Switch	13,968			
Repair Primary Clarifier #503 Drive	43,581			
Pumps/Motors/VFD Replacements-2021		31,570	31,811	
Chiller Replacement		53,669	52,760	
Barscreen Rebuild		31,570	-	
Inlfuent Pump Rebuild (2)			23,362	
Rotork Actuator Valve Repl			12,350	
Chlorine-SO2 Rebuild		31,570	30,244	
Wireless SCADA		18,942	1,059	18,384
RAS Pump Repair			22,099	
WIMS Software Repl.-Cyber			8,196	
Pumps/Motors/VFD Replacements-2022				30,640
Grit Basin 401 Rebuild				24,512
Roof Repair 500 Buidling				7,354
Non-Pot Pump Rebuild 1000 PS				15,320

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

South Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Depreciation Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
In-Plant Waste Pump Rebuild				9,192
1400 Digester Pump Repl.				6,128
800 FC Gate Repl.				6,128
Influent Pump Rebuild				30,640
Boiler Rebuilds				30,640
Expenditures	**140,440**	**167,321**	**186,737**	**178,938**
Fund Balance	**88,979**	**24,458**	**62,091**	**52,619**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Compost Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Compost Fund	280,247	249,171	295,438	263,004
Fund Balance	**280,247**	**249,171**	**295,438**	**263,004**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	63,220	-	-	61,280
Proceeds from Asset Disposal				
Proceeds from TML-Insur Reimb	158,695			
Plans/Specs				
Interest Income	3,271	3,978	3,015	3,239
Income	**225,186**	**3,978**	**3,015**	**64,519**
Expenditures				
Equipment Wear Parts	13,453	28,413	16,236	13,359
Dozer Repair	10,423	-		
Equipment Shed Roof Repair	2,507	-		
Compost Operations Building	-	31,570	10,822	45,960
Concrete Pad Repairs	8,661	9,471		9,192
Tub Grinder Fire-TML Reimb	171,136			
Compost Site Security Camera	3,815		106	
Hammer Mill, Complete				30,640
580 Dump Truck Repairs			8,285	
Expenditures	**209,995**	**69,454**	**35,449**	**99,151**
Fund Balance	**295,438**	**183,695**	**263,004**	**228,372**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Personnel Policy Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Personnel Policy Fund	202,222	204,525	255,927	183,862
Fund Balance	**202,222**	**204,525**	**255,927**	**183,862**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Interest Income	3,366	2,090	1,910	1,950
Income	**133,366**	**132,090**	**131,910**	**131,950**
Expenditures				
Termination Pay	29,692	53,207	117,724	77,209
Social Security	2,271	4,070	9,006	5,906
Post Retirement Benefits	47,696	105,000	77,246	90,000
Expenditures	**79,660**	**162,277**	**203,976**	**173,115**
Fund Balance	**255,927**	**174,338**	**183,862**	**142,697**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
TX Capital Improvement Fund	804,342	266,036	570,613	1,062,180
Fund Balance	**804,342**	**266,036**	**570,613**	**1,062,180**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	1,200,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,000,000
Transfer from Txk, TX General Fund			-	1,950,000
Interest Income	15,772	20,841	8,984	9,117
Prorata Fees		-		
Plans	850	-		
State Reimbursements-TX DOT			388,847	
CD Maturity-Funds not Reinvested	675,000			
Other Reimbursements	262,492		4,974	
Income	**2,154,114**	**1,070,841**	**1,452,806**	**2,959,117**
Expenditures				
Water System Improvements	28,078	60,000		100,000
Sewer System Improvements	39,004	60,000		105,000
Loop Dead End Mains	38,280	60,000		120,000
Automatic Water Flush Valves (5)	-			
North Txk Sewer Project PH II (2008 Annexation)	1,055,606		326,117	
Loop Water Mains-Moores Ln/ N Park Area	2,521	-		
TX DOT Kings Hwy W&S Reloc	340,547	-	34,303	
TX DOT I-30 Frontage Water/Sewer	521,784		479,219	
Chlorine Conversion Project-20	12,394			
Elevated Tank Cathodic Repairs		30,000		30,000
Grim Apts. Sewer	6,054			
Water & Sewer Mains-104 Hubbard	10,866	-		
Looping Dead End Water Mains-South Txk Ph I	234,867	-		
2018 Annexation Engineering Fee			52,579	
Pine Knoll & Cedar Hil Sewer Replacement	23,417	-		
Emergency 36" Water Line Repair-N.Stateline	6,504	-		

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Colonial Cir Sewer Repair	12,814	-		
I-30 Valve		80,000		80,000
2018 Annexation Areas Water & Sewer	55,106	850,000	49,250	1,250,000
FM 2148- 12" Water Line Relocation		150,000		-
FY21 Chlorine Conversion		13,000	13,000	-
Chlorine Conversion Project-22		-		32,000
Gin Road Water 8"			6,069	168,320
Gin Road Sewer 6"			701	117,430
Transfer to Txk, TX General Fund	-			1,000,000
Expenditures	**2,387,843**	**1,303,000**	**961,238**	**3,002,750**
Fund Balance	**570,613**	**33,877**	**1,062,180**	**1,018,547**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

TX Infrastructure Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
TX Infrastructure Fund	259,834	47,045	189,240	511,977
Fund Balance	**259,834**	**47,045**	**189,240**	**511,977**
Income				
Transfer from Revenues	622,256	574,236	574,236	589,293
Plans & Specs.	350	-		
Other Reimbursements	201,389			
Interest Income	2,453	4,200	2,526	2,423
Income	**826,448**	**578,436**	**576,762**	**591,716**
Expenditures				
College Drive Area Sewer	283,362			100,000
New Boston Rd/ Robison Rd Repl 12" Sewer		250,000	-	250,000
Engineering Design-TX DOT- Reloc W&S in ROW-I-30	5,852	-		
Replace MH @ Cooper Ln. with LS				150,000
Barkwood Sewer Repl/Reloc				250,000
TX DOT- Kings Hwy Water and Sewer Relocation	586,227			
Hwy 67 & Loop 151 Sewer Crossing	21,601	-	164,925	
College Drive Area Sewer-PH II		150,000		
Replace Sewer Behind 2905 Texas Blvd		75,000		75,000
Texas Water and Sewer Rate Study		75,000	-	75,000
TX Share of Courhouse Sq Project			58,100	
Concord Pl. 18" Swr Main Reloc				50,000
916 S.Hill Rd. 6" Swr Ext			31,000	
Deerwood Access Road Repairs				100,000
Expenditures	**897,042**	**550,000**	**254,025**	**1,050,000**
Fund Balance	**189,240**	**75,481**	**511,977**	**53,693**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	6,463,247	7,898,016	7,981,446	9,507,340
Fund Balance	**6,463,247**	**7,898,016**	**7,981,446**	**9,507,340**
Income				
Transfer for Revenue Fund	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419	1,578,419
Interest Income	88,919	114,500	49,475	51,000
Income	**1,667,338**	**1,692,919**	**1,627,894**	**1,629,419**
Expenditures				
Hillco Partners-LWP Water Rights Legal/Professional Services	68,069	102,000	102,000	102,000
TCEQ Water Rights Application Fee	81,069			
Expenditures	**149,138**	**102,000**	**102,000**	**102,000**
Fund Balance	**7,981,446**	**9,488,935**	**9,507,340**	**11,034,759**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 20-21
Fund Balance				
Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	539,603	67,164	260,183	609,743
Fund Balance	**539,603**	**67,164**	**260,183**	**609,743**
Income				
Member Cities	56,932	82,358	82,358	60,801
Transfers from Arkansas	168,478	244,250	244,250	189,419
Transfers from Texas	289,590	418,392	418,392	299,781
Other Transfers from Arkansas				
Other Transfers from Texas				
Interest Income	14,002	7,750	2,851	2,784
CD Maturity Funds	331,732			
Miscellaneous	1,442	600	2,814	950
Income	**862,175**	**753,350**	**750,665**	**553,735**
Expenditures				
TCEQ Item: Basin Lining (1 Basin)	270,817			
TCEQ Item: Basin Gates and Weirs	26,018			
High Service #5 Pump Bowl	6,475			
Settled Water Mixing Chamber	19,515			
Rate of Flow Venturies for 4 Filter Effluent Lines	10,147			
Pump and Motor Rebuild	44,947			
PC & Ipad Replacements	2,673			
Low Service Power Upgrade	490,334			
New Boston Transfer Switch	7,980			
SCADA Upgrades-All Sites	14,990		37,685	
Replace Ferris Mower	9,215			
Replace 1/2 Ton Truck	46,916			
Gate Opener for Back Gate	3,525			
Low Service Power Upgrade	30,042			
300K Gallon Standpipe Painting-Avery	77,992			
AC/ Insulation at Low Service	43,663			
Plant Drainage Ditch Clearing	26,766			
Portable Tank Mixer	9,580			
Emerg. Rebuild HS Pump		270,000	47,407	270,000
MCC Control Panel Replacement (incl engineering)		420,000	19,000	200,000

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund (Member Cities)

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 20-21
SCADA Upgrade-Patman		50,000	27,240	70,000
#4 Low Svc. Pump/Motor			41,620	
NB Rd Metering			37,473	
Filter Turbidimeters			18,940	
#4 Low Svc. Valve/Actuator Repl			35,005	
NB/MC Communication			24,069	
Repl. 1/2T Pickup			24,166	
Fiber Storage Shed			28,500	
Influent Valve & Actuator		35,000		90,000
WP WTP Parking Lot/Rd Repair				100,000
NB Booster Station VFD				71,000
Install Vents-3.0 MG Clearwells				50,000
Repair outside of GST's-NB, Hooks, Dekalb				50,000
Security Cameras			10,000	
Chlorine CL17 Analyzer/Controllers				10,000
Raw Water Line Air Release Valves			50,000	
	1,141,596	**775,000**	**401,105**	**911,000**
	260,183	**45,514**	**609,743**	**252,478**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

BUDGETED FUND BALANCE

Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund

	Actual 19-20	Adopted 20-21	Revised 20-21	Proposed 21-22
Fund Balance				
Waggoner Creek Wastewater Treatment Capital Improvement Fund	259,938	194,476	417,624	299,941
Fund Balance	**259,938**	**194,476**	**417,624**	**299,941**
Income				
Transfer from Revenue Fund	100,000	-	-	-
Contributions from Wake Village	73,887	73,887	73,887	73,887
Contributions from Nash	73,887	73,887	73,887	73,887
Plans/Specs	-	-		
Interest Income	4,709	4,804	4,426	4,215
Income	**252,483**	**152,578**	**152,200**	**151,989**
Expenditures				
Waggoner Creek Engineering Fees	90,600	184,500	199,318	259,217
#3 Influent Pump VFD	4,198			
Emergency Repair-E.Tank Inlet/Barscreen			39,035	
Pump/Motor/VFD Repair-21		15,000		
Chlorinator Repair		12,000	-	
Emer. Repair Chlorine Basin Wall			7,364	
Replace 17 yr old 1/2 Ton Plant Pick-up		25,000	24,166	
Expenditures	**94,798**	**236,500**	**269,883**	**259,217**
Fund Balance	**417,624**	**110,554**	**299,941**	**192,713**

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

Capital Improvement Projects

Project	Source	Amount
Budgeted in Fiscal Year 2022		
Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	2017 Bond	842,755
Gibson Bridge	2017 Bond	470,000
Gibson Bridge	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,123,716
Fire Station Relocation	2019 TIRZ Bond	1,000,000
Fire Station Relocation	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,000,000
Total		4,436,471
Anticipated in Future Years		
Airport Terminal (Texas Share)	2017 Bond	831,977
Bel Air Drainage Project		1,000,000
Bringle Lake/University Blvd. Sidewalk Extenstion		505,170
Capp Street Extension		1,218,386
Channel Improvements from 10th/Oak to 11th/Walnut		3,002,190
Channel Improvements from Potomac to Sabine		2,036,757
College Drive Reconstruction		4,561,030
Cowhorn Creek Drainage Improvements		3,426,501
Drainage Improvements-Cherry Hills and Pecan Cove		1,200,020
Drainage Improvements-Palisades and St. Michael Dr. to Gregory		1,344,853
Drainage Improvements-Wyatt Lane and Lexington/Concord		1,640,242
Drainage Improvments from 14th/Wood to 22nd/Wood		2,691,844
Elizabeth Street Reconstruction		3,543,620
Fire Station Relocation		5,619,185
Forest Brooke Drainage Project		500,000
Galleria Oaks Drive Concrete Replacement		3,623,547
Moores Lane Concrete Reconstruction		3,018,453
New Boston Road and Texas Boulevard		1,922,505
North Highland Estates Concrete Reconstruction		3,577,500
North Kenwood Road Reconstruction		6,897,669
North Park Road Repaving		5,291,516
Northridge Drainage Improvements		1,941,554
Pecan Creek Addition - Stonewall Drainage Project		850,000
Perot Theatre Restoration & Art Park		13,335,601
Pleasant Hills Drainage Project		1,283,807
Richmond Pines Drainage Improvements		2,873,395
Robin Lane/Galleria Oaks Traffic Circle		1,325,704
Robison Road Reconstruction		3,910,549
Rochelle Addition Drainage Improvements		7,328,237
Shilling Lane Street Reconstruction		5,721,164
Shilling Subdivision Drainage Improvements		3,142,113
Sleepy Hollow Drainage Project		1,302,370
St. Michael Drive and Richill Drive Drainage Improvements		1,047,333
Waco St. and Falvey St. Concrete Reconstruction		9,763,918
Wade Lane Reconstruction		3,904,135
Total		115,182,845
Grand Total		119,619,316

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

TAX DATA

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

2021 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Date: 08/05/2021 09:39 AM

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

City of Texarkana — Taxing Unit Name

903-798-3900 — Phone *(area code and number)*

PO Box 1967, Texarkana, TX 75504 — Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

www.ci.texarkana.tx.us — Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate tl No-New-Revenue (NNR) tax rate and Voter-Approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per $100 of taxabl value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimate values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governi body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School Districts without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water Distric Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Vot Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet i offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1. 2020 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2020 taxable value on the 2020 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17).[1]	$2,715,823,527
2. 2020 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2020 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[2]	$335,938,528
3. Preliminary 2020 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	$2,379,884,999
4. 2020 total adopted tax rate.	$0.700000/$100
5. 2020 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2020 appraised value.	
A. **Original 2020 ARB values:**	$0

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

B. **2020 values resulting from final court decisions:**	$0
C. **2020 value loss.** Subtract B from A.[3]	$0
6. 2020 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. **2020 ARB certified value:**	$0
B. **2020 disputed value:**	$0
C. **2020 undisputed value.** Subtract B from A.[4]	$0
7. 2020 Chapter 42 related adjusted values Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	$0
8. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	$2,379,884,999
9. 2020 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Enter the 2020 value of property in deannexed territory.[5]	$0
10. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2021. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2021 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value.	
A. **Absolute exemptions.** Use 2020 market value:	$174,706
B. **Partial exemptions.** 2021 exemption amount or 2021 percentage exemption times 2020 value:	$1,880,707
C. **Value loss.** Add A and B.[5]	$2,055,413
11. 2020 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2021. Use only properties that qualified in 2021 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2020.	
A. **2020 market value:**	$72,782
B. **2021 productivity or special appraised value:**	$0
C. **Value loss.** Subtract B from A.[7]	$72,782
12. Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 9, 10C and 11C.	$2,128,195
13. 2020 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2020 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2020 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund.[8] If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	$100,012,395
14. 2020 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	$2,277,744,409
15. Adjusted 2020 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by $100.	$15,944,210
16. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020. Enter the amount of taxes refunded	$1,503

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2020. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020.[8]	
17. Adjusted 2020 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16.[10]	$15,945,713
18. Total 2021 taxable value on the 2021 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled.[11] A. **Certified values:**	$2,729,856,036
B. **Counties:** Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office:	$0
C. **Pollution control and energy storage system exemption:** Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property:	$0
D. **Tax increment financing:** Deduct the 2021 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2021 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below.[12]	$479,995
E. Total 2021 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	$2,729,376,041
19. Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.[13] A. **2021 taxable value of properties under protest.** The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest.[14]	$71,596,101
B. **2021 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.** The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about, but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll.[15]	$0
C. **Total value under protest or not certified:** Add A and B.	$71,596,101
20. 2021 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2021 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2020 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[16]	$353,186,356
21. 2021 total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20.[17]	$2,447,785,786

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

22. Total 2021 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2020. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2021 value of property in territory annexed.[18]	$0
23. Total 2021 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2020. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2020, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements **do** include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2021.[19]	$8,984,736
24. Total adjustments to the 2021 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	$8,984,736
25. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	$2,438,801,050
26. 2021 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by $100.[20]	$0.653834/$100
27. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county NNR tax rate.[21]	

[1]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)
[2]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)
[3]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[4]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[5]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[6]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[7]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
[8]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)
[9]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[10]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
[11]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012,26.04(c-2)
[12]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)
[13]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c) and (d)
[14]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)
[15]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(d)
[16]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(b)
[17]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)
[18]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)
[19]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)
[20]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)
[21]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)
[22]*Reserved for expansion*
[23]*Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044*
[24]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The Voter-Approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the Voter-Approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the Voter-Approval tax rate exceeds the No-New-Revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28. 2020 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2020 M&O tax rate.	$0.562300/$100
29. 2020 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$2,379,884,999
30. Total 2020 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by $100.	$13,382,093
31. Adjusted 2020 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. **A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2020** Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2020. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2020.	$1,177
B. 2020 taxes in TIF Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2021 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0.	$479,995
C. 2020 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0.	$0
D. 2020 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function.	$-478,818
E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	$12,903,275
32. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$2,438,801,050
33. 2021 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.529082/$100
34. Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.[23] **A. 2021 state criminal justice mandate:** Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose.	$0

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

B. 2020 state criminal justice mandate: Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies.	$0
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
35. Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.[24] **A. 2021 indigent health care expenditures:** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	$0
B. 2020 indigent health care expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state assistance received for the same purpose.	$0
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
36. Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.[25] **A. 2021 indigent defense compensation expenditures:** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.	$0
B. 2020 indigent defense compensation expenditures: Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose.	$0
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
D.Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
E. Enter the lessor of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
37. Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.[26] **A. 2021 eligible county hospital expenditures:** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021.	$0
B. 2020 eligible county hospital expenditures: Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020.	$0

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
D.Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
E. Enter the lessor of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
38. Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code 26.0444 for more information.	$0
A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year	$0
B. Expenditures for public safety in 2020. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year.	$0.000000/$100
C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	
D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	$0.000000/$100
39. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	$0.529082/$100
40. Adjustment for 2020 sales tax specifically to reduce property values. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2020 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2021 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero.	
A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2020, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.	$16,773,916
B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by $100.	$0.687793
C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	$1.216875
41. 2021 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. **Special Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. **- or -** **Other Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	$1.259465/$100
D41. ***Disaster Line 41 (D41):*** **2021 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval	$0.000000/$100

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1. the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2. the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred. If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08.[27] If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	
42. Total 2021 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses A. **Debt** also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here.[28] Enter debt amount.	$5,405,788
B. Subtract **unencumbered fund amount** used to reduce total debt.	$380,026
C. Subtract **certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt** (enter zero if none)	$0
D. Subtract **amount paid** from other resources.	$1,951,210
E. **Adjusted debt.** Subtract B, C, and D from A.	$3,074,552
43. Certified 2020 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector.[28]	$0
44. Adjusted 2021 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	$3,074,552
45. 2021 anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the 2021 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector:[29]	
B. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate	100.00%
C. Enter the 2019 actual collection rate	100.00%
D. Enter the 2018 actual collection rate	100.00%
E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%.[31]	100.00% 100.00%
46. 2021 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E	$3,074,552
47. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$2,447,785,786
48. 2021 debt tax rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by $100.	$0.125605/$100

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

49. 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	$1.385070/$100
D49. *Disaster Line 49 (D49):* 2021 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	$0.000000/$100
50. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2021 county voter-approval tax rate.	

[23]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.044
[24]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0441
[25]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0442
[26]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0443
[27]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(a)
[28]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(7)
[29]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(10) and 26.04(b)
[30]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(b)
[31]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(h),(h-1) and (h-2)

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51. Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or May 2021, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters.[20] Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020, enter 0.	$0
52. Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue.[33] **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021.** Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95.[34] **- or -** **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2020.** Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	$18,610,130
53. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$2,447,785,786
54. Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by $100.	$0.760285/$100
55. 2021 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.[35] Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$0.653834/$100
56. 2021 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. **Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2020 or in May 2021.** Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2020.	$0.653834/$100
57. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.[36] Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), or Line 50 (counties), as applicable, of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$1.385070/$100
58. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	$0.624785/$100

[31] *Reserved for expansion*
[32] Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)
[33] Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)
[34] Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)
[35] Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)
[36] Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Voter-Approval Protection for Pollution Control Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59. Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ.[37] The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter.[38]	$0
60. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$2,447,785,786
61. Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by $100.	$0.000000/$100
62. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	$0.624785/$100

[37]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(d)
[38]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(i)

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate before the unused increment rate for the prior three years.[39] In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the unused increment rate for that year would be zero.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020; and[40]
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);[41] or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.[42]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.[43]

Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63. 2020 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	$0.026000
64. 2019 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2019 actual tax rate and the 2019 unused increment rate from the 2019 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero	$0
65. 2018 unused increment rate. Subtract the 2018 actual tax rate and the 2018 unused increment rate from the 2018 voter-approval tax rate. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. If the year is prior to 2020, enter zero.	$0.000000
66. 2021 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63, 64 and 65.	$0.026000/$100
67. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for unused increment rate.[23] Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	$0.650785/$100

[39]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(a)
[40]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.013(c)
[41]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.0501(a) and (c)
[42]Tex. Tax Code Section Local Gov't Code Section 120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022
[43]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise $500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.[44]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.[45]

De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68. Adjusted 2021 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*	$0.529082/$100
69. 2021 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$2,447,785,786
70. Rate necessary to impose $500,000 in taxes. Divide $500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by $100.	$0.020426
71. 2021 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.	$0.125605/$100
72. De minimis rate.[23] Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	$0.000000/$100

[44]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(8-a)
[45]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.063(a)(1)

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.[46]

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year[47].

NOTE: This section will not apply to any taxing units in 2021. It is added to implement Senate Bill 1438 (87th Regular Session) and does not apply to a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a declared disaster in 2020, as provided for in the recently repealed Tax Code Sections 26.04(c-1) and 26.041(c-1).

In future tax years, this section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.

In future tax years, this section will also apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73. 2020 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	N/A
74. Adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2020 and the taxing unit calculated its 2020 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2020 worksheet due to a disaster, enter the 2020 voter-approval tax rate as calculated using a multiplier of 1.035 from Line 49. **- or -** If a disaster occurred prior to 2020 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2020, complete the separate *Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet* to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2020 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster.[48] Enter the final adjusted 2020 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. **- or -** If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2020 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	N/A
75. Increase in 2020 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	N/A
76. Adjusted 2020 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	N/A
77. Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by $100.	N/A

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

78. Adjusted 2021 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.*	N/A
79. Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by $100. [49]	N/A
80. 2021 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49(disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	N/A

[46]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)
[47]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(f)
[48]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(c)
[49]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.042(b)
[50]Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-New-Revenue tax rate
As applicable, enter the 2021 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax). $0.653834/$100
Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-Approval tax rate
As applicable, enter the 2021 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue). $0.650785/$100
Indicate the line number used: 67

De minimis rate
If applicable, enter the de minimis rate from Line 72. $0.000000/$100

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in Tax Code.[50]

print here Suzanne K. Kinder
Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here Suzanne K. Kinder
Taxing Unit Representative

08/05/2021
Date

Attachment: ATTH 01 Draft Budget FY 2022 Revised 09.13.21 (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☑	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-064 Goals & Perspectives (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-064

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021, AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; APPROVING FLEET CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND PURCHASES AND AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN PURCHASES AUTHORIZED BY LAW; APPROVING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO INCORPORATE PROJECTS INTO EXECUTION OF THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS FUNDING IS AVAILABLE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SUPERSEDING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the Interim City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021, and ending September 30, 2022, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and published on the City's website.

SECTION 3: Appropriations:

Fund No.	Fund Name	Anticipated Revenue	Authorized Expenditures	Appropriated Fund Balance
101	General Fund	37,878,077	37,862,523	-
102	Narcotics Division Operations Fund	22,075	40,000	17,925
103	Personnel Policy Fund	653,300	745,500	92,200
104	Workers Compensation Fund	301,600	300,000	-
107	Court Security Fund	23,800	32,360	8,560
108	Public Safety Equipment Fund	180,000	180,000	-
110	Central Records & Communications Fund	2,737,960	2,737,960	-
113	Conservation Revolving Loan Fund	-	35,463	35,463

Attachment: 2021-064 ORD Budget FY 2022 signed (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

114	Court Technology Fund	24,460	24,615	155
115	City Technology Fund	531,120	528,820	-
116	TIRZ #1 Fund	1,116,819	3,336,666	2,219,847
117	Donation Fund	30,250	30,250	-
120	Major Street Maintenance Fund	750,000	750,000	-
200	Perot Enhancement	28,700	150,000	121,300
204	Community Development Block Grant Fund	729,839	729,839	-
207	EPA Revolving Loan Grant Fund	475,000	475,000	-
209	Home Program Fund	700	-	-
211	Perot Theatre Fund	336,600	326,543	-
212	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1,417,200	1,631,820	214,620
213	Perot Theatre Building Maintenance Fund	46,250	150,000	103,750
214	COC Homeless Assistance Grant Fund	125,000	125,000	-
215	Housing Fund	1,000	-	-
216	Police Training Fund	6,250	22,860	16,610
217	Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	25,000	25,000	-
218	CDBG 108 Loan Fund	7,100	-	-
219	Law Enforcement Program Fund	6,400	21,500	15,100
220	Metropolitan Planning Organization Fund	339,000	339,000	-
222	TIFMAS Fund	-	6,718	6,718
223	Economic Development Fund	357,600	1,089,650	732,050
228	Building Maintenance Fund	252,750	252,750	-
229	Public Safety Radio Fund	107,975	74,015	-
233	NRDA Grant	9,248,500	9,248,500	-
235	Farmer's Market Fund	118,800	118,800	-
239	American Rescue Plan Grant	4,000,000	4,000,000	-
241	Small Business Admin. Grant	-	15,731	15,731
242	Inclusive Playground at Spring Lake Park	100,000	100,000	-
301	Debt Service Fund	5,154,761	5,405,787	251,026
423	2017 Bond Fund	-	1,312,755	1,312,755
424	2019 TIRZ Bond Fund	11,000	1,118,000	1,107,000
501	Health Department Fund	1,430,913	1,401,402	-
502	Public Library Fund	761,427	761,427	-

Attachment: 2021-064 ORD Budget FY 2022 signed (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

605	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	11,200	30,000	18,800
702	Employee Health Claim Fund	7,547,745	7,344,060	-
703	Fleet Services Fund	1,319,466	1,319,466	-
704	Fleet Capital Replacement Fund	1,784,000	2,589,462	805,462
810	Member Cities Water Revenue Fund	973,593	973,593	-
TWU	Texas Revenue Fund	20,807,510	22,935,372	2,127,862
TWU	IP Revenue Fund	1,734,973	1,734,973	-
TWU	2020 Refunding Bond Fund	173,930	185,490	11,560
TWU	2013 Bond Fund	162,777	165,056	2,279
TWU	Millwood Depreciation Fund	433,201	1,045,209	612,008
TWU	North Texarkana WWTP Depreciation Fund	25,350	31,200	5,850
TWU	Equipment Fund	432,726	468,501	35,775
TWU	Technology Fund	460,305	452,410	-
TWU	South Regional WWTP Depreciation Fund	169,465	178,938	9,473
TWU	Compost Fund	64,519	99,151	34,632
TWU	Personnel Policy Fund	131,950	173,115	41,165
TWU	TX Capital Improvement Fund	2,959,117	3,002,750	43,633
TWU	TX Infrastructure Fund	591,716	1,050,000	458,284
TWU	Wright Patman Corps of Engineers Cost Fund	1,629,419	102,000	-
TWU	Lake Texarkana Capital Improvement Fund	553,735	911,000	357,265
TWU	Waggoner Creek WWTP Capital Impr. Fund	151,989	259,217	107,228
	Total Appropriations	**111,455,912**	**120,557,217**	**10,942,086**

SECTION 4: The funding and purchases for the 2021-2022 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund (CRF) are hereby approved and the Interim City Manager or his designee is authorized, at his discretion, to expend public funds expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget for CRF purchases made pursuant to interlocal or cooperative purchasing programs authorized by Chapter 271, Subchapters (D) and (F), Texas Local Government Code, and to sign and execute any documentation necessary for such purchases.

SECTION 5: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2021, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2022.

SECTION 6: The ongoing Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby approved and the Interim City Manager or his designee is authorized and directed to incorporate the projects into the execution of the annual operating budget as funding is available, in all aspects of capital project execution, including the appropriate debt funding procedures as may be required by state law.

Attachment: 2021-064 ORD Budget FY 2022 signed (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

SECTION 7: Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) Supplemental State Planning and Research Funds for the Metropolitan Planning Organization in the amount of $95,000 is hereby approved.

SECTION 8: Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) and Arkansas Department of Transportation (ARDOT) Planning Funds for the Metropolitan Planning Organization in the amount of $30,000 is hereby approved.

SECTION 9: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 10: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 11: This Ordinance supersedes and controls over all resolutions, parts of resolutions, or policies in conflict herewith to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 12: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:36 p.m.

Bob Bruggeman

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-064 ORD Budget FY 2022 signed (2529 : 2021-064 ORD Fiscal Year 2022 Budget)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/8/2021 4:53 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-079 approving and authorizing the Interim City Manager to execute the contract extension agreement between the City and Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. to provide professional investment advisory services for the City's investable funds for a period of two (2) years.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City has maintained an agreement with Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. since November 22, 2010, to provide professional investment advisory services with respect to the City's investable funds. The agreement also includes a provision for assistance in soliciting, evaluating, and completing bids for bank depository services. During the term of this agreement, Valley View has assisted the City in updating its Investment Policy to assure continued compliance with the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA). They have also prepared and presented a quarterly investment report, as required by the PFIA, to the Investment Committee. A copy of the report is also available on the City's website. They have assisted staff in investing available funds at the best available rate, assisted in development of cash flow models to determine levels of investable funds, and assisted staff in the preparation and issuance of a bank depository services request.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

The annual fee will be .06% of average book value and will be due and payable at the end of each investment quarter.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Item was discussed at the quarterly investment committee meeting held on August 10, 2021.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The committee recommended presentation to the Council for renewal of the contract.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Attachments

a. 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract Extension (DOC)
b. 2021-079 EXH 'A' Investment Advisory Agreement Extension (DOC)
c. 2021-079 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2021-079 ATTH 01 Signed Investment Advisory Contract Signed 12.12.2018 (PDF)
e. 2021-079 RES investment advisory contract signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples 08/18/2021 2:40 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Public Works Department	Jennifer Evans 08/19/2021 10:42 AM	Reviewer	Skipped	
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/19/2021 2:43 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	09/13/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-079

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO APPROVE THE CONTRACT EXTENSION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AND VALLEY VIEW CONSULTING, L.L.C., TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL INVESTMENT ADVISORY SERVICES WITH RESPECT TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS' INVESTABLE FUNDS FOR A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, from time to time, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has money available for investment and finds it prudent to consult with professional investors for the best possible advice in order to give the City quality investments to receive optimum returns on the City's money while maintaining appropriate levels of safety as required under the City's investment policy; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, is required to maintain compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act with an updated investment policy and quarterly investment reports; and

WHEREAS, Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. is an experienced, respected, and professional investment advisory consultant recommended by staff to assist the City of Texarkana, Texas, with the investment of available funds and maintaining compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. wishes to extend the current contract as outlined in **Exhibit "A'** with the City of Texarkana, Texas, for a period of two years at an annual fee of 0.06% of average book value for all combined funds which is consistent with the terms of the current existing contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The contract extension agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit 'A'** between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. for a period of two years at an annual fee of 0.06% of average book value for all combined funds is hereby approved.

SECTION 2: The Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to execute said agreement to provide services as herein described above.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract Extension (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

August 18, 2021

Kristin Peeples, Chief Financial Officer
City of Texarkana
220 Texas Boulevard
Texarkana, TX 75501

As per the current AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA AND VALLEY VIEW CONSULTING, L.L.C. dated December 12, 2018, the City has the option to extend the Agreement in one or two year increments.

Valley View has enjoyed assisting the City and believes our assistance has added value to the City's investment program. Please consider, and accept, the extension of this Agreement under the same terms and conditions as previously agreed effective October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2023.

Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.	City of Texarkana, TX
Richard G. Long, Jr.	
Manager	Title:
August 18, 2021	Date:

Attachment: 2021-079 EXH 'A' Investment Advisory Agreement Extension (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-079 Goals & Perspectives (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

RESOLUTION NO. 2018 – 140

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO APPROVE THE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AND VALLEY VIEW CONSULTING, L.L.C., TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL INVESTMENT ADVISORY SERVICES WITH RESPECT TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS' INVESTABLE FUNDS FOR A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, from time to time the City of Texarkana, Texas, has money available for investment and finds it prudent to consult with professional investors for the best possible advice in order to give the City quality investments to receive optimum returns on the City's money while maintaining appropriate levels of safety as required under the City's investment policy; and

WHEREAS, Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. is an experienced, respected, and professional investment advisory consultant recommended by staff to invest available City of Texarkana, Texas, funds for a period of two years at an annual fee of 0.06% of average book value for all combined funds as described in attached **Exhibit 'A'**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the agreement between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. to provide professional investment advisory services to invest available City of Texarkana, Texas, funds for a period of two years at an annual fee of 0.06% of average book value for all combined funds, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit 'A'**, is hereby approved.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute said agreement to provide services as herein described above.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of December, 2018.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COGPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:12 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-079 ATTH 01 Signed Investment Advisory Contract Signed 12.12.2018 (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

2018-140 EXH 'A'

AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
AND
VALLEY VIEW CONSULTING, L.L.C.

It is understood and agreed that the City of Texarkana (the *Investor*) will have from time to time money available for investment (*Investable Funds*) and Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. (*Advisor*) has been requested to provide professional services to the Investor with respect to the Investable Funds. This agreement (the *Agreement*) constitutes the understanding of the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof.

1. This Agreement shall apply to any and all Investable Funds of the Investor from time to time during the period in which this Agreement shall be effective.

2. The Advisor agrees to provide its professional services to direct and coordinate all programs of investing as may be considered and authorized by the Investor.

3. The Advisor agrees to perform the following duties:

a) Assist the Investor in developing cash flow projections,

b) Suggest appropriate investment strategies to achieve the Investor's objectives,

c) Advise the Investor on market conditions, general information and economic data,

d) Analyze risk/return relationships between various investment alternatives,

e) Attend occasional meetings as requested by the Investor,

f) Assist in the selection, purchase, and sale of investments. The Advisor shall not have discretionary investment authority over the Investable Funds and the Investor shall make all decisions regarding purchase and sale of investments. All funds shall be invested consistent with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 Government Code and the Investor's Investment Policy. The eligible investments are listed in the Investor's Investment Policy,

g) Advise on the investment of bond funds as to provide the best possible rate of return to the Investor in a manner which is consistent with the proceedings of the Investor authorizing the investment of the bond funds or applicable federal rules and regulations,

h) Assist the Investor in creating investment reports in compliance with State legislation and the Investor's Investment Policy,

i) Assist the Investor in creating monthly portfolio accounting reports, and

j) Assist the Investor with primary depository bank selection.

Attachment: 2021-079 ATTH 01 Signed Investment Advisory Contract Signed 12.12.2018 (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

4. The Investor agrees to: **2018-140 EXH 'A'**

a) Compensate the Advisor for any and all services rendered and expenses incurred as set forth in Appendix A attached hereto,

b) Provide the Advisor with the schedule of estimated cash flow requirements related to the Investable Funds, and will promptly notify the Advisor as to any changes in such estimated cash flow projections,

c) Allow the Advisor to rely upon all information regarding schedules, investment policies and strategies, restrictions, or other information regarding the Investable Funds as provided to it by the Investor and that the Advisor shall have no responsibility to verify, through audit or investigation, the accuracy or completeness of such information,

d) Recognize that there is no assurance that recommended investments will be available or that such will be able to be purchased or sold at the price recommended by the Advisor, and

e) Not require the Advisor to place any order on behalf of the Investor that is inconsistent with any recommendation given by the Advisor or the policies and regulations pertaining to the Investor.

5. In providing the investment services in this Agreement, it is agreed that the Advisor shall have no liability or responsibility for any loss or penalty resulting from any investment made or not made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, except that the Advisor shall be liable for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct; nor shall the Advisor be responsible for any loss incurred by reason of any act or omission of any financial institution or broker/dealer, selected with reasonable care by the Advisor and approved by the Investor, or of the Investor's custodian or safekeeping agent. Furthermore, the Advisor shall not be liable for any investment made which causes the interest on the Investor's obligations to become included in the gross income of the owners thereof.

6. The fee due to the Advisor in providing services pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated in accordance with Appendix A attached hereto, and shall become due and payable as specified. Any and all expenses for which the Advisor is entitled to reimbursement in accordance with Appendix A attached hereto shall become due and payable at the end of each calendar quarter in which such expenses are incurred.

7. This Agreement shall remain in effect until December 31, 2020, with the option of the Investor to extend this Agreement in additional one or two year increments. Provided, however, the Investor or Advisor may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to the Advisor for services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for termination of this Agreement. In the event this Agreement is terminated, all investments and/or funds held by the Advisor shall be returned to the Investor as soon as practicable. In addition, the parties hereto agree that upon termination of this Agreement

Attachment: 2021-079 ATTH 01 Signed Investment Advisory Contract Signed 12.12.2018 (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

the Advisor shall have no continuing obligation to the Investor regarding the investment of funds or performing any other services contemplated herein.

8. The Advisor reserves the right to offer and perform these and other services for various other clients. The Investor agrees that the Advisor may give advice and take action with respect to any of its other clients, which may differ from advice given to the Investor. The Investor agrees to coordinate with and avoid undue demands upon the Advisor to prevent conflicts with the performance of the Advisor towards its other clients.

9. The Advisor shall not assign this Agreement without the express written consent of the Investor.

10. Investor acknowledges that:

1) ____ Investor was provided a written copy of Form ADV Part 2 not less than 48 hours prior to entering into this written contract, or

2) _____ Investor received a written copy of Form ADV Part 2 at the time of entering into this contract and has the right to terminate this contract without penalty within five business days after entering into this contract.

3) __X__ Investor is renewing an expiring contract and has received in the past, and offered annually, a written copy of Form ADV Part 2.

When accepted by the Investor, it, together with Appendix A attached hereto, will constitute the entire Agreement between the Investor and Advisor for the purposes and the consideration herein specified. Acceptance will be indicated with the return of one executed copy to Advisor.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard G. Long Jr.

Richard G. Long, Jr.
Manager, Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

This agreement is hereby agreed to and executed on behalf of City of Texarkana, Texas.

By Shirley Faster
City of Texarkana

Date: 12-12-18

Attachment: 2021-079 ATTH 01 Signed Investment Advisory Contract Signed 12.12.2018 (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

APPENDIX A **2018-140 EXH 'A'**

FEE SCHEDULE AND EXPENSE ITEMS

In consideration for the services rendered by the Advisor in connection with the investment of the Investable Funds for the Investor, it is understood and agreed that its fee will be an annual fee equal to six basis points (0.06%) of the total portfolio's average quarter end book value.

The applicable portion of said fee shall be due and payable at the end of each investment quarter.

Should the Investor issue debt and select a bond proceeds investment strategy that incorporates a flexible repurchase agreement or other structured investment, fees will be determined by any applicable I.R.S. guidelines and industry standards.

Said fee includes all costs of services related to this Agreement, and all travel and business expenses related to attending regularly scheduled occasional meetings. With pre-trip Investor approval, the Advisor may also request reimbursement for special meeting or event travel and business expenses. The obligation of the Advisor to pay expenses shall not include any costs incident to litigation, mandamus action, test case or other similar legal actions.

Any other fees retained by Advisor in the performance of its duties shall be disclosed to the Investor.

Attachment: 2021-079 ATTH 01 Signed Investment Advisory Contract Signed 12.12.2018 (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-079

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO APPROVE THE CONTRACT EXTENSION AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AND VALLEY VIEW CONSULTING, L.L.C., TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL INVESTMENT ADVISORY SERVICES WITH RESPECT TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS' INVESTABLE FUNDS FOR A PERIOD OF TWO YEARS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, from time to time, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has money available for investment and finds it prudent to consult with professional investors for the best possible advice in order to give the City quality investments to receive optimum returns on the City's money while maintaining appropriate levels of safety as required under the City's investment policy; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, is required to maintain compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act with an updated investment policy and quarterly investment reports; and

WHEREAS, Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. is an experienced, respected, and professional investment advisory consultant recommended by staff to assist the City of Texarkana, Texas, with the investment of available funds and maintaining compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. wishes to extend the current contract as outlined in **Exhibit "A'** with the City of Texarkana, Texas, for a period of two years at an annual fee of 0.06% of average book value for all combined funds which is consistent with the terms of the current existing contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The contract extension agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit 'A'** between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. for a period of two years at an annual fee of 0.06% of average book value for all combined funds is hereby approved.

SECTION 2: The Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to execute said agreement to provide services as herein described above.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:36 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-079 RES investment advisory contract signed (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

2021-079 EXH 'A'

Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

August 18, 2021

Kristin Peeples, Chief Financial Officer
City of Texarkana
220 Texas Boulevard
Texarkana, TX 75501

As per the current AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA AND VALLEY VIEW CONSULTING, L.L.C. dated December 12, 2018, the City has the option to extend the Agreement in one or two year increments.

Valley View has enjoyed assisting the City and believes our assistance has added value to the City's investment program. Please consider, and accept, the extension of this Agreement under the same terms and conditions as previously agreed effective October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2023.

Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

Richard G. Long Jr.

Richard G. Long, Jr.
Manager
August 18, 2021

City of Texarkana, TX

Title: Interim City Manager
Date: 9/16/2021

Attachment: 2021-079 RES investment advisory contract signed (2546 : 2021-079 RES Investment Advisory Contract)

2428 Carters Mill Road, Huddleston, VA 24104
540.297.3419
www.valleyviewconsultingllc.com

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/18/2021 3:08 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-080 casting all Council votes for one nominee for Director on the Board of Directors of the Bowie Central Appraisal District.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City selects Directors for the Bowie Central Appraisal District in the fall of odd-numbered years. Section 6.03 of the Property Tax Code has established a unique process for selection of these Directors. The Chief Appraiser is required under this statute to notify each voting unit prior to October 1 of an odd-numbered year, of the number of votes it may cast based on the ratio of its preceding year tax levy to the total tax levy of all voting units. Each voting unit may nominate one candidate for each board position, and it must submit the names of the nominees to the Chief Appraiser prior to October 15. Voting ballots will then be prepared by the District and delivered to the governing board of each unit before October 30. Each voting unit then casts its vote by written resolution and submits the resolution to the Chief Appraiser prior to December 15. The votes are counted and voting units are notified of the results prior to December 31.

Current members of the Bowie County Appraisal District Board:
Josh Davis, Chair
Ron Riddle, Vice Chair
Paul Miller, Secretary
Robert Sheppard
Tom Whitten

Potential Options:

- Nominate the City's current representative for another term
- Nominate another representative

Fiscal Implications:

Votes of the Board affect revenue from property tax received by the City

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends nomination of a representative of the Council's choosing.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

a. 2021-080 RES Nominee for BCAD Board (DOC)
b. 2021-080 ATTH 01 Letter From BCAD (PDF)
c. 2021-080 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2021-080 RES Nominee for BCAD board signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples 08/18/2021 3:08 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/18/2021 5:11 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	09/13/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-080

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, CASTING ALL ITS VOTES FOR ONE NOMINEE FOR DIRECTOR ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BOWIE CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the terms of the present members of the Board of Directors of the Bowie Central Appraisal District expire on December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, Section 6.03 of the Texas Tax Code provides for calculating the voting entitlement of a taxing unit that is entitled to vote for directors on the Board, and Section 6.03(c) of the Texas Tax Code provides that a governing body exercising appointment authority for the Board of Directors "may cast all its votes for one candidate or distribute them among candidates for any number of directorships"; and

WHEREAS, Section 6.03(g) of the Texas Tax Code requires that the Mayor deliver the City's nominees for the Board to the Chief Appraiser; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the best interests of the City would be served by casting all its votes for one nominee to serve as a director on the Board of Directors.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council casts all its votes for the following nominee for the position of director on the Board of Directors of the Bowie Central Appraisal District, to serve a two-year term commencing on January 1, 2022:

SECTION 2: That the Mayor provide a duplicate original executed copy of this Resolution to the Chief Appraiser as required by the Texas Tax Code.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-080 RES Nominee for BCAD Board (2547 : 2021-080 RES Nominating BCAD Board Member)

BOWIE CAD
Bowie Central Appraisal District
122 Plaza West Suite A
Texarkana, Texas 75501
Phone 903-793-8936
Fax 903-792-8889

August 17, 2021

To: All Voting Taxing Units

From: Mike Brower, RPA
Chief Appraiser
Bowie Central Appraisal District

Re: District Directors Appointments

The County, Cities, School districts, and Junior Colleges select Directors for the Appraisal district in the fall of odd-numbered years. Other special districts do not participate in the selection of Directors.

Section 6.03 of the Property Tax Code establishes the selection process for the Appraisal District Directors. This process is not an "election" governed by the Texas Election Code, but an independent procedure unique to the property tax system.

Throughout the selection process, the Code specifies dates for action by the Chief Appraiser and the voting taxing units. The number of votes allocated to a voting unit is based on the ratio of its tax levy in the preceding year to the total tax levy of all voting units.

Before October 1 of an odd-numbered year, the Chief Appraiser must notify each voting unit of the number of votes it may cast.

Each voting unit may nominate one candidate for each position to be filled and submit the names of the nominee(s) by written resolution to the Chief Appraiser before October 15.

Before October 30, ballots listing the nominees alphabetically by each candidate's last name will be prepared and delivered to presiding officers of the governing body of each voting unit.

Each voting unit must cast its vote by written resolution and submit it to the Chief Appraiser prior to December 15. The votes will be counted and voting taxing units will be notified prior to December 31.

Enclosed herewith is a copy of the calculation of the number of votes for each taxing unit for selection of the District Board members for years 2022-2023.

Attachment: 2021-080 ATTH 01 Letter From BCAD (2547 : 2021-080 RES Nominating BCAD Board Member)

BOWIE CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
August 17 2021
Vote Calculation For District Board
Years 2022 - 2023

JURISDICTION	2020	%	NUMBER OF VOTES
BOWIE COUNTY	$22,632,640.10	18.590%	930
NEW BOSTON CITY	$687,064.42	0.564%	28
DE KALB CITY	$385,152.34	0.316%	16
HOOKS CITY	$724,523.09	0.595%	29
RED LICK CITY	$85,664.46	0.070%	4
LEARY CITY	$9,724.75	0.008%	1
MAUD CITY	$170,987.11	0.140%	7
NASH CITY	$1,895,326.24	1.557%	78
REDWATER CITY	$53,049.77	0.044%	2
TEXARKANA CITY	$18,502,332.61	15.198%	760
WAKE VILLAGE CITY	$1,048,472.13	0.861%	43
MALTA ISD	$240,633.06	0.198%	10
NEW BOSTON ISD	$5,250,322.87	4.313%	216
DE KALB ISD	$2,238,198.43	1.838%	92
LEARY ISD	$440,870.94	0.362%	18
HOOKS ISD	$2,130,103.97	1.750%	87
RED LICK ISD	$2,744,092.31	2.254%	113
LIBERTY EYLAU ISD	$7,295,754.53	5.993%	300
MAUD ISD	$737,753.48	0.606%	30
PLEASANT GROVE ISD	$13,351,741.59	10.967%	548
REDWATER ISD	$3,393,661.51	2.788%	139
SIMMS ISD	$1,328,920.97	1.092%	55
TEXARKANA ISD	$28,996,245.98	23.817%	1,191
HUBBARD ISD	$225,620.28	0.185%	9
TEXARKANA COLLEGE	$7,176,232.19	5.894%	295
TOTALS	$121,745,089.13	100.000%	5,000

Attachment: 2021-080 ATTH 01 Letter From BCAD (2547 : 2021-080 RES Nominating BCAD Board Member)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-080 Goals & Perspectives (2547 : 2021-080 RES Nominating BCAD Board Member)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-080

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, CASTING ALL ITS VOTES FOR ONE NOMINEE FOR DIRECTOR ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BOWIE CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the terms of the present members of the Board of Directors of the Bowie Central Appraisal District expire on December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, Section 6.03 of the Texas Tax Code provides for calculating the voting entitlement of a taxing unit that is entitled to vote for directors on the Board, and Section 6.03(c) of the Texas Tax Code provides that a governing body exercising appointment authority for the Board of Directors "may cast all its votes for one candidate or distribute them among candidates for any number of directorships"; and

WHEREAS, Section 6.03(g) of the Texas Tax Code requires that the Mayor deliver the City's nominees for the Board to the Chief Appraiser; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the best interests of the City would be served by casting all its votes for one nominee to serve as a director on the Board of Directors.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council casts all its votes for the following nominee for the position of director on the Board of Directors of the Bowie Central Appraisal District, to serve a two-year term commencing on January 1, 2022:

JAY DAVIS

SECTION 2: That the Mayor provide a duplicate original executed copy of this Resolution to the Chief Appraiser as required by the Texas Tax Code.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:37 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-080 RES Nominee for BCAD board signed (2547 : 2021-080 RES Nominating BCAD Board Member)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/3/2021 9:50 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-083 authorizing City participation and engagement of legal counsel through Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation in Public Utility Commission of Texas proceedings relating to SWEPCO's application to recover fuel costs related to the February 2021 winter storm and requiring that SWEPCO reimburse reasonable rate-case expenses.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Background:

On August 6, 2021, the Southwestern Electric Power Company ("SWEPCO" or "Company") filed an application with the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUCT") seeking approval to implement an interim surcharge to recover extra fuel costs SWEPCO contends it incurred during the winter storm of February, 2021.

SWEPCO contends it is materially under-collecting its fuel costs and seeks to **collect about $192 million in fuel costs**, including interest for the under-collected costs.

Based on SWEPCO's application, SWEPCO states that a Residential customer using 1,000 kWh per month would see an **average increase in rates of about $28.46 per month for a period of 12 months**. SWEPCO proposes to implement the surcharge beginning in November, 2021.

There are numerous issues raised by SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application primarily focused on whether the costs SWEPCO seeks to recover through rates are warranted.

Executive Summary:

REPRESENTATION AND PARTICIPATION IN CARD:

The law firm of Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC (through Mr. Alfred R. Herrera) has previously represented the City and its participation in the coalition of cities named the "Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation" (CARD) in matters involving SWEPCO, including SWEPCO's most recent rate and fuel cases. The accompanying Resolution authorizes retention of Herrera Law & Associates as Special Counsel, the City's continued participation in the CARD coalition, and participation in proceedings before the Public Utility Commission of Texas and appeals, if any, related to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application.

City of Texarkana, Texas

INTERVENTION AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS

CARD's intervention in this proceeding is crucial to ensure that the increase in fuel costs SWEPCO contends it incurred are reasonable, to evaluate the measures SWEPCO took to mitigate the increase in fuel costs, and because the Commission's decisions will impact future rates within the City. Thus, the accompanying Resolution authorizes intervention in proceedings at the Commission related to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application, as well as appeals taken, if any, from the Commission's decision.

Potential Options:

- Approve the resolution as presented.
- Deny the resolution as presented.

Fiscal Implications:

In ratemaking proceedings, cities by statute are entitled to recover their reasonable rate case expenses from the utility. The accompanying Resolution directs SWEPCO to reimburse CARD's expenses on a monthly basis based on presentation of invoices from the cities. Legal counsel and consultants approved by CARD will submit monthly invoices to the cities for review before being submitted to SWEPCO for reimbursement.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City through its continued participation in CARD:

- Intervene in the proceedings at the Public Utility Commission of Texas and related proceedings and/or appeals, if any, to exercise its due diligence as SWEPCO's local regulatory authority as well as to protect the City's and its citizens' interests as ratepayers with regard to SWEPCO's application to recover its fuel costs;
- Retain the law firm of Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC to represent the City's interest in matters related to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application and to advise the City with regard to SWEPCO's application; and retain consultants subject to approval by the CARD steering committee to assist Special Counsel in its review of SWEPCO's application concerning SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application.

The City should take action as soon as possible to authorize CARD's participation in SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application, so as to maximize the time available for effective participation in the case.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-083 RES SWEPCO Fuel Surcharge-2-CARD-FINAL-082321 (DOC)
b. 2021-083 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
c. 2021-083. RES SWEPCO fuel charge signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed	09/03/2021 12:40 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	09/07/2021 8:47 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	09/13/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-083

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ("CITY") AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO PARTICIPATE AS PART OF THE CITIES ADVOCATING REASONABLE DEREGULATION ("CARD") IN PROCEEDINGS RELATED TO SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY'S ("SWEPCO") APPLICATION FILED ON ABOUT AUGUST 6, 2021, TO RECOVER FUEL COSTS SWEPCO CONTENDS IT INCURRED DURING THE FEBRUARY 2021 WINTER STORM; AUTHORIZING THE ENGAGEMENT OF ATTORNEYS AND CONSULTANTS; DIRECTING THE ACTIVITIES OF LAWYERS AND CONSULTANTS REGARDING SWEPCO'S APPLICATION; REQUIRING REIMBURSEMENT OF REASONABLE RATE-CASE EXPENSES; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; MAKING OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on about August 6, 2021, the Southwestern Electric Power Company ("SWEPCO" or "Company") filed an application with the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUCT") seeking approval to implement an interim surcharge to recover extra fuel costs SWEPCO contends it incurred during the winter storm of February, 2021; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO contends it is materially under-collecting its fuel costs and seeks to collect about $192 million in fuel costs, including interest for the under-collected costs; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO states that a Residential customer using 1,000 kWh per month would see an average increase in rates of about $28.46 per month for a period of 12 months; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO proposes to implement the surcharge beginning in November, 2021; and

WHEREAS, there are numerous issues raised by SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application primarily focused on whether the costs SWEPCO seeks to recover through rates are warranted; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA") § 33.025 the City has standing in each case before the Public Utility Commission of Texas (the "Commission") that relates to an electric utility providing service in the municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City has the authority under PURA § 33.023 to participate in ratemaking proceedings and engage consultants and attorneys to advise and represent the City and assist in litigation before a regulatory authority, or a court; and

Attachment: 2021-083 RES SWEPCO Fuel Surcharge-2-CARD-FINAL-082321 (2550 : 2021-083 RES SWEPCO winter storm fuel surcharge)

WHEREAS, the electric utility shall reimburse the City for the reasonable cost of the services of a person engaged under PURA § 33.023(a) to the extent the applicable regulatory authority determines is reasonable; and

WHEREAS, in order to maximize the efficient use of resources and expertise in reviewing, analyzing, and investigating SWEPCO's application relating to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application it is prudent to coordinate the City's efforts with a coalition of similarly situated municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the City, in matters regarding applications by SWEPCO to change rates, has in the past joined with other local regulatory authorities to form Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation ("CARD") and hereby continues its participation in CARD; and

WHEREAS, the City will need to review and evaluate SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application to exercise its due diligence as a regulatory authority as well as to protect its interests and its citizens' interests as ratepayers.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The findings set out in the preamble are in all things approved and incorporated herein as if fully set forth.

SECTION 2: The City continues its participation with other cities in a coalition of cities known as Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation ("CARD") with the understanding that the Steering Committee of CARD is to provide direction and guidance to Special Counsel representing said cities.

SECTION 3; The City authorizes participation and intervention in proceedings at the Public Utility Commission of Texas related to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application, as well as appeals taken, if any, from the Commission's decision.

SECTION 4: The City employs Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC as Special Counsel to represent the City with regard to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application and related proceedings before local and state regulatory authorities and any court of law and authorizes Special Counsel to employ such experts as may be necessary for review and evaluation of SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application.

SECTION 5: The City, in coordination with the Steering Committee, shall review the invoices of the lawyers and rate experts for reasonableness before submitting the invoices to SWEPCO for reimbursement.

SECTION 6: The City hereby directs SWEPCO to reimburse the City on a monthly basis, through CARD's coordinating city, the City of Longview, Texas, for the reasonable costs of attorneys and consultants and expenses related thereto, upon the presentation of invoices reviewed by the City of Longview.

SECTION 7: A copy of this resolution shall be sent to Stacy Bankston-Pankratz, Regulatory Case Manager, American Electric Power Service Corporation, 400 West 15th

Attachment: 2021-083 RES SWEPCO Fuel Surcharge-2-CARD-FINAL-082321 (2550 : 2021-083 RES SWEPCO winter storm fuel surcharge)

Street, Suite 1520, Austin, Texas 78701; and to Mr. Alfred R. Herrera, Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC, 4524 Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78756.

SECTION 8: The meeting at which this resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 9: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-083 RES SWEPCO Fuel Surcharge-2-CARD-FINAL-082321 (2550 : 2021-083 RES SWEPCO winter storm fuel surcharge)

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-083

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-083 Goals & Perspective (2550 : 2021-083 RES SWEPCO winter storm fuel surcharge)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-083

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ("CITY") AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO PARTICIPATE AS PART OF THE CITIES ADVOCATING REASONABLE DEREGULATION ("CARD") IN PROCEEDINGS RELATED TO SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY'S ("SWEPCO") APPLICATION FILED ON ABOUT AUGUST 6, 2021, TO RECOVER FUEL COSTS SWEPCO CONTENDS IT INCURRED DURING THE FEBRUARY 2021 WINTER STORM; AUTHORIZING THE ENGAGEMENT OF ATTORNEYS AND CONSULTANTS; DIRECTING THE ACTIVITIES OF LAWYERS AND CONSULTANTS REGARDING SWEPCO'S APPLICATION; REQUIRING REIMBURSEMENT OF REASONABLE RATE-CASE EXPENSES; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; MAKING OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on about August 6, 2021, the Southwestern Electric Power Company ("SWEPCO" or "Company") filed an application with the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUCT") seeking approval to implement an interim surcharge to recover extra fuel costs SWEPCO contends it incurred during the winter storm of February, 2021; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO contends it is materially under-collecting its fuel costs and seeks to collect about $192 million in fuel costs, including interest for the under-collected costs; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO states that a Residential customer using 1,000 kWh per month would see an average increase in rates of about $28.46 per month for a period of 12 months; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO proposes to implement the surcharge beginning in November, 2021; and

WHEREAS, there are numerous issues raised by SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application primarily focused on whether the costs SWEPCO seeks to recover through rates are warranted; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA") § 33.025 the City has standing in each case before the Public Utility Commission of Texas (the "Commission") that relates to an electric utility providing service in the municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City has the authority under PURA § 33.023 to participate in ratemaking proceedings and engage consultants and attorneys to advise and represent the City and assist in litigation before a regulatory authority, or a court; and

Attachment: 2021-083. RES SWEPCO fuel charge signed (2550 : 2021-083 RES SWEPCO winter storm fuel surcharge)

WHEREAS, the electric utility shall reimburse the City for the reasonable cost of the services of a person engaged under PURA § 33.023(a) to the extent the applicable regulatory authority determines is reasonable; and

WHEREAS, in order to maximize the efficient use of resources and expertise in reviewing, analyzing, and investigating SWEPCO's application relating to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application it is prudent to coordinate the City's efforts with a coalition of similarly situated municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the City, in matters regarding applications by SWEPCO to change rates, has in the past joined with other local regulatory authorities to form Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation ("CARD") and hereby continues its participation in CARD; and

WHEREAS, the City will need to review and evaluate SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application to exercise its due diligence as a regulatory authority as well as to protect its interests and its citizens' interests as ratepayers.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The findings set out in the preamble are in all things approved and incorporated herein as if fully set forth.

SECTION 2: The City continues its participation with other cities in a coalition of cities known as Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation ("CARD") with the understanding that the Steering Committee of CARD is to provide direction and guidance to Special Counsel representing said cities.

SECTION 3; The City authorizes participation and intervention in proceedings at the Public Utility Commission of Texas related to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application, as well as appeals taken, if any, from the Commission's decision.

SECTION 4: The City employs Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC as Special Counsel to represent the City with regard to SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application and related proceedings before local and state regulatory authorities and any court of law and authorizes Special Counsel to employ such experts as may be necessary for review and evaluation of SWEPCO's fuel-surcharge application.

SECTION 5: The City, in coordination with the Steering Committee, shall review the invoices of the lawyers and rate experts for reasonableness before submitting the invoices to SWEPCO for reimbursement.

SECTION 6: The City hereby directs SWEPCO to reimburse the City on a monthly basis, through CARD's coordinating city, the City of Longview, Texas, for the reasonable costs of attorneys and consultants and expenses related thereto, upon the presentation of invoices reviewed by the City of Longview.

SECTION 7: A copy of this resolution shall be sent to Stacy Bankston-Pankratz, Regulatory Case Manager, American Electric Power Service Corporation, 400 West 15th

Attachment: 2021-083. RES SWEPCO fuel charge signed (2550 : 2021-083 RES SWEPCO winter storm fuel surcharge)

Street, Suite 1520, Austin, Texas 78701; and to Mr. Alfred R. Herrera, Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC, 4524 Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78756.

SECTION 8: The meeting at which this resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 9: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day September, 2021**.

ATTEST

Vicky Coopwood 6:41 p.m.

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

Bob Bruggeman

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-083. RES SWEPCO fuel charge signed (2550 : 2021-083 RES SWEPCO winter storm fuel surcharge)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/26/2021 11:45 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-084 authorizing City participation and engagement of legal counsel through Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation in Public Utility Commission of Texas proceedings relating to SWEPCO's application to deploy an advanced metering system and requiring that SWEPCO reimburse reasonable rate-case expenses.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Background:

On August 4, 2021, Southwestern Electric Power Company ("SWEPCO" or "Company") filed an application with the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUCT") seeking approval to deploy an "Advanced Metering System" (AMS) and to recover the reasonable and necessary costs incurred in deploying its AMS.

SWEPCO seeks to recover the costs of its AMS through an additive charged on customers' bills. SWEPCO estimates the cost of its AMS to be approximately $51 million and proposes a two-step recovery period in which it will impose the following charges on customers' bills above a customer's monthly charges for consumption of electricity.

SWEPCO states in its application that it estimates that over the course of the **first 4 years**, customers would pay **an additional about $32.8 million in rates**; of that amount, the Residential customer class would contribute about $21.4 million. In the **second 4 years**, **Residential customers would pay an additional about $17.7 million in rates and the commercial customers would not pay any additional charges for the new meters**.

To recover the costs of the AMS, SWEPCO proposes a surcharge that would be in place for 8 years for Residential customers; below are SWEPCO's proposed surcharges per customer class; these surcharges would apply each month for the 4 years for Residential customers and for 2 years for commercial customers:

Rate Class Description	AMS Monthly Surcharge Per Customer 1st Four Years	AMS Monthly Surcharge Per Customer 2nd Four Years
Residential	$2.92	$2.42
General Service	$6.40	Not Applicable
Lighting and Power	$8.32	Not Applicable
Cotton Gin	$10.47	Not Applicable
Metal Melting Distribution (<69 kV)	$9.16	Not Applicable
Oil Field Large Industrial Power	$7.93	Not Applicable
Large Lighting and Power Primary	$15.32	Not Applicable
Municipal	$6.36	Not Applicable

If a customer elects not to have a new AMS meter installed, then that customer would need to pay for keeping the old meter; these "keep-the-old-meter" charges are noted below:

Non-refundable, one-time up-front fees:	Recurring monthly fee:
Retain existing meter that meets applicable safety and accuracy standards: **$131.68** Digital, non-communicating meter requested before advanced meter installed: **$194.11** Digital, non-communicating meter requested after advanced meter installed: **$233.39**	Recurring monthly fee: **$22.97**

There are numerous issues raised by SWEPCO's AMS application primarily focused on whether deployment of the AMS will produce net benefits to ratepayers in terms of savings in current and future rates for electric utility service.

Executive Summary:

REPRESENTATION AND PARTICIPATION IN CARD:

The law firm of Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC (through Mr. Alfred R. Herrera) has previously represented the City and its participation in the coalition of cities named the "Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation" (CARD) in matters involving SWEPCO, including SWEPCO's most recent rate and fuel cases. The accompanying Resolution authorizes retention of Herrera Law & Associates as Special Counsel, the City's continued participation in the CARD coalition, and participation in proceedings before the Public Utility Commission of Texas and appeals, if any, related to SWEPCO's AMS Application.

INTERVENTION AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS

CARD's intervention in this proceeding is crucial to ensure that need for and the costs of the new meters is justified. SWEPCO filed its Application with the Commission on August 4, 2021. It is important to participate in these proceedings because the Commission's decisions will impact future rates within the City. Thus, the accompanying Resolution authorizes intervention in proceedings at the Commission related to SWEPCO's AMS Application, as well as appeals taken, if any, from the Commission's decision.

Potential Options:

- Approve the resolution as presented.
- Deny the resolution as presented.

Fiscal Implications:

In ratemaking proceedings, cities by statute are entitled to recover their reasonable rate case expenses from the utility. The accompanying Resolution directs SWEPCO to reimburse

CARD's expenses on a monthly basis based on presentation of invoices from the cities. Legal counsel and consultants approved by CARD will submit monthly invoices to the cities for review before being submitted to SWEPCO for reimbursement.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City through its continued participation in CARD:

- Intervene in the proceedings at the PUCT and related proceedings and/or appeals, if any, to exercise its due diligence as SWEPCO's local regulatory authority as well as to protect the City's and its citizens' interests as ratepayers with regard to SWEPCO's application to deploy advanced meters;
- Retain the law firm of Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC to represent the City's interest in matters related to SWEPCO's AMS application and to advise the City with regard to SWEPCO's Application; and retain consultants subject to approval by the CARD steering committee to assist Special Counsel in its review of SWEPCO's Application concerning SWEPCO's AMS application.

The City should take action as soon as possible to authorize CARD's participation in SWEPCO's AMS proceedings, so as to maximize the time available for effective participation in the case.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-084 RES SWEPCO-Advanced Metering Sys. 2-CARD (DOC)
b. 2021-084 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
c. 2021-084 RES SWEPCO advanced metering signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	Jennifer Evans	Department Head Review	Completed	09/03/2021 12:43 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	09/07/2021 8:48 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	09/13/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-084

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ("CITY") AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO PARTICIPATE AS PART OF THE CITIES ADVOCATING REASONABLE DEREGULATION ("CARD") IN PROCEEDINGS RELATED TO SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY'S ("SWEPCO") APPLICATION FILED ON ABOUT AUGUST 4, 2021, TO DEPLOY AN ADVANCED METERING SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING THE ENGAGEMENT OF ATTORNEYS AND CONSULTANTS; DIRECTING THE ACTIVITIES OF LAWYERS AND CONSULTANTS REGARDING SWEPCO'S APPLICATION; REQUIRING REIMBURSEMENT OF REASONABLE RATE-CASE EXPENSES; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; MAKING OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on about August 4, 2021, Southwestern Electric Power Company ("SWEPCO" or "Company") filed an application with the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUCT") seeking approval to deploy an "Advanced Metering System" (AMS) and to recover the reasonable and necessary costs incurred in deploying its AMS; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO seeks to recover the costs of its AMS through an additive charged on customers' bills, which if approved as filed, would increase customers' bills by approximately $51 million; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO proposes a two-step, eight-year period in which it will impose material charges on customers' bills above a customer's monthly charges for consumption of electricity to pay for the cost of its Advanced Metering System; and

WHEREAS, if a customer elects not to have a new AMS meter installed, then that customer would need to pay an additional charge to keep the existing meter; and

WHEREAS, there are numerous issues raised by SWEPCO's AMS application primarily focused on whether deployment of the AMS will produce net benefits to ratepayers in terms of savings in current and future rates for electric utility service; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA") § 33.025 the City has standing in each case before the Public Utility Commission of Texas (the "Commission") that relates to an electric utility providing service in the municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City has the authority under PURA § 33.023 to participate in ratemaking proceedings and engage consultants and attorneys to advise and represent the City and assist in litigation before a regulatory authority, or a court; and

WHEREAS, the electric utility shall reimburse the City for the reasonable cost of the services of a person engaged under PURA § 33.023(a) to the extent the applicable regulatory authority determines is reasonable; and

Attachment: 2021-084 RES SWEPCO-Advanced Metering Sys. 2-CARD (3550 : 2021-084 RES SWEPCO Adv. Meter System)

WHEREAS, in order to maximize the efficient use of resources and expertise in reviewing, analyzing, and investigating SWEPCO's application relating to SWEPCO's AMS Application it is prudent to coordinate the City's efforts with a coalition of similarly situated municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the City, in matters regarding applications by SWEPCO to change rates, has in the past joined with other local regulatory authorities to form Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation ("CARD") and hereby continues its participation in CARD; and

WHEREAS, the City will need to review and evaluate SWEPCO's application concerning its Advanced Metering System to exercise its due diligence as a regulatory authority as well as to protect its interests and its citizens' interests as ratepayers.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings set out in the preamble are in all things approved and incorporated herein as if fully set forth.

SECTION 2. The City continues its participation with other cities in a coalition of cities known as Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation ("CARD") with the understanding that the Steering Committee of CARD is to provide direction and guidance to Special Counsel representing said cities.

SECTION 3. The City authorizes participation and intervention in proceedings at the Public Utility Commission of Texas related to SWEPCO's Advanced Metering System Application, as well as appeals taken, if any, from the Commission's decision.

SECTION 4. The City employs Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC as Special Counsel to represent the City with regard to SWEPCO's Advanced Metering System Application and related proceedings before local and state regulatory authorities and any court of law and authorizes Special Counsel to employ such experts as may be necessary for review and evaluation of SWEPCO's Advanced Metering System Application.

SECTION 5. The City, in coordination with the Steering Committee, shall review the invoices of the lawyers and rate experts for reasonableness before submitting the invoices to SWEPCO for reimbursement.

SECTION 6. The City hereby directs SWEPCO to reimburse the City on a monthly basis, through CARD's coordinating city, the City of Longview, Texas, for the reasonable costs of attorneys and consultants and expenses related thereto, upon the presentation of invoices reviewed by the City of Longview.

SECTION 7. A copy of this resolution shall be sent to Stacy Bankston-Pankratz, Regulatory Case Manager, American Electric Power Service Corporation, 400 West 15th Street, Suite 1520, Austin, Texas 78701; and to Mr. Alfred R. Herrera, Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC, 4524 Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78756.

Attachment: 2021-084 RES SWEPCO-Advanced Metering Sys. 2-CARD (3550 : 2021-084 RES SWEPCO Adv. Meter System)

SECTION 8. The meeting at which this resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 9. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-084 RES SWEPCO-Advanced Metering Sys. 2-CARD (3550 : 2021-084 RES SWEPCO Adv. Meter System)

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-084 Goals & Perspective (3550 : 2021-084 RES SWEPCO Adv. Meter System)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-084

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ("CITY") AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO PARTICIPATE AS PART OF THE CITIES ADVOCATING REASONABLE DEREGULATION ("CARD") IN PROCEEDINGS RELATED TO SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY'S ("SWEPCO") APPLICATION FILED ON ABOUT AUGUST 4, 2021, TO DEPLOY AN ADVANCED METERING SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING THE ENGAGEMENT OF ATTORNEYS AND CONSULTANTS; DIRECTING THE ACTIVITIES OF LAWYERS AND CONSULTANTS REGARDING SWEPCO'S APPLICATION; REQUIRING REIMBURSEMENT OF REASONABLE RATE-CASE EXPENSES; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; MAKING OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on about August 4, 2021, Southwestern Electric Power Company ("SWEPCO" or "Company") filed an application with the Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUCT") seeking approval to deploy an "Advanced Metering System" (AMS) and to recover the reasonable and necessary costs incurred in deploying its AMS; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO seeks to recover the costs of its AMS through an additive charged on customers' bills, which if approved as filed, would increase customers' bills by approximately $51 million; and

WHEREAS, SWEPCO proposes a two-step, eight-year period in which it will impose material charges on customers' bills above a customer's monthly charges for consumption of electricity to pay for the cost of its Advanced Metering System; and

WHEREAS, if a customer elects not to have a new AMS meter installed, then that customer would need to pay an additional charge to keep the existing meter; and

WHEREAS, there are numerous issues raised by SWEPCO's AMS application primarily focused on whether deployment of the AMS will produce net benefits to ratepayers in terms of savings in current and future rates for electric utility service; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA") § 33.025 the City has standing in each case before the Public Utility Commission of Texas (the "Commission") that relates to an electric utility providing service in the municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City has the authority under PURA § 33.023 to participate in ratemaking proceedings and engage consultants and attorneys to advise and represent the City and assist in litigation before a regulatory authority, or a court; and

WHEREAS, the electric utility shall reimburse the City for the reasonable cost of the services of a person engaged under PURA § 33.023(a) to the extent the applicable regulatory authority determines is reasonable; and

Attachment: 2021-084 RES SWEPCO advanced metering signed (3550 : 2021-084 RES SWEPCO Adv. Meter System)

WHEREAS, in order to maximize the efficient use of resources and expertise in reviewing, analyzing, and investigating SWEPCO's application relating to SWEPCO's AMS Application it is prudent to coordinate the City's efforts with a coalition of similarly situated municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the City, in matters regarding applications by SWEPCO to change rates, has in the past joined with other local regulatory authorities to form Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation ("CARD") and hereby continues its participation in CARD; and

WHEREAS, the City will need to review and evaluate SWEPCO's application concerning its Advanced Metering System to exercise its due diligence as a regulatory authority as well as to protect its interests and its citizens' interests as ratepayers.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings set out in the preamble are in all things approved and incorporated herein as if fully set forth.

SECTION 2. The City continues its participation with other cities in a coalition of cities known as Cities Advocating Reasonable Deregulation ("CARD") with the understanding that the Steering Committee of CARD is to provide direction and guidance to Special Counsel representing said cities.

SECTION 3. The City authorizes participation and intervention in proceedings at the Public Utility Commission of Texas related to SWEPCO's Advanced Metering System Application, as well as appeals taken, if any, from the Commission's decision.

SECTION 4. The City employs Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC as Special Counsel to represent the City with regard to SWEPCO's Advanced Metering System Application and related proceedings before local and state regulatory authorities and any court of law and authorizes Special Counsel to employ such experts as may be necessary for review and evaluation of SWEPCO's Advanced Metering System Application.

SECTION 5. The City, in coordination with the Steering Committee, shall review the invoices of the lawyers and rate experts for reasonableness before submitting the invoices to SWEPCO for reimbursement.

SECTION 6. The City hereby directs SWEPCO to reimburse the City on a monthly basis, through CARD's coordinating city, the City of Longview, Texas, for the reasonable costs of attorneys and consultants and expenses related thereto, upon the presentation of invoices reviewed by the City of Longview.

SECTION 7. A copy of this resolution shall be sent to Stacy Bankston-Pankratz, Regulatory Case Manager, American Electric Power Service Corporation, 400 West 15th Street, Suite 1520, Austin, Texas 78701; and to Mr. Alfred R. Herrera, Herrera Law & Associates, PLLC, 4524 Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78756.

Attachment: 2021-084 RES SWEPCO advanced metering signed (3550 : 2021-084 RES SWEPCO Adv. Meter System)

SECTION 8. The meeting at which this resolution was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 9. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:42 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-084 RES SWEPCO advanced metering signed (3550 : 2021-084 RES SWEPCO Adv. Meter System)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/9/2021 3:59 PM

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Dusty Henslee,
Subject: Ordinance No. 2021-082 updating the City's drainage design manual and amending Chapters 120, 130 and 135 of the Code of Ordinances.

Briefing: 9/27/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/27/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/27/2021

Item Schedule
Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:
NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:
On July 8, 2019 City Council appointed the Drainage Code Advisory Committee. This committee consists of: Ross Sarine, Steven Harvey, Kayla Wood, Jason Haley, Aven Williamson, and Richard Reynolds. This new manual updates the policies and design criteria for Stormwater facilities within the City of Texarkana and its extraterritorial jurisdiction. The current design manual was adopted in 1976 and has been modified or supplemented by additions to the City of Texarkana's Code of Ordinances ever since. New policies and criteria are needed to reflect the changes that have occurred in community standards, technology, and environmental regulations that impact stormwater management. The primary motivation for this new manual is to guide the community in drainage policy and criteria so that new development does not increase flooding, erosion, and water quality problems. This new manual clearly defines design practices and submittal expectations. It is accompanied by revisions to the minimum drainage criteria in the Code of Ordinances for consistency (ATTH 01).

The City contracted with HALFF and Associates to prepare a new design manual that updates our drainage design standards and code to today's standards. There were 4 meetings held (12-4-2019, 2-12-2020, 4-7-2021, and 5-12-2021) where HALFF reviewed different sections of the manual and took feedback and comments from City Staff and the Committee and revised the manual according. Attached in the packet is a comment tracker (ATTH 04) that shows comments and what revisions were made to the manual. Due to the new manual, Chapter 120 Minimum Drainage Criteria Ordinance (ATTH 01) needed to be totally revised. ATTH 03 provides a brief summary of the process and the primary design changes. ATTH 04 is copy of the new drainage manual and can be viewed here:
2022 Drainage Manual

There are also some minor changes needed to Chapter 130 Streets and Sidewalks, and Chapter 135 Subdivision Regulations. These changes are related to changes to Chapter 120 and there are also some grammatical errors that needed to be fixed. These errors occurred when the code was recodified a few years back.

Potential Options:
- Approve the new drainage manual and amending the code of ordinances
- Not approve the new drainage manual and amending the code of ordinances

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Drainage Code Advisory Committee recommends approval

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Meeting Dates: 12-4-2019, 2-12-2020, 4-7-2021, 5-7-2021. The gap between 2-12-2020 and 4-7-2021 was due to COVID so this process was postponed.

Attachments

a. 2021-082 ORD Amending Chs 120 130 135 v4 (DOCX)
b. 2021-082 ATTH 01 Chapter_120___MINIMUM_DRAINAGE_CRITERIA (DOCX)
c. 2021-082 ATTH 02 Stakeholder Comment Tracker (PDF)
d. 2021-082 ATTH 03 Summary of Revisions Letter (DOCX)
e. 2021-082 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
f. 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Dusty Henslee	Department Head Review	Completed	09/02/2021 4:34 PM
Municipal Prosecutor	Deborah Jones	Asst. City Attorney Review	Completed	09/03/2021 8:34 AM
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	City Attorney Review	Completed	09/03/2021 11:19 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	09/07/2021 10:34 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	09/13/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-082

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, UPDATING THE CITY'S "DRAINAGE MANUAL" BY AMENDING CHAPTER 120 ("MINIMUM DRAINAGE CRITERIA") OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, TOGETHER WITH CORRESPONDING TECHNICAL REVISIONS TO SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF CHAPTERS 130 ("STREETS AND SIDEWALKS") AND 135 ("SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS") OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on July 8, 2019, the City Council approved the appointment of area residents to serve on a Drainage Code Advisory Committee to review and comment on proposed changes to the City's drainage manual and ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City contracted with HALFF and Associates to prepare an updated drainage manual in coordination with Committee and City staff feedback and comments; and

WHEREAS, the updated manual requires a complete revision of Chapter 120 of the Code of Ordinances ("Minimum Drainage Criteria") together with corresponding technical revisions to specific sections of Chapter 130 ("Streets and Sidewalks") and Chapter 135 ("Subdivision Regulations").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 120, "Minimum Drainage Criteria", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended in its entirety by deleting the current provisions of said chapter and replacing with the amended provisions set forth in **ATTH 01** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 2: Section 130-149(b) of Chapter 130, "Streets and Sidewalks", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting the term "three-fourths" and replacing it with "0.75", and by deleting the term "one-half" and replacing it with "0.50".

SECTION 3: Section 130-150(e) of Chapter 130, "Streets and Sidewalks", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting the entirety of subsection (e)(1) and replacing with the following:

(1) Drainageways parallel with streets shall be designed to meet the requirements of section 120-5.

SECTION 4: Section 130-150(e) of Chapter 130, "Streets and Sidewalks", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsection (e)(5) the phrase "as shown in section 130-155".

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amending Chs 120 130 135 v4 (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

PUBLISH

SECTION 5: Section 135-12 of Chapter 135, "Subdivision Regulations", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsections (5) and (7) each occurrence of the numerical measurement "606.96" and replacing each with "600", and deleting in subsection (7) the numerical measurement "1000.66" and replacing it with "1,000".

SECTION 6: Section 135-13 of Chapter 135, "Subdivision Regulations", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsection (a) the numerical measurement "78.74" and replacing it with "80", deleting in subsections (b), (c), and (d) each occurrence of the numerical measurement "59.06" and replacing each with "60", deleting in subsection (c) the numerical measurement "150.92" and replacing it with "150", deleting in subsections (c) and (d) each occurrence of the numerical measurement "49.21" and replacing each with "50", deleting in subsection (e) the numerical measurement "19.69" and replacing it with "20", deleting in subsection (f) the numerical measurement "118.11" and replacing it with "120", deleting in subsection (g) the phrase "three-tenths hectares, 32.291.7 square feet or 0.7413" and replacing it with "0.75", and deleting in subsection (g) the numerical measurement "124.67" and replacing it with "125".

SECTION 7: Section 135-15 of Chapter 135, "Subdivision Regulations", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsection (a) the numerical measurement "9.84" and replacing it with "10", deleting in subsection (a) the numerical measurement "4.92" and replacing it with "5", and deleting in subsection (b) the sentence, "Drainage easements shall be located so that lot lines parallel to the easement shall not divide the easement."

SECTION 8: Section 135-17 of Chapter 135, "Subdivision Regulations", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsection (d) the numerical measurement "14.76" and replacing it with "15".

SECTION 9: That in case a section, clause or sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 10: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 11: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect **January 1, 2022.**

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **27th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amending Chs 120 130 135 v4 (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

Chapter 120 - MINIMUM DRAINAGE CRITERIA

Sec. 120-1. - Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the words and phrases below shall have the following meanings, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

(a) Channel means a natural or manmade (i.e., improved channel, sanitary sewer, box culvert) feature that provides for the conveyance of rainfall runoff or stream flow in a concentrated form exclusive of street drainage and cross drainage.

(b) Cross drainage means any structure, such as pipe, box culvert or bridge, utilized for transporting water in a subsurface manner across a public or private street or driveway.

(c) Private drainageway means any eligible channel (less than 50-acre drainage area) or cross drainage for a private street, that the developer, by choice, elects to designate as private as opposed to dedicating an easement. All maintenance responsibility shall rest with the individual property owner or owner's association.

Commented [AB1]: Is this how the City currently operates?

(d) Q means the volume of stormwater discharge calculated on various storm frequencies. (i.e., Q 2 , Q 5 , Q 10 , Q 25 , etc.)

(e) Sanitary sewer means a pipe system utilized for the conveyance of water, generally below the ground surface, comprised of Class III concrete pipe or other approved material. A sanitary sewer may be utilized for street drainage, cross drainage or channel purposes.

(f) Significant drainageway means any manmade feature, regardless of size, flow or any natural feature providing for conveyance of water flows in a channel type format with a Q 25 flow rates of two cfs or greater on any portion of the feature.

(g) Street drainage means that rainfall runoff that travels to the street and then parallel with the street to a release point. This drainage is carried at the curb on urban section streets and in parallel ditches on rural section streets.

(h) Street low point, sag or sump means the lowest point in the profile of a street which normally coincides with the natural low at which point street drainage is discharged.
(Code 1961, § 32-13; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 01 Chapter_120___MINIMUM_DRAINAGE_CRITERIA (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design

Sec. 120-2. - General requirements.

(a) The current adopted City of Texarkana Stormwater Management Design Manual, shall be used for drainage calculations. Other criteria and methods of calculation may be utilized if approved by the Director of Public Works.

(b) The runoff coefficient ("C" factor) shall be based on the weighted value of the existing land use conditions and the value of the proposed land use improvements for each new development.

(c) Compliance with the minimum requirements of this chapter in no way shall be construed as relieving the property owner of any liability which the owner may incur as a result of damage to downstream or upstream properties resulting from the development of the site.

(Code 1961, § 32-1; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Commented [AB2]: Intro states: "Source mater used in the preparation of the Code were the 19 Code, as updated by ordinances subsequently by the City Council through September 8, 2014' need to keep this, update it? Applies to every s

Commented [PB3R2]: We should review all refer I'm not certain what to do with these.

Sec. 120-3. - Street drainage.

(a) The following are criteria for street drainage:

Street Type	Min. Back to Back Width (ft)	Section Type	Closed Conduit Design Storm (min)	Inlet Type		Flow Spread Limits (ft)
				Recessed or Non-Recessed	Depressed or Non-Depressed	
Residential Urban Street	31	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	Top of Curb or Roadway Centerline
Urban Collector	37	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	One 12' Lane Clear
Arterial	50	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	One 12' Lane Clear (each side)
Residential Boulevard	20/20*	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	One Lane Clear (each side)
Collector Boulevard	25/25*	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	One Lane Clear (each side)

* Each Side

(b) In sag or sump conditions, the storm drain and sump inlets should be sized to intercept and convey the 25-year storm, provided that a positive overflow is provided for the remainder of the 100-year storm.

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 01 Chapter_120___MINIMUM_DRAINAGE_CRITERIA (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design

(c) The 100-year storm is the design storm for the combination of the closed conduit and surface drainage system. 100-year flows must be contained within the street right-of-way or drainage easements.

(Code 1961, § 32-2; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-4. - Cross drainage; bridges and culverts.

(a) The following are criteria for cross drainage of bridges and culverts:

Street Classification	Design Storm	Runoff Depth and Other Requirements
All Streets	Q 100	Upstream water surface elevation (WSEL) 1' minimum below the adjacent curb

(b) Cross drainage structures shall be Class III reinforced concrete pipe or Class "A" concrete box culvert, high-performance polypropylene, steel reinforced polyethylene, and high-density polyethylene pipe (HDPE), or approved equal.

(Code 1961, § 32-3; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-5. - Channels.

(a) The following are criteria for engineered drainage channels:

(1) Drainage channels shall be designed to convey the 100-year storm for fully developed watershed conditions. For roadside ditches, the 10-year storm shall be conveyed in the ditch and 100-year storm conveyed in the roadway right-of-way.

(2) One (1) foot of freeboard must be provided, within drainage easements, above the 100-year fully developed water surface elevation at all locations along channels.

(3) The use of vegetated or permeable channels are encouraged, lined channels must have approval of the Director of Public Works.

(4) Additional channel design requirements are listed in the Stormwater Management Design Manual Section 4.4.3.

(b) A natural drainageway shall meet the following criteria:

(1) Limits of the Q 100 flood boundary are determined and indicated on the final plat or site plan and no improvements shall be constructed within that established boundary unless plans for such improvements have been approved by the Director of Public Works.

(2) If applicable, all FEMA flood hazard boundaries such as floodway and floodplain limits shall be indicated on the final plat or site plan.

Commented [PB4]: Inconsistent with easement s
below that says 100 year ultimate should be drainag
easement. I prefer to leave this section and change
easement section. DISCUSS WITH CITY

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 01 Chapter_120___MINIMUM_DRAINAGE_CRITERIA (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design

(3) In general, no easement will be required for natural drainageways and maintenance shall rest with the property owner.

(Code 1961, § 32-4; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-6. - Designation of the Q 100 flood boundary.

(a) For all cross drainage and other significant drainageways, whether publicly or privately maintained:

(1) The limits of the 100-year flood boundary shall be determined.

(2) Finish floor minimums adjacent to 100-year overflow open channel ditches and easements shall be shown on the final plat and on the grading plans as required to protect structures from flooding. If practical, structure finish floors shall be higher than the curb height at the property line. Otherwise, grading plans shall show that front yard swales are adequate for directing the 100-year storm around the structure.

(b) This information shall be indicated on the following:

(1) Subdivision plats, before they are filed for record.

(2) Individual site plans.

(Code 1961, § 32-5; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-7. - Easement requirements.

(a) All engineered or constructed stormwater facilities shall be contained in either private or public drainage easements. The drainage easements shall be dedicated by plat when possible. The drainage easements may be dedicated by separate instrument when the plat is already filed or when on adjacent property.

(b) In instances where there are existing easements, such easements shall be modified as necessary to accommodate the required channel section and conform to all requirements in this subsection.

(c) Such drainage easements shall be initially cleared of any obstructions which would prevent routine maintenance of the drainageway by motorized equipment. No obstruction, including trees, is to be placed in the drainage easement which would prevent routine maintenance of the drainageway by motorized equipment.

(d) Fencing shall be allowed across earthen channels. Fencing across earthen channels shall not impede the design flow of the channel, and fence materials and spacing shall be used that will provide sufficient open area. The developer / owner shall provide for debris removal at these locations. Fencing shall not be allowed across lined channels.

Commented [AB5]: Ben, our DCM states that a m… drainage easement based on the 4:1 slope is requir… natural or constructed earthen channels. Should I r… this language, or should we revise the requirements … DCM to match this?

Commented [AB6]: Do we need to keep in the re… to over and under 100 acres ? Does Texarkana still … criteria?

Commented [PB7]: DISCUSS WITH CITY

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 01 Chapter_120___MINIMUM_DRAINAGE_CRITERIA (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design

(e) Each reach of a channel requiring vehicular access for maintenance must have a ramp. Variances for ramp requirements shall be considered on a case by case basis by the Director of Public Works.

(f) For public drainage easements, the minimum requirements shall be:

(1) Easements shall be dedicated to the public for drainage areas of 50 acres or more, and once the drainage channel or pipe enters a public easement or right-of-way. Stormwater facilities located within a public drainage easement or public right-of-way shall be the property of the City.

(2) Minimum easement requirements for closed conduit systems are listed in the Stormwater Management Design Manual Section 3.4.

(3) Drainage easements for open channels or overflow paths shall be of sufficient width to contain one (1) foot of freeboard above the 100-year fully developed water surface elevation, and shall meet the minimum width requirements listed in the Stormwater Management Design Manual Section 4.4.3.

(g) Private drainage easements are required for some private infrastructure. The Director of Public Works may choose to require a private easement for any facilities or drainage paths that would impact the public if not maintained. Facilities that require private easements include, but are not limited to:

(1) Stormwater Storage Facilities (detention or retention ponds);

(2) Post-construction water quality features;

(3) Drainage systems within developments with private roads if the drainage is entirely contained within the site and does not extend to the upstream boundaries of the subdivision; and

(4) Residential development stormwater facilities contained in a common open area owned and operated by a property owner's association.

(Code 1961, § 32-6; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-8. - Required submittal data.

(a) Developers and/or design engineers shall submit plans and calculations of proposed stormwater facilities or existing stormwater facilities to remain for City of Texarkana review and approval per the submittal schedule defined in the Stormwater Management Design Manual Section 1.1 and Appendix A. Those submittals shall include the following, at a minimum:

(1) The areas, time of concentration, runoff coefficients and rainfall intensities used to calculate runoff indicated on the drainage area map. In lieu of this, the designer may submit a copy of drainage calculations performed.

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 01 Chapter_120___MINIMUM_DRAINAGE_CRITERIA (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design

(2) Minimum floor-slab elevations and limits of Q 100 flood boundary where required, indicated on plats which are to be filed for record or on individual site plans, whichever is applicable.

(3) If adequate drainage easements do not exist, the designer shall submit acceptable instruments of dedication for required easements.

(4) Size, location and typical section for all drainage facilities.

(5) Plan-profile of all channels, ditches and sanitary sewers will be required.

(6) Cross-sections of all channels will be required.

(7) Certification by a state-registered professional engineer or architect, qualified by education and experience in the field of hydrology and hydraulics, that all requirements of the criteria have been met.

(Code 1961, § 32-7; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-9. - Appeals.

Any person contesting any disapproval and/or interpretation and/or application of any rule, standard, regulation, determination, requirement of necessity set forth in this chapter by the Director of Public Works, shall have the right to appeal such decision. Any person so appealing who is in disagreement with the decision of the Director of Public Works , shall within ten days of that decision, file an appeal with the City Manager. The appeal should state what areas, in the opinion of the person adversely affected, the decision of the Director of Public Works disagrees with provisions or the intent of this chapter. It shall be the duty of the city council to hear any such appeal within 30 days from the date received by the City Manager.

(Code 1961, § 32-8; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-10. - Waiver of drainage regulations.

The Director of Public Works is authorized to waive compliance with any part of this policy in those instances wherein it is neither technically reasonable nor feasible or where it is technically impossible to comply with such part. This waiver authority shall be strictly construed.

(Code 1961, § 32-9; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-11. - Incorporation of provisions into chapter 135; applicability as provided by state statutes.

The provisions of this chapter are hereby incorporated into and made a part of chapter 135, Subdivision Regulations, of this Code and as such are applicable to and enforceable within platted subdivisions in the extraterritorial jurisdiction area of the city as well as within the city limits.

(Code 1961, § 32-10; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 01 Chapter_120___MINIMUM_DRAINAGE_CRITERIA (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design

Sec. 120-12. - Withholding of permits to enforce provisions.

The Director of Public Works shall withhold the issuance of certificate of compliance, electrical, plumbing and/or building permits or issuance of certificate of occupancy as deemed necessary to enforce the provisions of this chapter based on policy as follows:

(1) For all subdivision type developments the drainage plan shall be submitted for approval along with the street plans for such subdivision. For industrial, commercial or institutional subdivision type developments wherein individual site development may vary in size and amount of impervious cover, the drainage plan shall be submitted with calculations based on a "C" factor of 0.75 minimum for full development. Construction of required drainage improvements shall be accomplished in conjunction with the street construction and both street and drainage facilities must be constructed to a level of completion adequate to function effectively at their design capacity prior to issuance of any permits. If stage development is proposed, each stage must be designed and constructed to the extent necessary to ensure effective functioning independent of future planned stages, prior to permit issuance.

(2) For singular site type developments, the drainage plan shall be submitted along with the site and construction plans for total development. Construction of required drainage improvements shall be accomplished in conjunction with the site development and shall be constructed to a level of completion adequate to function effectively at the design capacity prior to the issuance of any certificate of occupancy connected with such site development.

(Code 1961, § 32-11; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 01 Chapter_120___MINIMUM_DRAINAGE_CRITERIA (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design

City of Texarkana, Texas - Stormwater Management Design Manual - Comment Tracker

Meeting Date: December 3, 2019

Section	Section Title	Name	Topic	Comment	Status	Comment Reply (if any)	Revision to DCM
General	General comment	Henslee	Implementation	Start implementing by October 1st, 2020. Need stakeholder advisory board recommendation for approval or disapproval before public hearing.	No action		
Appendix A (previously "C")	Worksheets and Checklists	Williamson	Wetlands	Need to address wetlands during initial meeting with City. Need to know what to expect from the Corps at the beginning of the project.	Complete	Conceptual Checklist includes "Planning Concerns" section that addresses FEMA, COE, TCEQ, etc.	Appendix C (now "A") already lists wetlands as an existing condition consideration. Appendix B now lists USACE contact information.
Appendix A (previously "C")	Worksheets and Checklists	Henslee	Conceptual SWM Plan	Currently, engineers are not required to submit a preliminary stormwater management plan with a preliminary plat.	No action		
Appendix A (previously "C")	Worksheets and Checklists	Henslee	Conceptual SWM Plan	Currently, engineers are offered and recommended to attend an infrastructure meeting to discuss available infrastructure at a potential development site.	No action		
Appendix C (previously "B")	Federal, State & Regional Inititives	Pylant	Mitigation Banks	Consider adding a list of available mitigation banks to this appendix.	Complete		A wetlands mitigation bank list is not available for the region, but contact information for USACE was added to Appendix C.
Appendix A (previously "C")	Worksheets and Checklists	Henslee	Conceptual SWM Plan	Conceptual SWM plan is not required, just intended to guide conversation.	No action		
ES	Executive Summary	Haley	Downstream assessment	Who determines what the problems are downstream?	Complete	Developer's engineer will use guidelines in Chapters 1 and 2 to make determination.	Chapters 1 and 2 text reviewed and clairified for downstream assessment.
General	General comment	Williamson	ETJ	Will the SWM Design Manual be applied to the ETJ?	No action	Henslee - Yes.	
Appendix A (previously "C")	Worksheets and Checklists	Liles	Drainage Calculations	Providing peak flows and volumes at the preliminary stage seems like too much detail.	Complete	Henslee - Showing overall areas and flows is fine for preliminary. Can expand and show more detail in final submittal, when plans are submitted for approval.	Appendix A revised, now showing one checklist applicable to preliminary and final SWM Plan.
Appendix A (previously "C")	Worksheets and Checklists	Sarine	Preliminary SWM Plan	This is an economic exercise for the developer. Seasoned developers understand this.	No action		
Appendix A (previously "C")	Worksheets and Checklists	Williamson	Preliminary SWM Plan	It is beneficial for developers to know what the drainage costs are at prelim stage to make proper project assessment.	No action		
Appendix A (previously "C")	Worksheets and Checklists	Williamson	Final SWM Plan	Developers / City will need to start considering a move to regional detention ponds, as development draws nearer to water sources.	No action		
1.1.3	City of Texarkana Responsibilities during Construction and Operation	Reynolds / Henslee	Maintenance	It would be good to mention maintenance plan in the Final SWM Plan checklist, or that it must be covered on the plat.	Complete		Maintenance Plan now part of Stormwater Storage Facility Checklist
1.1.3	City of Texarkana Responsibilities during Construction and Operation	Henslee	Maintenance	It would be good to have a template of a Facilities Maintenance Agreement as an appendix item.	Complete		In lieu of facility maintenance agreement, Texarkana would rather require assigning inspection and maintenance responsibilities on plat
1.2.1	Flood Control	Pylant	Storm Events	Existing development would be grandfathered in, but any new development would have to consider downstream conditions for the appropriate storm events. This would also apply to a phased development.	No action	Haley: Suggest that lots already platted but undeveloped be grandfathered in also.	
2.1.1	Introduction to Hydrologic Methods	Pylant	Design Methods	Quite a few pages of the manual are dedicated to Snyder's Unit Hydrograph Method and USGS & TXDOTD Regression Equations. These methods require approval of the Director of Public Works, and are not the recommended methods for determining runoff vaules.	Complete	Remove the detailed description of these methods from the manual. A note can still remain that these methods would be allowed with the Director's approval.	Chapters 2.1.6 and 2.1.7 revised accordingly
2.1.8	Downstream Hydrologic Assessment	Liles	GIS Database	Does the City have maps or GIS available to developers and engineers that show the storm sewer inventory? This would help during the downstream assessment.	No action	Henslee - The City has a current database, however it is incomplete. The City isn't comfortable releasing this information for design purposes presently. This may be developed in the future and available for interested parties.	
2.1.8	Downstream Hydrologic Assessment	Henslee	Downstream assessment	Proposed SWM Design Manual is written so that downstream assessment and required improvements is on a "first-come first-served" basis. Development might be able to proceed without detention or downstream improvements until a development "tips the scale". Is this acceptable to the members of the stakeholder committee?	Complete	General consesus is that "first-come, first-served" is acceptable. Would like to revisit this at next meeting after time is given for consideration.	Halff recommends leaving manual as is, "first-come, first-served", no change required to documents. Need general approval from stakeholders
2.1.8	Downstream Hydrologic Assessment	Pylant	Downstream assessment	Is there a minimum size of developed site that would not require a downstream assessment or onsite detention?	Complete	Henslee - 1 acre is acceptable. Aillet - Section 2.1.8 states that "A downstream assessment will not be required for sites less than 20 acres that detain runoff to pre-developed conditions", this is basically a re-statement of Option 4.	Dusty would like to leave the DCM language as-is.

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 02 Stakeholder Comment Tracker (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

City of Texarkana, Texas - Stormwater Management Design Manual - Comment Tracker

Meeting Date: February 12, 2020

Section	Section Title	Name	Topic	Comment	Status	Comment Reply (if any)	Revision to DCM
General	General comment	Harvey	Restriction	There shouldn't be such tough restrictions that developers decide not to build within city limits.	No action		
General	General comment	Reynolds	TxDot vs. City requirements	How do the requirements for the City of Texarkana compare to the requirements of TxDOT?	No action	TxDOT historically designs for what is currently existing for an area, and not what could be there in the future. Although larger structures may be designed for future development.	
3.1	General Considerations	Group	Positive overflows for drainage	Positive overflows are key component of design considerations for drainage. House elevations sit below street elevations. Richard - Maybe mandate that finish floor elevations should be equal to or 'X' number of inches above curb. Jason - Maybe require 1' above curb or provide positive overflow	Complete		Added language to 3.1.3: Finish floor minimums adjacent to 100-year overflow open channel ditches and easements shall be shown on the final plat and on the grading plans as required to protect structures from flooding. If practical, structure finish floors shall be higher than the curb height at the property line. Otherwise, grading plans shall show that front yard swales are adequate for directing the 100-year storm around the structure.
3.1	General comment	Group	Positive overflows for drainage	How does the city check to confirm positive overflow?	Complete		See revision above
3.1.3	Design Storm Recommendations	Kayla	Hydraulic design of streets and closed conduits	Q100 should be contained in R.O.W. How should that be shown?	Complete	Require ROW capacity calculations be included in the engineering plans, add language restricting driveways from sloping immediately down from gutter	Paragraph added to 3.2.3 and to 3.3 addressing ROW capacity and driveway grades.
3.2.8.2	Access Holes (Manholes)	Dusty	Access to closed conduit systems	Whats the minimum length possible for maintenance standpoint?	No action	500' for closed conduit system access manholes.	
4.2.3.2	Velocity Limitations	Dusty	Culvert material	Not using CMP	Complete	Change manual text to state that CMP will not be used	Revised language of 4.2.3.2
4.4.3.1	Open Channel Design - Earthen Channels	Dusty	Earthen Channels	As-built stipulations for erosion and stream bank setback should be added.	Complete		Texarkana would like to remove the 15' top of bank requirement, and rename "setback easement" to "drainage easement"
4.4.3	Open Channel Design - Earthen Channels	Brandon	Earthen Channels	Requirement or Suggestion?	Complete	Need to find out if the city is requiring the preservation of natural drainageways, or is the city only suggesting the use of the listed preservation methods. (Text should be changed to more clearly express the citys wishes.)	Revised language of 4.4.3
4.4.3.1	Open Channel Design - Earthen Channels	Dusty	vehicular access to channels	vehicular access; let the city enforce this on a case by case basis.	Complete		Revised language of 4.4.3.1
4.4.3.1	Open Channel Design - Earthen Channels	Dusty		Thoughts on fencing across drainage easements.	Complete	Allow fencing, but it should not restrict drainage. (Chain-link, wrought iron, etc…)	Added fencing note to earthen channel design requirement list in 4.4.3.1
				Debris control is not required but recommended. Other manuals are also referenced			

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 02 Stakeholder Comment Tracker (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

City of Texarkana, Texas - Stormwater Management Design Manual - Comment Tracker

Meeting Date: May 12, 2021

Section	Section Title	Name	Topic	Comment	Status	Comment Reply (if any)	Revision to DCM
General	General comment		Projects currently under construction / design	Do the proposed changes affect the hospital under construction, and other projects currently in design?	No action	No. Current regulations govern design and construction projects. Future construction of a phased project will have to abide by the downstream assessment requirement, once the Stormwater Management Design Manual is adopted.	
2.1.3	Rainfall Estimation		Historical increases in rainfall amounts	Has the manual accounted for more intense rainfall amounts in the recent years? Is there consideration for future increases?	No action	The rainfall intensity values used in Section 2.1.3 are similar and within tolerance of the newest Atlas 14 rainfall data approved in 2020. this section could be reviewed on a 5-year basis and revised if conditions warrant.	
Executive Summary, 1.2.1.2, 2.1.8	Downstream Assessment		Acreage Threshhold	Add 1 acre threshhold in the Downstream Assessment requirement	Complete		Added
Executive Summary, Code of Ordinances 120-3(a)	Typical Street Sections		Clarification for Footnote	Confirm asterisk needed in Table 3.2-1	Complete		Added footnote text
4.4.3.1, Code of Ordinances 120-1(c) and 12-7(f)(1)	General Criteria		Public / Private drainage easements	Differentiate between when a private and public drainage easement is required.	Complete		Added language to require easements to be publically dedicated if draining 50 or more acres, and once the storm water enters a public easement or right-of-way.
4.4.3.1	General Criteria		Flume criteria	Add section for flume design and construction	Complete		Added language to differentiate criteria for flume design and construction
Code of Ordinances 120-4(b)	Cross drainage;bridges and culverts		Pipe Material	List all approved pipe materials to match design manual	Complete		Added HPP, steel reinforced polyethyline and HDPE materials to apporved list to match design manual
Code of Ordinances 120-5(b)(2)	Channels		Fema flood hazard boundaries	Clarify how to show FEMA flood boundaries	Complete		Added requirement to show fema flood hazard boundaries on final plat or site plan
Code of Ordinances 120-7(d)	Easement requirements		Fencing	Coordinate fencing requirement with design manual	Complete		Revised language regarding fencing across channels to match design manual
Code of Ordinances 120-7(f)(1)	Easement requirements		Fencing	Coordinate fencing requirement with design manual	Complete		Revised language regarding fencing across channels to match design manual

No action
Consider
Pending
Complete

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 02 Stakeholder Comment Tracker (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

2021-082 ATTH 03

City of Texarkana Stormwater Management Design Manual
Summary of Updates

Attachment: 2021-082 ATTH 03 Summary of Revisions Letter (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

Purpose

This new manual updates the policies and design criteria for Stormwater facilities within the City of Texarkana and its extraterritorial jurisdiction. The current design manual was adopted in 1976 and has been modified or supplemented by additions to the City of Texarkana's Code of Ordinances ever since. New policies and criteria are needed to reflect the changes that have occurred in community standards, technology, and environmental regulations that impact stormwater management. The primary motivation for this new manual is to guide the community in drainage policy and criteria so that new development does not increase flooding, erosion, and water quality problems. This new manual clearly defines design practices and submittal expectations. It is accompanied by revisions to the minimum drainage criteria in the Code of Ordinances for consistency.

Primary Design Changes

The primary design requirement revisions or additions from the current criteria manual and ordinances are listed below:

- *Design Storms* – The current code requires closed conduit systems in streets be designed for the 2-year peak storm event, with low point inlets designed for the 10-year peak storm event. The proposed design manual increases these requirements to the 10-year and 25-year peak storm event, respectively. It also requires that positive overflow be provided for the 100-year storm event in public right-of-ways and drainage easements to reduce the likelihood of flooding.
- *Downstream Assessment* – The current code states that property owners are liable for damage to downstream or upstream properties resulting from the development of the subject site but does not provide any technical instruction on making that determination. The proposed design manual defines four acceptable options for downstream flood control and consistent hydrologic and hydraulic parameters that must be met.
- *Drainage and Floodplain Easements* – The current code requires drainage easements only for drainageways serving areas 100 acres or more. The proposed design manual requires either private or public easements for all engineered or constructed stormwater facilities, and requires easements be considered "public" when serving an area 50 acres or more, and once the drainage channel or pipe enters a public easement or right-of-way. Minimum drainage easement widths are clearly established based on 4:1 slopes from the channel bottom plus additional width at the top bank for normal operation and maintenance procedures.
- *Storage Design (Detention/Retention)* – The current code does not address the City's detention/retention requirements for development improvements. The proposed design manual provides technical guidance on stormwater runoff storage when onsite detention is the preferred alternative to meeting the stormwater management control objectives.
- *Submittal Requirements* – The current code lists plan sheet requirements for drainage area maps, drainage calculations, pipe and channel plan and profiles, cross-sections, and other drainage related documentation, but does not define a submittal schedule or define milestone submittal requirements. The proposed design manual provides an overall submittal schedule and submittal checklists for each milestone submittal. These checklists will be the primary documentation to ensure that the developer/engineer understands the City's submittal requirements and will allow the City to provide relevant information early in the design process.
- *Code of Ordinances Chapter 120 – Minimum Drainage Criteria* – After completing the stakeholder review process and making final revisions to the proposed design manual, the Minimum Drainage Criteria section of the Code of Ordinances was vetted and modified to bring it into conformity with the proposed design manual.

Stakeholder Engagement Process

The City of Texarkana Public Works and Engineering Department held stakeholder engagement meetings with Halff (consulting firm) and key members of the development community that included local consulting engineers, local land developers, and business leaders. A total of four meetings were held between December 2019 and May 2021 to discuss each chapter of the proposed design manual, hear questions and concerns from the stakeholder group, and make improvements to the manual applicable for the City and stakeholders. It was the desire of the City of Texarkana to gain a general consensus of approval for adopting the proposed design manual and revisions to the Code of Ordinances.

A Stakeholder Comment Tracker document was used to record comments by stakeholder name, pertinent design manual section, and topic. The comment tracker was updated and distributed to all parties to confirm all action was completed, and how the comment was addressed. In all, forty-one (41) comments were recorded, addressed, and closed as part of the engagement process.

City of Texarkana, Texas 2021-037

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives		Goals
Serve the Community	☑	Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☑	Provide a Safe Community
	☑	Deliver Quality Services
	☑	Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑	Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☐	Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☐	Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☑	Model a Positive City Image
	☑	Deliver Efficient Services
	☐	Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑	Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☐	Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☑	Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐	Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☐	Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-082 Goals & Perspectives (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

PUBLISH

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-082

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, UPDATING THE CITY'S "DRAINAGE MANUAL" BY AMENDING CHAPTER 120 ("MINIMUM DRAINAGE CRITERIA") OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, TOGETHER WITH CORRESPONDING TECHNICAL REVISIONS TO SPECIFIC SECTIONS OF CHAPTERS 130 ("STREETS AND SIDEWALKS") AND 135 ("SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS") OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on July 8, 2019, the City Council approved the appointment of area residents to serve on a Drainage Code Advisory Committee to review and comment on proposed changes to the City's drainage manual and ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City contracted with HALFF and Associates to prepare an updated drainage manual in coordination with Committee and City staff feedback and comments; and

WHEREAS, the updated manual requires a complete revision of Chapter 120 of the Code of Ordinances ("Minimum Drainage Criteria") together with corresponding technical revisions to specific sections of Chapter 130 ("Streets and Sidewalks") and Chapter 135 ("Subdivision Regulations").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 120, "Minimum Drainage Criteria", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended in its entirety by deleting the current provisions of said chapter and replacing with the amended provisions set forth in **ATTH 01** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

SECTION 2: Section 130-149(b) of Chapter 130, "Streets and Sidewalks", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting the term "three-fourths" and replacing it with "0.75", and by deleting the term "one-half" and replacing it with "0.50".

SECTION 3: Section 130-150(e) of Chapter 130, "Streets and Sidewalks", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting the entirety of subsection (e)(1) and replacing with the following:

(1) Drainageways parallel with streets shall be designed to meet the requirements of section 120-5.

SECTION 4: Section 130-150(e) of Chapter 130, "Streets and Sidewalks", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsection (e)(5) the phrase "as shown in section 130-155".

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

PUBLISH

SECTION 5: Section 135-12 of Chapter 135, "Subdivision Regulations", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsections (5) and (7) each occurrence of the numerical measurement "606.96" and replacing each with "600", and deleting in subsection (7) the numerical measurement "1000.66" and replacing it with "1,000".

SECTION 6: Section 135-13 of Chapter 135, "Subdivision Regulations", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsection (a) the numerical measurement "78.74" and replacing it with "80", deleting in subsections (b), (c), and (d) each occurrence of the numerical measurement "59.06" and replacing each with "60", deleting in subsection (c) the numerical measurement "150.92" and replacing it with "150", deleting in subsections (c) and (d) each occurrence of the numerical measurement "49.21" and replacing each with "50", deleting in subsection (e) the numerical measurement "19.69" and replacing it with "20", deleting in subsection (f) the numerical measurement "118.11" and replacing it with "120", deleting in subsection (g) the phrase "three-tenths hectares, 32.291.7 square feet or 0.7413" and replacing it with "0.75", and deleting in subsection (g) the numerical measurement "124.67" and replacing it with "125".

SECTION 7: Section 135-15 of Chapter 135, "Subdivision Regulations", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsection (a) the numerical measurement "9.84" and replacing it with "10", deleting in subsection (a) the numerical measurement "4.92" and replacing it with "5", and deleting in subsection (b) the sentence, "Drainage easements shall be located so that lot lines parallel to the easement shall not divide the easement."

SECTION 8: Section 135-17 of Chapter 135, "Subdivision Regulations", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting in subsection (d) the numerical measurement "14.76" and replacing it with "15".

SECTION 9: That in case a section, clause or sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 10: The City Secretary shall give notice of the passage of this ordinance as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 11: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect **January 1, 2022.**

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **27th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY
6:37 p.m.

Bob Bruggeman
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

Chapter 120 - MINIMUM DRAINAGE CRITERIA

Sec. 120-1. - Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the words and phrases below shall have the following meanings, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

(a) Channel means a natural or manmade (i.e., improved channel, sanitary sewer, box culvert) feature that provides for the conveyance of rainfall runoff or stream flow in a concentrated form exclusive of street drainage and cross drainage.

(b) Cross drainage means any structure, such as pipe, box culvert or bridge, utilized for transporting water in a subsurface manner across a public or private street or driveway.

(c) Private drainageway means any eligible channel (less than 50-acre drainage area) or cross drainage for a private street, that the developer, by choice, elects to designate as private as opposed to dedicating an easement. All maintenance responsibility shall rest with the individual property owner or owner's association.

Commented [AB1]: Is this how the City currently operates?

(d) Q means the volume of stormwater discharge calculated on various storm frequencies. (i.e., Q 2 , Q 5 , Q 10 , Q 25 , etc.)

(e) Sanitary sewer means a pipe system utilized for the conveyance of water, generally below the ground surface, comprised of Class III concrete pipe or other approved material. A sanitary sewer may be utilized for street drainage, cross drainage or channel purposes.

(f) Significant drainageway means any manmade feature, regardless of size, flow or any natural feature providing for conveyance of water flows in a channel type format with a Q 25 flow rates of two cfs or greater on any portion of the feature.

(g) Street drainage means that rainfall runoff that travels to the street and then parallel with the street to a release point. This drainage is carried at the curb on urban section streets and in parallel ditches on rural section streets.

(h) Street low point, sag or sump means the lowest point in the profile of a street which normally coincides with the natural low at which point street drainage is discharged.
(Code 1961, § 32-13; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

Sec. 120-2. - General requirements.

(a) The current adopted City of Texarkana Stormwater Management Design Manual, shall be used for drainage calculations. Other criteria and methods of calculation may be utilized if approved by the Director of Public Works.

(b) The runoff coefficient ("C" factor) shall be based on the weighted value of the existing land use conditions and the value of the proposed land use improvements for each new development.

(c) Compliance with the minimum requirements of this chapter in no way shall be construed as relieving the property owner of any liability which the owner may incur as a result of damage to downstream or upstream properties resulting from the development of the site.

(Code 1961, § 32-1; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Commented [AB2]: Intro states: "Source materials used in the preparation of the Code were the 1961 Code, as updated by ordinances subsequently adop by the City Council through September 8, 2014" Do need to keep this, update it? Applies to every sectio

Commented [PB3R2]: We should review all reference I'm not certain what to do with these.

Sec. 120-3. - Street drainage.

(a) The following are criteria for street drainage:

Street Type	Min. Back to Back Width (ft)	Section Type	Closed Conduit Design Storm (min)	Inlet Type		Flow Spread Limits (ft)
				Recessed or Non-Recessed	Depressed or Non-Depressed	
Residential Urban Street	31	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	Top of Curb or Roadway Centerline
Urban Collector	37	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	One 12' Lane Clear
Arterial	50	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	One 12' Lane Clear (each side)
Residential Boulevard	20/20*	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	One Lane Clear (each side)
Collector Boulevard	25/25*	Rooftop	10 yr	Either	Either	One Lane Clear (each side)

* Each Side

(b) In sag or sump conditions, the storm drain and sump inlets should be sized to intercept and convey the 25-year storm, provided that a positive overflow is provided for the remainder of the 100-year storm.

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

(c) The 100-year storm is the design storm for the combination of the closed conduit and surface drainage system. 100-year flows must be contained within the street right-of-way or drainage easements.

(Code 1961, § 32-2; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-4. - Cross drainage; bridges and culverts.

(a) The following are criteria for cross drainage of bridges and culverts:

Street Classification	Design Storm	Runoff Depth and Other Requirements
All Streets	Q 100	Upstream water surface elevation (WSEL) 1' minimum below the adjacent curb

(b) Cross drainage structures shall be Class III reinforced concrete pipe or Class "A" concrete box culvert, high-performance polypropylene, steel reinforced polyethylene, and high-density polyethylene pipe (HDPE), or approved equal.

(Code 1961, § 32-3; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-5. - Channels.

(a) The following are criteria for engineered drainage channels:

(1) Drainage channels shall be designed to convey the 100-year storm for fully developed watershed conditions. For roadside ditches, the 10-year storm shall be conveyed in the ditch and 100-year storm conveyed in the roadway right-of-way.

(2) One (1) foot of freeboard must be provided, within drainage easements, above the 100-year fully developed water surface elevation at all locations along channels.

(3) The use of vegetated or permeable channels are encouraged, lined channels must have approval of the Director of Public Works.

(4) Additional channel design requirements are listed in the Stormwater Management Design Manual Section 4.4.3.

(b) A natural drainageway shall meet the following criteria:

(1) Limits of the Q 100 flood boundary are determined and indicated on the final plat or site plan and no improvements shall be constructed within that established boundary unless plans for such improvements have been approved by the Director of Public Works.

(2) If applicable, all FEMA flood hazard boundaries such as floodway and floodplain limits shall be indicated on the final plat or site plan.

Commented [PB4]: Inconsistent with easement sectior below that says 100 year ultimate should be drainage easement. I prefer to leave this section and change the easement section. DISCUSS WITH CITY

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

(3) In general, no easement will be required for natural drainageways and maintenance shall rest with the property owner.

Commented [AB5]: Ben, our DCM states that a minim drainage easement based on the 4:1 slope is required al natural or constructed earthen channels. Should I replac this language, or should we revise the requirements of tl DCM to match this?

(Code 1961, § 32-4; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-6. - Designation of the Q 100 flood boundary.

(a) For all cross drainage and other significant drainageways, whether publicly or privately maintained:

(1) The limits of the 100-year flood boundary shall be determined.

(2) Finish floor minimums adjacent to 100-year overflow open channel ditches and easements shall be shown on the final plat and on the grading plans as required to protect structures from flooding. If practical, structure finish floors shall be higher than the curb height at the property line. Otherwise, grading plans shall show that front yard swales are adequate for directing the 100-year storm around the structure.

(b) This information shall be indicated on the following:

(1) Subdivision plats, before they are filed for record.

(2) Individual site plans.

(Code 1961, § 32-5; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-7. - Easement requirements.

Commented [AB6]: Do we need to keep in the referer to over and under 100 acres ? Does Texarkana still use t criteria?

Commented [PB7]: DISCUSS WITH CITY

(a) All engineered or constructed stormwater facilities shall be contained in either private or public drainage easements. The drainage easements shall be dedicated by plat when possible. The drainage easements may be dedicated by separate instrument when the plat is already filed or when on adjacent property.

(b) In instances where there are existing easements, such easements shall be modified as necessary to accommodate the required channel section and conform to all requirements in this subsection.

(c) Such drainage easements shall be initially cleared of any obstructions which would prevent routine maintenance of the drainageway by motorized equipment. No obstruction, including trees, is to be placed in the drainage easement which would prevent routine maintenance of the drainageway by motorized equipment.

(d) Fencing shall be allowed across earthen channels. Fencing across earthen channels shall not impede the design flow of the channel, and fence materials and spacing shall be used that will provide sufficient open area. The developer / owner shall provide for debris removal at these locations. Fencing shall not be allowed across lined channels.

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

(e) Each reach of a channel requiring vehicular access for maintenance must have a ramp. Variances for ramp requirements shall be considered on a case by case basis by the Director of Public Works.

(f) For public drainage easements, the minimum requirements shall be:

(1) Easements shall be dedicated to the public for drainage areas of 50 acres or more, and once the drainage channel or pipe enters a public easement or right-of-way. Stormwater facilities located within a public drainage easement or public right-of-way shall be the property of the City.

(2) Minimum easement requirements for closed conduit systems are listed in the Stormwater Management Design Manual Section 3.4.

(3) Drainage easements for open channels or overflow paths shall be of sufficient width to contain one (1) foot of freeboard above the 100-year fully developed water surface elevation, and shall meet the minimum width requirements listed in the Stormwater Management Design Manual Section 4.4.3.

(g) Private drainage easements are required for some private infrastructure. The Director of Public Works may choose to require a private easement for any facilities or drainage paths that would impact the public if not maintained. Facilities that require private easements include, but are not limited to:

(1) Stormwater Storage Facilities (detention or retention ponds);

(2) Post-construction water quality features;

(3) Drainage systems within developments with private roads if the drainage is entirely contained within the site and does not extend to the upstream boundaries of the subdivision; and

(4) Residential development stormwater facilities contained in a common open area owned and operated by a property owner's association.

(Code 1961, § 32-6; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-8. - Required submittal data.

(a) Developers and/or design engineers shall submit plans and calculations of proposed stormwater facilities or existing stormwater facilities to remain for City of Texarkana review and approval per the submittal schedule defined in the Stormwater Management Design Manual Section 1.1 and Appendix A. Those submittals shall include the following, at a minimum:

(1) The areas, time of concentration, runoff coefficients and rainfall intensities used to calculate runoff indicated on the drainage area map. In lieu of this, the designer may submit a copy of drainage calculations performed.

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

(2) Minimum floor-slab elevations and limits of Q 100 flood boundary where required, indicated on plats which are to be filed for record or on individual site plans, whichever is applicable.

(3) If adequate drainage easements do not exist, the designer shall submit acceptable instruments of dedication for required easements.

(4) Size, location and typical section for all drainage facilities.

(5) Plan-profile of all channels, ditches and sanitary sewers will be required.

(6) Cross-sections of all channels will be required.

(7) Certification by a state-registered professional engineer or architect, qualified by education and experience in the field of hydrology and hydraulics, that all requirements of the criteria have been met.

(Code 1961, § 32-7; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-9. - Appeals.

Any person contesting any disapproval and/or interpretation and/or application of any rule, standard, regulation, determination, requirement of necessity set forth in this chapter by the Director of Public Works, shall have the right to appeal such decision. Any person so appealing who is in disagreement with the decision of the Director of Public Works , shall within ten days of that decision, file an appeal with the City Manager. The appeal should state what areas, in the opinion of the person adversely affected, the decision of the Director of Public Works disagrees with provisions or the intent of this chapter. It shall be the duty of the city council to hear any such appeal within 30 days from the date received by the City Manager.

(Code 1961, § 32-8; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-10. - Waiver of drainage regulations.

The Director of Public Works is authorized to waive compliance with any part of this policy in those instances wherein it is neither technically reasonable nor feasible or where it is technically impossible to comply with such part. This waiver authority shall be strictly construed.

(Code 1961, § 32-9; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Sec. 120-11. - Incorporation of provisions into chapter 135; applicability as provided by state statutes.

The provisions of this chapter are hereby incorporated into and made a part of chapter 135, Subdivision Regulations, of this Code and as such are applicable to and enforceable within platted subdivisions in the extraterritorial jurisdiction area of the city as well as within the city limits.

(Code 1961, § 32-10; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

Sec. 120-12. - Withholding of permits to enforce provisions.

The Director of Public Works shall withhold the issuance of certificate of compliance, electrical, plumbing and/or building permits or issuance of certificate of occupancy as deemed necessary to enforce the provisions of this chapter based on policy as follows:

(1) For all subdivision type developments the drainage plan shall be submitted for approval along with the street plans for such subdivision. For industrial, commercial or institutional subdivision type developments wherein individual site development may vary in size and amount of impervious cover, the drainage plan shall be submitted with calculations based on a "C" factor of 0.75 minimum for full development. Construction of required drainage improvements shall be accomplished in conjunction with the street construction and both street and drainage facilities must be constructed to a level of completion adequate to function effectively at their design capacity prior to issuance of any permits. If stage development is proposed, each stage must be designed and constructed to the extent necessary to ensure effective functioning independent of future planned stages, prior to permit issuance.

(2) For singular site type developments, the drainage plan shall be submitted along with the site and construction plans for total development. Construction of required drainage improvements shall be accomplished in conjunction with the site development and shall be constructed to a level of completion adequate to function effectively at the design capacity prior to the issuance of any certificate of occupancy connected with such site development.

(Code 1961, § 32-11; Ord. No. 079-07, § 1(exh. A), 4-23-2007)

Attachment: 2021-082 ORD Amend Chs 120, 130, 135 (Drainage) signed (2549 : 2021-082 ORD Updating City's Drainage Design Manual)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/5/2021 11:40 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2021-066 fixing the tax rate and levy in and for the City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, upon all taxable property in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The proposed budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022 includes a proposed tax rate of $0.6500 per $100 of assessed valuation. This rate is a decrease of $0.05 from the current tax rate. The proposed rate is less than the no-new revenue tax rate of $0.653834 by $0.003834 and is less than the voter-approval tax rate of $0.650785 by $0.000785. A public hearing on the tax rate will be held on September 13, 2021, with a vote to adopt the budget and the tax rate for fiscal year 2022 scheduled for that same evening. The City is required to give public notice regarding the September 13, 2021 public hearing with an ad in the local newspaper and a posting on the City's website. The format for the ad is provided by the State.

Potential Options:

- Approve
- Deny

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Budget Advisory Committee

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 30, 2021

City of Texarkana, Texas

July 22, 2021
August 3, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2022 (DOC)
b. 2021-066 ATTH 01 Notice of Meeting to Vote on Tax Rate(PDF)
c. 2021-066 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
d. 2021-066 ORD fixing tax rate FY 2022 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Department Head Review	Completed	08/05/2021 11:09 AM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/05/2021 11:09 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/05/2021 2:10 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/09/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/09/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/13/21

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-066

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2021, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of $0.6500 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.524395 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas.

b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.125605 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2022 (2531 : 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022)

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate FY 2022 (2531 : 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022)

NOTICE OF MEETING TO VOTE ON TAX RATE

A tax rate of $0.650000 per $100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Texarkana.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	$0.650000 per $100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	$0.653834 per $100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	$0.650785 per $100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2021 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Texarkana from the same properties in both the 2020 tax year and the 2021 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that City of Texarkana may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Texarkana is not proposing to increase property taxes for the 2021 tax year.

A PUBLIC MEETING TO VOTE ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 13, 2021 AT 6:00 pm AT Texas City Hall 220 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, TX 75501.

The proposed tax rate is also not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Texarkana is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the City Council of City of Texarkana at their offices or by attending the public meeting mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

Property tax amount= (tax rate) x (taxable value of your property)/100

FOR the proposal:

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Texarkana this year.

	2020	2021	Change
Total tax rate (per $100 of value)	$0.700000	$0.650000	decrease of $-0.050000, or -7.14%
Average homestead taxable value	$112,005	$117,969	increase of $5,964, or 5.32%

Attachment: 2021-066 ATTH 01 Notice of Meeting to Vote on Tax Rate (2531 : 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022)

Tax on average homestead	$784.04	$766.80	decrease of $-17.24, or -2.20%
Total tax levy on all properties	$15,960,611	$15,910,608	decrease of $-50,003, or -0.31%

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Texarkana at 903-798-3900 or kkinder@bowieappraisal.org, or visit www.ci.texarkana.tx.us for more information.

Attachment: 2021-066 ATTH 01 Notice of Meeting to Vote on Tax Rate (2531 : 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives		Goals
Serve the Community	☑	Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☑	Provide a Safe Community
	☑	Deliver Quality Services
	☑	Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑	Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☑	Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☑	Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☑	Model a Positive City Image
	☑	Deliver Efficient Services
	☑	Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑	Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☑	Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☑	Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑	Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☑	Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-066 Goals & Perspectives (2531 : 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-066

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2021, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of $0.6500 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) of assessed valuations on all said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.524395 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas.

b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of $0.125605 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-066 ORD fixing tax rate FY 2022 signed (2531 : 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022)

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

6:52 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-066 ORD fixing tax rate FY 2022 signed (2531 : 2021-066 ORD Fixing Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/24/2021 11:33 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-068 rezoning Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street. Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Saudi Spry, owner.		

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

See attached letter of opposition received August 9, 2021.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Saudi Spry, owner, to rezone Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. The property is currently vacant land. The proposed use is a double wide HUD code manufactured home.

The Future Land Use Map designates this property as “Neighborhood Residential”.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, south, east, and west. The adjacent land use is vacant land to the north, south, east, and west.

The City’s Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

While there are no manufactured homes in the immediate area, there is a HUD code manufactured home at 1403 Plum Street and one at 2107 West 14th Street. HUD code double wide manufactured housing looks like some of the existing frame pier and beam houses in the area. This type housing could also be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site-built homes. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to

building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff Recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 6, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-068 ORD rezoning 2301 W. 12th Street (DOCX)
b. 2021-068 ATTH 01 (maps) (PDF)
c. 2021-068 ATTH 02 (Letter of opposition) (PDF)
d. 2021-068 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
e. 2021-068 ORD rezoning 2301 W 12th signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning & Zoning Commission	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Completed	08/04/2021 3:06 PM
Building Code Administration	Mashell Daniel	Review	Completed	08/05/2021 1:34 PM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	08/05/2021 2:35 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/09/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/09/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/23/21
08/23/21	City Council	POSTPONED (VOTE)	Next: 09/13/21

Z-21-15

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-068

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 1, BLOCK 19, WEST TEXARKANA ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2301 WEST 12TH STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously six (6) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3 on Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.**

Attachment: 2021-068 ORD rezoning 2301 W. 12th Street (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **23rd day of August, 2021.**

ATTEST:

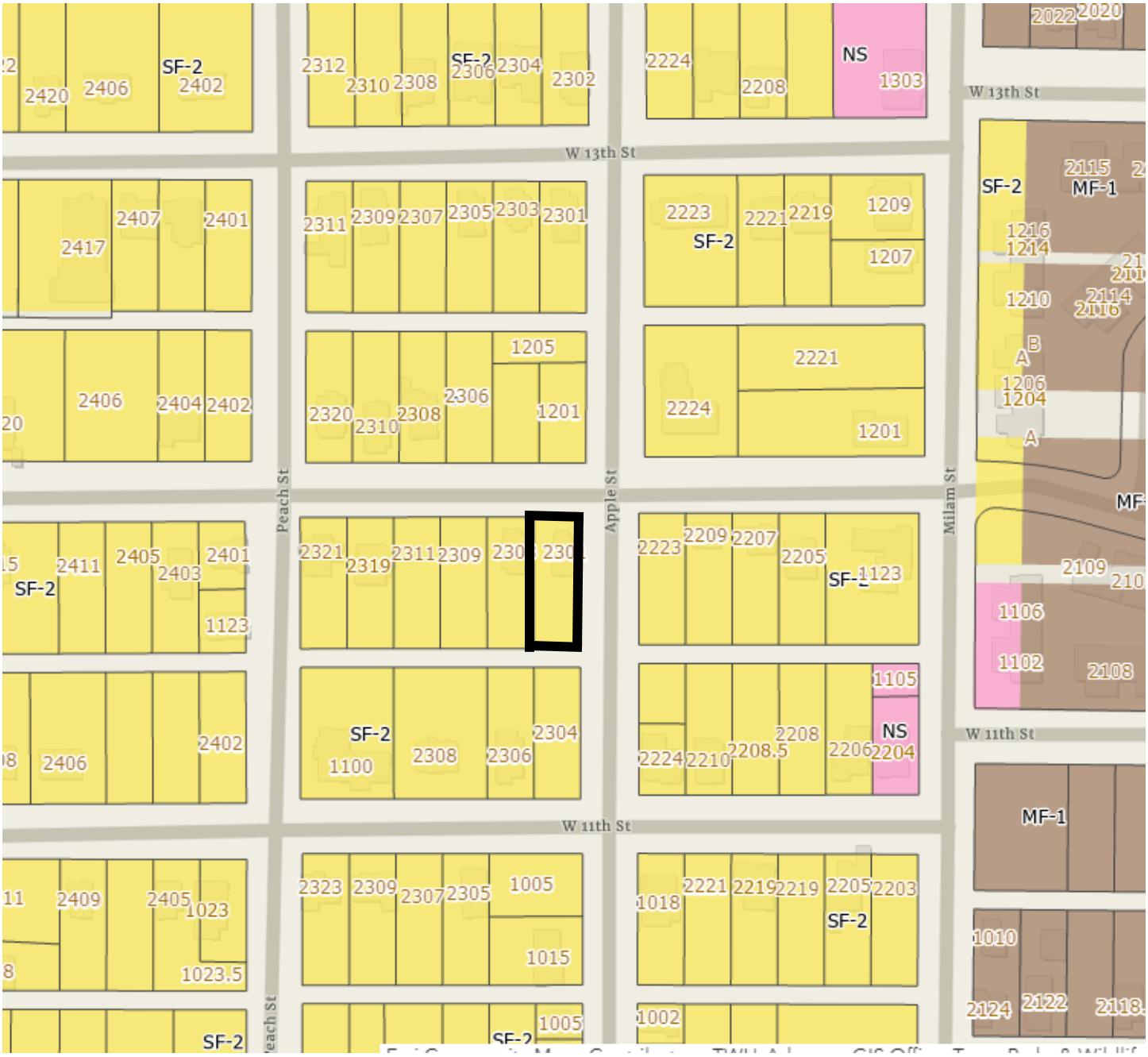
_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-068 ORD rezoning 2301 W. 12th Street (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

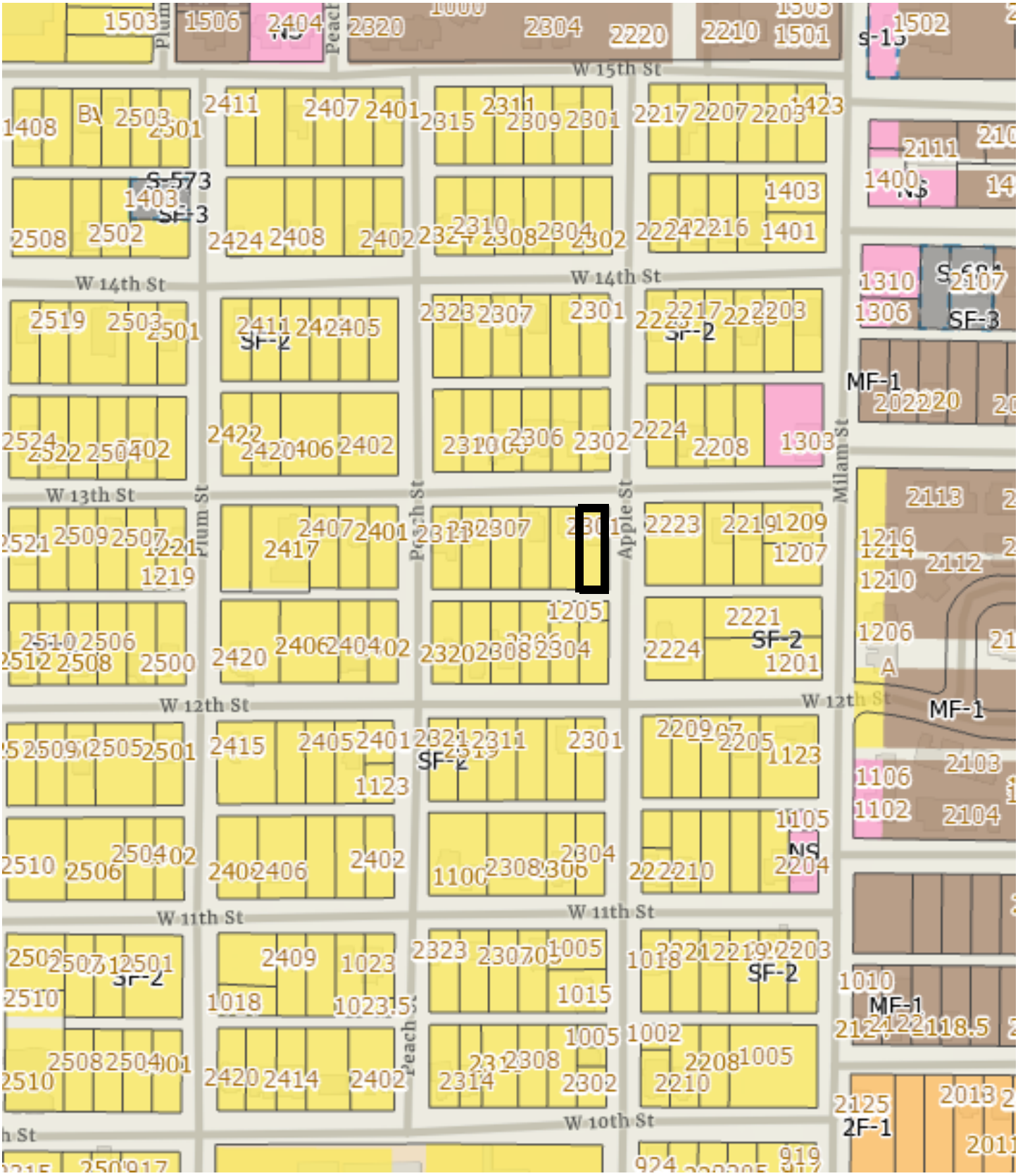
2301 W 12th Street

Z-21-15



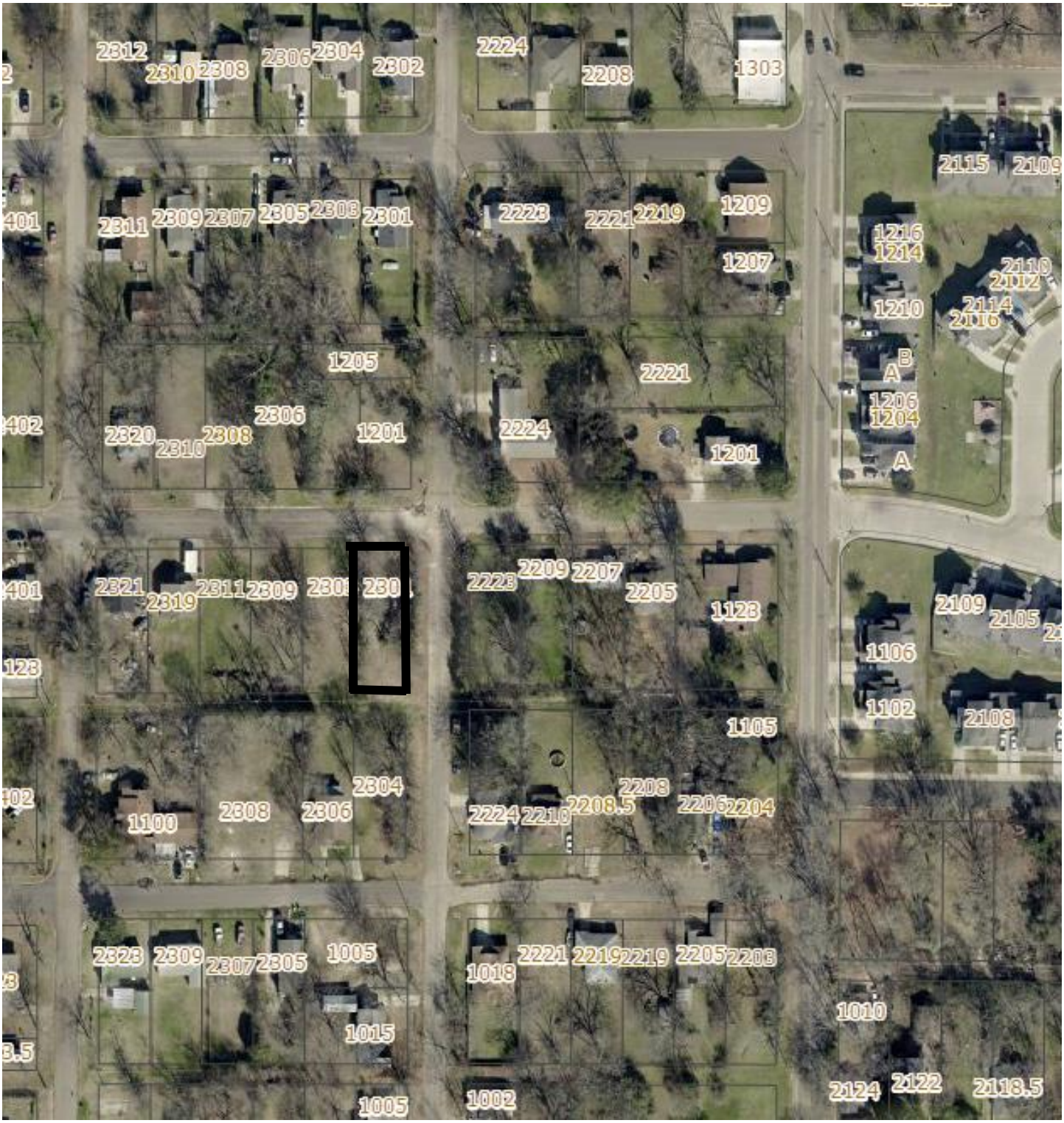
Attachment: 2021-068 ATTH 01 (maps) (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

2301 W 12th Street



Attachment: 2021-068 ATTH 01 (maps) (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

2301 W 12th Street



Attachment: 2021-068 ATTH 01 (maps) (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

Ronald E. Patterson Realestate
3410 Pecan Ridge Dr. Rowlett, Texas 75088
Cell: 214-649-9299
Email: ron.patterson@att.net

August 9, 2021

Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Texarkana
220 Texas Blvd. Rm 301
Texarkana, Texas 75504

RE: Proposed Change in Zoning for 2301 W. 12st. Case Number Z-21-15 to Allow a double-wide HUD code manufactured home

Dear Members of the Zoning Commission and the Texarkana City Council;

This letter comes in protest of the above referenced proposed change in zoning classification **at 2301 W. 12th Street, Texarkana, Texas 75501.** I am a concerned property owner (3rd Generation) with property within 200 ft. of the proposed change (2303 W. 12th, 2305 W. 12th). I believe the proposed change would negatively impact my property values and would be deleterious to future residential construction and roof-top growth in Rose Hill.

Further, such proposed action would be counter to the Housing Authority's expressed goal of creating viable neighborhoods, and opportunities for self-sufficiency that enhance the quality of life for citizens of Texarkana, Texas.

From an Economic and Community Development (Block Grant) view, such a change in zoning, in the already depressed but rebounding Rose Hill African American Community, would spell the death nail to future Economic and Community Development projects/funding in that area. Corporate franchise and grocery businesses exclude Manufactured Housing Roof-Tops in their count for retail potential.

This proposal could set the precedence to allow for additional manufactured housing in Rose Hill which would be in direct conflict with the City's Planning and Zoning Mission to promote the orderly growth and expansion of the City, and the City's Comprehensive Plan.

I strongly oppose the Zoning Case Number Z-21-15.

Very Sincerely,

Ronald E. Patterson
Concerned Rose Hill Property owner.

c. Debbie Burk <Burk@txkusa.org>
Laura Puckett lpuckett@txkusa.org
Malvin A. Patterson Malvintony.patterson@yahoo.com
Melva Flowers mflowers@texarkanaha.org

Attachment: 2021-068 ATTH 02 (Letter of opposition) (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-068 Goals & Perspective (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

Z-21-15

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-068

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 1, BLOCK 19, WEST TEXARKANA ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2301 WEST 12TH STREET, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted unanimously six (6) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3 on Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.**

Attachment: 2021-068 ORD rezoning 2301 W 12th signed (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **23rd day of August, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

7:15 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-068 ORD rezoning 2301 W 12th signed (2533 : 2021-068 ORD rezoning at 2301 W. 12th St)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/24/2021 11:33 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-069 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home on Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street. Saudi Spry, owner.		

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not applicable.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Saudi Spry, owner, for a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a refurbished double wide HUD code manufactured home as a residence on Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street. The refurbishing started July 1, 2021 and was finished on August 4, 2021. The property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north, south, east, and west. The adjacent land use is vacant land to the north, south, east, and west.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

The proposed manufactured home was built in 2001. However, this home has been completely remodeled and updated. Please see attached photographs.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one renovated 2001 double wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.

4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

Not applicable.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5 to 1 recommending for approval with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 6, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-069 ORD approving SUP at 2301 W. 12th St. (DOCX)
b. 2021-069 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (PDF)
d. 2021-069 ATTH 03 (Letter from Ace Mobile Homes) (PDF)
e. 2021-069 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
f. 2021-069 ORD Approving SUP 2301 W 12th signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning & Zoning Commission	Completed	Laura Puckett 08/04/2021 3:06 PM	Department Head Review	
Building Code Administration	08/05/2021 1:35 PM	Mashell Daniel	Review	Completed
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	08/05/2021 3:55 PM

City of Texarkana, Texas

City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/09/2021

Meeting History

08/09/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/23/21
08/23/21	City Council	POSTPONED (VOTE)	Next: 09/13/21

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-069 S-742

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-742 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOT 1, BLOCK 19, WEST TEXARKANA ADITION, LOCATED AT 2301 WEST 12TH STREET, TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on **Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **five (5) to one (1) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-742** for the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at **2301 West 12th Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-069 ORD approving SUP at 2301 W. 12th St. (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one renovated 2001 double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **23rd day of August, 2021.**

ATTEST:

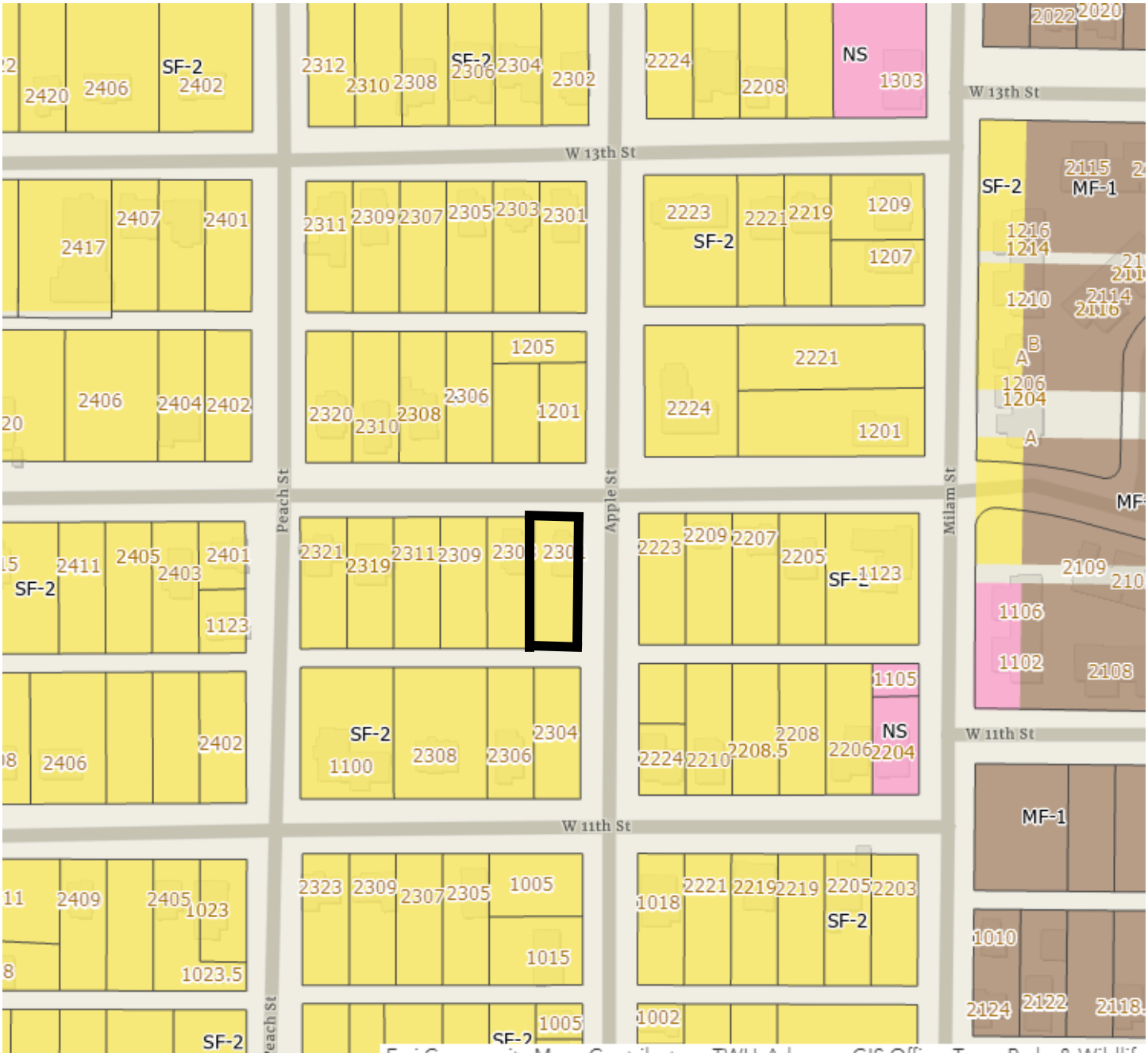
_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-069 ORD approving SUP at 2301 W. 12th St. (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

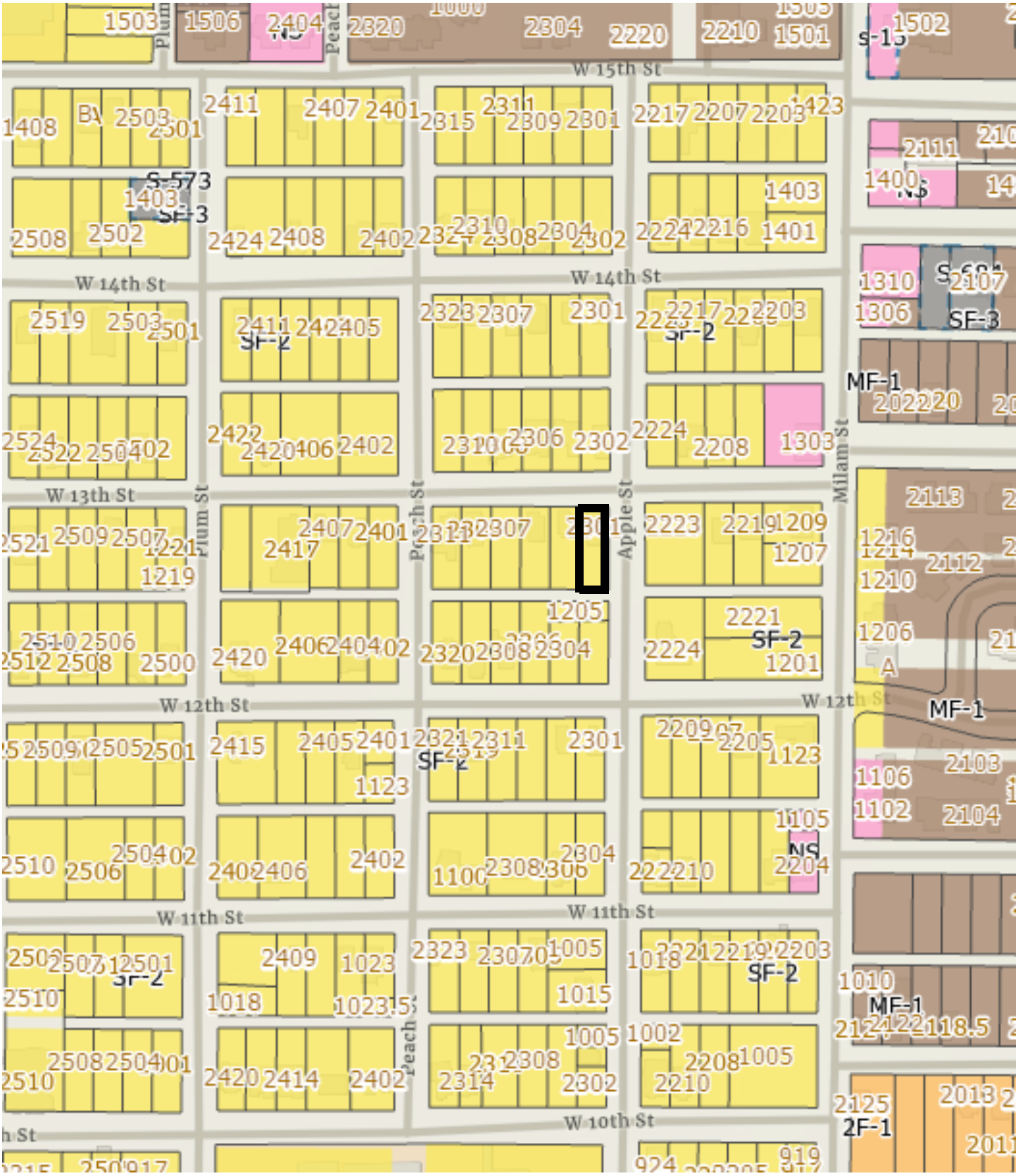
2301 W 12th Street

S-742



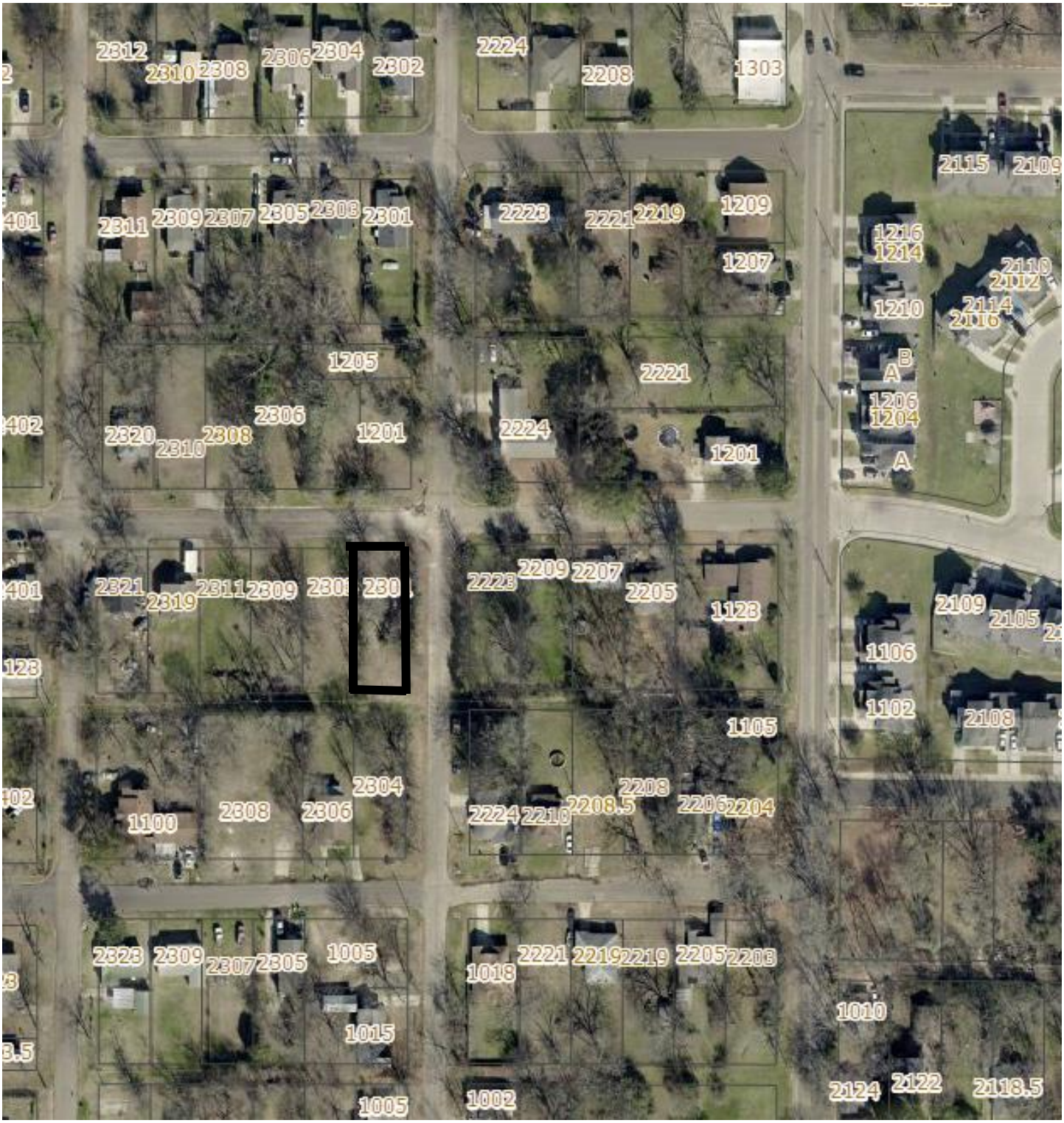
Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

2301 W 12th Street



Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

2301 W 12th Street



Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)





Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)





Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)





Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)





Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)



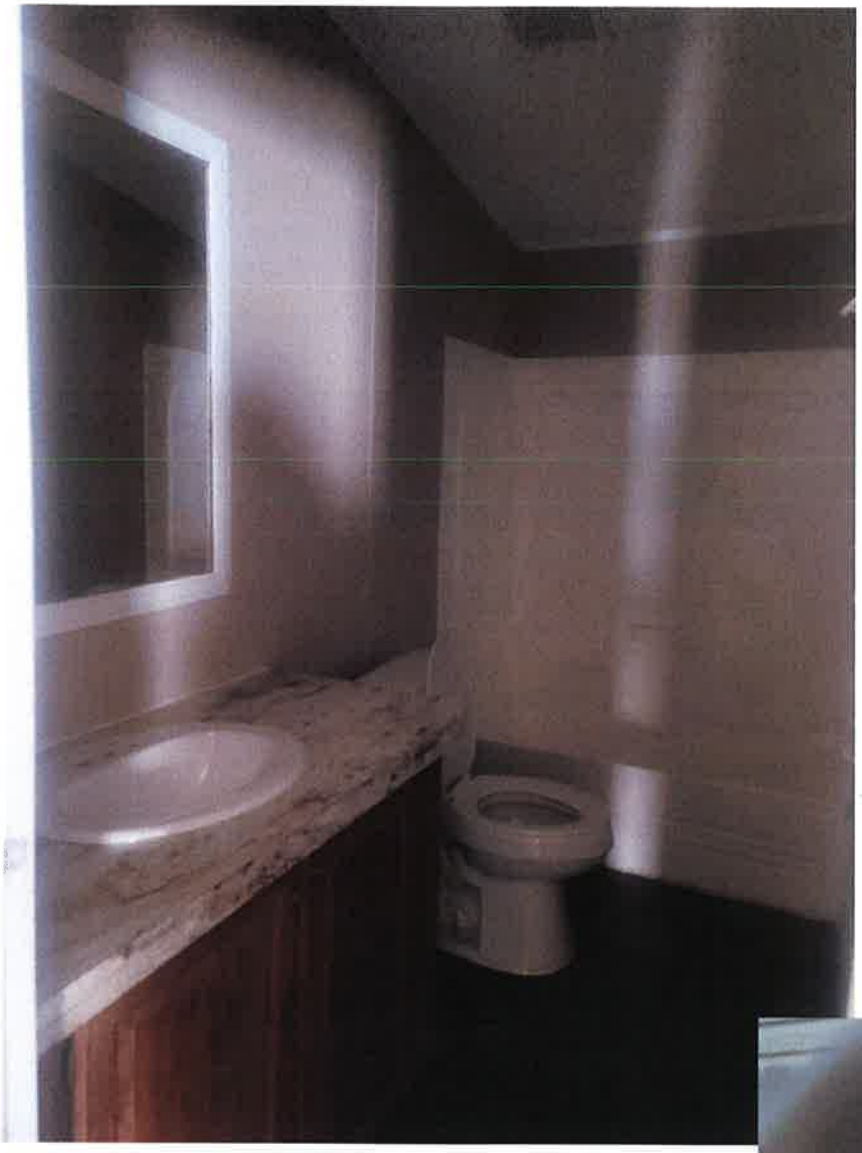


Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)





Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)





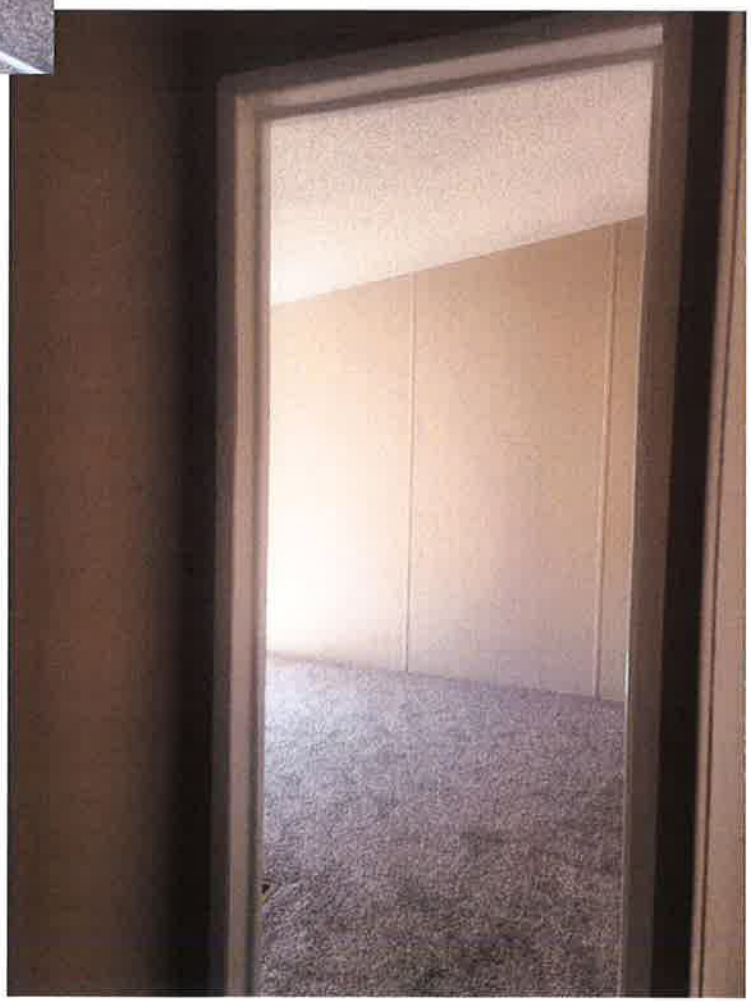
Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)





Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)





Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 02 (Photos) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

June 10, 2021

To whom it may concern,

This home is a 2001 Southern Energy, it is a 4 bedroom 3 bath home. This home has been completely refurbished. Any holes that were in the drywall have been fixed and the walls have been textured and painted. This home features new counter tops, new ceramic sinks in the bath rooms and a new sink in the kitchen. This home has a new water heater and once delivered it will have a new HVAC system inside and out. This home's electrical and plumbing systems have been repaired or replaced and function tested. The exterior of the home had some water damage, all damage was removed and properly repaired. All of our homes have to be refurbished and meet or exceed Texas habitability standards. This home comes with a 60 day habitability warranty enforced by the state of Texas. The TDHCA Manufactured homes division will come and inspect the home once it is delivered and setup to ensure that it is done correctly. Ace Mobile Homes, LLC is licensed and bonded with the state.

If you have any questions please feel free to contact me anytime.

Thank you,

Melanie Rinehart

Melanie Rinehart, GM

Ace Mobile Homes, LLC

903-556-2384

Attachment: 2021-069 ATTH 03 (Letter from Ace Mobile Homes) (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-069 Goals & Perspective (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-069

S-742

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-742 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON LOT 1, BLOCK 19, WEST TEXARKANA ADITION, LOCATED AT 2301 WEST 12TH STREET, TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on **Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at 2301 West 12th Street**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **five (5) to one (1) to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-742** for the location of a double-wide HUD Code manufactured home on Lot 1, Block 19, West Texarkana Addition, located at **2301 West 12th Street,** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-069 ORD Approving SUP 2301 W 12th signed (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one renovated 2001 double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **23rd day of August, 2021.**

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

7:27 p.m.

Bob Bruggeman

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-069 ORD Approving SUP 2301 W 12th signed (2534 : 2021-069 ORD granting SUP at 2301 W 12th St.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/8/2021 2:33 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Kristin Peeples,

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-072 approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Master Fee List.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

- Increased the permit fee for a sexually oriented business from $400 to $1,000.
- The CPI adjustment for water and sewer rates to include all minimum charges, volume charges, unmetered sewer rates and wholesale rates has been left at 0%. Once the Fiscal Year 2020 audit and/or the water rate study are complete, this fee may be adjusted.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Master Fee List is presented to the council on an annual basis for approval of city fees. Staff has reviewed the list and made a few changes which are highlighted in yellow on the attached list.

Potential Options:

- Approve master fee list with changes
- Deny master fee list and stay with current fees

Fiscal Implications:

To offset the cost of specific services with the revenue generated from these services.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Not Applicable

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

a. 2021-072 RES Master Fee List FY 22 (DOCX)
b. 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (PDF)
c. 2021-072 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

d. 2021-072 Master fee list FY 2022 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples 08/17/2021 3:29 PM	Department Head Review	Completed	
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/17/2021 3:29 PM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/17/2021 5:02 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	08/23/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/23/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/13/21

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-072

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas, and the nation, using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTON 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-072 RES Master Fee List FY 22 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2022)

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
1	Extraordinary Event Cost Recovery Fee	$0.00										An invoice may be sent by the City to any individual, organization or entity to recapture the cost of staff time, materials and supplies, and other costs related to an event, item or activity which is not considered a service provided to the general population in the normal and ordinary course of the City's operation.	All Departments and Offices		
2	Returned Checks	$25.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each check	NSF –Non-Sufficient Funds	All Departments and Offices		
3	Coin Operated Machine Permit	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Per Coin Operated Machine	Maximum $250.00 (17+ machines)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
4	Public Amusement Permit	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Permit is only valid for three (3) consecutive days	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903.-798-3900
5	Pu blic Amusement Permit - Annual	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$500.00	Each	Permit is valid for one year	Administration	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
6	Transient Dealer Precious Metal Permit	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Each	For 30 Days	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
7	Alcoholic Bev: (Malt Beverage) Retail Dealer's Off-Premise License (BF)	$0.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
8	Alcoholic Bev: Wine and Malt Beverage Retailer's Off-Premise Permit (BQ)	$0.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
9	Alcoholic Bev: (Malt Beverage) Retail Dealer's On-Premise License (BE)	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
10	Alcoholic Bev: Wine and Malt Beverage Retailer's Permit (BG)	$0.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
11	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Retailer Dealer's On-Premise Late Hours (BL)~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$250.00~~	~~$250.00~~	~~$250.00~~	~~$250.00~~	~~$250.00~~	~~$250.00~~	~~$250.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
12	Alcoholic Bev: Brewpub License (BP)		$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
13	Alcoholic Bev: Package Store Permit (P)	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
14	Alcoholic Bev: Wine-Only Package Store Permit (Q)	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
15	Alcoholic Bev: General Class B Wholesaler's Permit (X)	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
16	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Importer's License (BI)~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
17	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Importer's Carrier's License (BJ)~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
18	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA) - 1st Established~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$375.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal. FY 21 Recommend 1/2 reduction for manufacturing related licenses.~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
19	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA) - 2nd Established~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal. FY 21 Recommend 1/2 reduction for manufacturing related licenses.~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
20	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA) - 3rd, 4th, 5th Established~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$4,275.00~~	~~$4,275.00~~	~~$2,138.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal. FY 21 Recommend 1/2 reduction for manufacturing related licenses.~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
21	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beer Manufacturer's License (BA) - Excess of 5 Established~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$8,400.00~~	~~$8,400.00~~	~~$4,200.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal. FY 21 Recommend 1/2 reduction for manufacturing related licenses.~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
22	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Brewer's Permit (B)~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal. FY 21 Recommend 1/2 reduction for manufacturing related licenses.~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
23	Alcoholic Bev: Winery Permit (G)			$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
24	Alcoholic Bev: Local Distributor's Permit (LP)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
25	Alcoholic Bev: Branch Distributor's License (BC)	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
26	Alcoholic Bev: Wholesaler's Permit (W)	$0.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	$1,875.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
27	Alcoholic Bev: General Distributor's License (BB)	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
28	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Caterer's Permit (CB)~~		~~$500.00~~	~~$500.00~~	~~$500.00~~	~~$500.00~~	~~$500.00~~	~~$500.00~~	~~$500.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
29	Alcoholic Bev: Mixed Beverage Permit w/ FB (MB) - 2nd Renewal	$0.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
30	Alcoholic Bev: Mixed Beverage Permit w/ FB (MB) - 3rd and Subsequent Renewals	$0.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
31	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Beverage Cartage (PE)~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~$20.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
32	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Package Store Tasting (PS)~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$25.00~~	~~$25.00~~	~~$25.00~~	~~$25.00~~	~~$25.00~~	~~$25.00~~	~~$25.00~~	~~$25.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
33	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Restaurant Permit with FB (RM) - 2nd renewal~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
34	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Restaurant Permit with FB (RM) - 3rd and all subsequent renewals~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$750.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal (collect 3rd year and after issuance of license)~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
35	~~Alcoholic Beverage Permit: Mixed Beverage Late Hours (LB)~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$150.00~~	~~$150.00~~	~~$150.00~~	~~$150.00~~	~~$150.00~~	~~$150.00~~	~~$150.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~	~~Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
36	Alcoholic Bev: Brewer's License (BW)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
37	Alcoholic Bev: Distiller's and Rectifier's Permit (D)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,500.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
38	Alcoholic Bev: Nonresident Seller's Permit (S)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
39	Alcoholic Bev: Bonded Warehouse Permit (J/JD)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
40	Alcoholic Bev: Manufacturer's Agent's Warehousing Permit (AW)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$750.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
41	Alcoholic Bev: Promotional Permit (PR)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$300.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
42	Alcoholic Bev: Brewer's Self-Distribution License (SD)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$600.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
43	Alcoholic Bev: Water Park Permit (WP)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$30.00	Each	Bi-Annual Permit at same time as state permit application/renewal	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
44	Motor Vehicle Junk Yard or Business Permit		$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Annual Note: $1.00 Fee to Replace Lost Permit	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
45	~~Open Records Information: Copies (letter & legal)~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Per Page~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
46	~~Open Records Information: Copies over 50 pages~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Per Page~~	~~Plus Labor charge prorated and overhead charge~~	~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
47	~~Open Records Information: Copies (Oversize 11" x 17")~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
48	~~Open Records Information: Computer~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.10~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Per Page~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
49	~~Open Records Information: Diskette~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
50	~~Open Records Information: VHS video~~	~~$2.50~~	~~$2.50~~	~~$2.50~~	~~$2.50~~	~~$2.50~~	~~$2.50~~	~~$2.50~~	~~$2.50~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
51	~~Open Records Information: Audio Cassette~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
52	~~Open Records Information: CD~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$1.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Per clock hour~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
53	~~Open Records Information: Maps/D Size~~	~~$2.00~~	~~$2.00~~	~~$2.00~~	~~$2.00~~	~~$2.00~~	~~$2.00~~	~~$2.00~~	~~$2.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Sheet paper~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
54	~~Open Records Information: Maps/D Size~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Sheet film~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
55	~~Open Records Information: Maps/E Size~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$3.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Sheet paper~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
56	~~Open Records Information: Maps/E Size~~	~~$4.00~~	~~$4.00~~	~~$4.00~~	~~$4.00~~	~~$4.00~~	~~$4.00~~	~~$4.00~~	~~$4.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Sheet film~~		~~Administration~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3900~~
57	Open Records Information											Note: Charges for public information will be as defined in Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70 of the Texas Administrative Code. When applicable, labor cost will be added to open records requests and will be billed at $15/hour plus a 20% overhead charge.	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
58	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 1 *		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use less than 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
59	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Residential 2 *		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 6,000 gallons (Residential)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
60	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 1 *		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use is less than 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
61	Airport Operations, Maintenance and Improvement Fee - Commercial 2 *		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Monthly	Collected via Utility Statement when water use exceeds 4,000 gallons (Commercial)	Administration	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3900
62	Dog & Cat Registration (Unaltered) *	$0.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
63	Dog & Cat Breeding Fee (Unaltered)						$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Waved if proof of alteration & rabies vaccination shown	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
64	Dog & Cat Registration (Altered) *	$0.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Pet	Per Year - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
65	Dog & Cat Late Registration or Fail to Register *	$0.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Per Pet	Per Year	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
66	Dog & Cat Registration 3-Year (Altered)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Pet	Every 3 years - Must show proof of alteration and rabies vaccination.	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
67	Dog & Cat Registration - Replacement Tag *	$0.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3535
68	Dangerous Dog Registration					$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$150.00	Per Pet Per Year		Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
69	Reclaim City-Registered Impounded Animal	$0.00	$90.00	$90.00	$90.00	$150.00	$150.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Pet	For 1st 3 days	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
70	Boarding City-registered Impounded Animal							$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Pet Per Day	For Day 4 On.	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
71	Reclaim Impounded Animal						$150.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Pet	Includes rabies shot, vaccinations, & City Registration	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
72	Rabies Quarantine	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Per Pet	To Be Done at Vet's Office Or Approved Place	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
73	Owner Surrenders	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	Per Pet		Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
74	Animal Adoption Fee							$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Pet	Includes rabies shot, vaccinations, & City Registration	Animal Services	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
75	Miscellaneous Fee							$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Per Pet	In Increments of $15	Animal Services	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	
76	Birth Certificates	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	$23.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
77	Death Certificates	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	$21.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
78	Death Certificates (additional copies)	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
79	Abstract Poly Envelope	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
80	Long Poly Envelope	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
81	Mail Request: Shipping & Handling Fee	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
82	Credit/debit card payment	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	Each Transaction	In Addition to certificate fees	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
83	Garage Sale Permit	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Each	3-day/max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
84	Estate Sale Permit	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each	3-days/Max 2 per year	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
85	Itinerate Vendor Permit	$20.00/$5.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	$10.00 each additional permit for same sales group. 1-year permit	Vital Statistics Office	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3905
86	Incident Report Copies	$2.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Report	Fire Department calls only	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
87	Fire Inspection Service: Nursing Home	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
88	Fire Inspection Service: Day Care	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
89	Fire Inspection Service: Group Home	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
90	Fire Inspection Service: Hospital	$0.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections performed semi-annually	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
91	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Base		$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, $25 base fee plus $5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
92	Fire Inspection Service: Hotel/Motel - Per Room		$0.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Annual Fee	Includes two inspections, performed semi-annually, $25 base fee plus $5 per room inspected	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
93	Fire Inspection Service: First Re-Inspection	$0.00	$50.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
94	Fire Inspection Service: 2nd and subsequent re-inpsections.	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
95	Fire Inspection Service: After Hours Inspection (Minimum 2 hr.)	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Per hour		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
96	Water Fill / Truck Only	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Order		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
97	Fire Inspection Service: Home Safety Inspection	$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
98	Fire Inspection Service: Foster Home Inspection	$0.00	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge	No Charge			Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
99	Permit: Fire Alarm Commercial	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Annual Fee		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
100	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 4-6 Alarms	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
101	False Alarm Fee - Commercial: 7 and more	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
102	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 4-6 Alarms	$0.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
103	False Alarm Fee - Residential: 7 and more	$0.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	Each Alarm	Per 12-month period	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
104	Permit: Fixed Fire Extinguishing System	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
105	Permit: Sprinkler/Standpipe	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
106	Permit: Installation/Removal of UST's	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
107	Permit: Open Burning (not recreational)	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
108	Permit: Recreational Burning	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
109	Permit: Fireworks	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
110	Response: Hazardous Materials	100%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	$1.10	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994
111	Response: Technical Rescue	100%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	110%	$1.10	Replacement	Current Replacement cost of materials used	Fire Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3994

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
112	Inspection Service: Pool (each body of water)	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
113	Inspection Service: Pool Late Fee (each body of water)	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
114	Inspection Service: Pool 1st Re-inspection (each body of water)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
115	Inspection Service: Pool Subsequent Re-inspections (each body of water/each additional inspection - incremental increase in fee)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Each	Increasing in $100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
116	Inspection Service: Pool Complaint (each body of water)	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
117	Inspection Service: Pool Reinstatement (each body of water)	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
118	Heath Service Inspection: Food Service w/1-5 employees	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
119	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/6-10 employees	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$350.00	$350.00	$350.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
120	Health Service Inspection: Food Service w/11 or more employees	$325.00	$325.00	$325.00	$325.00	$325.00	$325.00	$375.00	$375.00	$375.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
121	Health Service Inspection: Food Service each Public & Private School	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	Annual Fee		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
122	Health Service Inspection: Food Service for each Non-Profit	$275, $300, $325	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Fee	Complaint Inspection, reinstatement & re-inspection fees apply	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
123	Health Service Inspection: Day Care Food Service	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Annual Fee	Per Day Care	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
124	~~Health Service Inspection - Daycare Non-Food Service~~	~~$50.00~~	~~$50.00~~	~~$50.00~~	~~$50.00~~	~~$50.00~~	~~$50.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Annual Fee~~		~~Health Inspections~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3912~~
125	~~Health Service Inspection - Foster Home~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Bi-annual~~		~~Health Inspections~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3912~~
126	~~Health Service Inspection - Adoption~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$40.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~		~~Health Inspections~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3912~~
127	Health Service Inspection: Temporary Event	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
128	Health Service Inspection: Seasonal Permit	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
129	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$150.00	Annual Fee	There was an error in the current fee schedule that had swapped Mobile Fee with Seasonal Fee, this is to correct that error.	Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
130	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit for 3-days or less	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.00	Annual Fee	For Mobile Units that are coming in 1 or 2 times/year for special events that last less than 3 days	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
131	Health Service Inspection: Mobile Food Unit Reinspection Fee	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.00	Per Inspection		Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
132	Health Service Inspection: Late fee	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
133	Health Service Inspection: Complaint Inspection	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
134	~~Health Service Inspection: 1st Re-inspection~~	~~$75.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Each~~		~~Health Inspections~~	~~City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard~~	~~903-798-3912~~
135	~~Health Service Inspection: Subsequent Re-inspection~~										~~Each~~	~~Increasing in $100.00 increments for each additional re-inspection~~			
136	Health Service Inspection: Re-inspection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
137	Health Service Inspection: Reinstatement	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
138	Health Service Inspection: Duplicate Permit	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
139	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (picked up)	$8.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
140	Copy: Texas Food Establishment Rules (mailed)	$10.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Health Inspections	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
141	Health Service Inspection: Courtesy Follow Up Inspection					$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each	Charged after the 2nd Courtesy Inspection	Health Inspections	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
142	Immunization: Child Administrative Fee	$12.00	$12.00	$12.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	$14.00	Per Visit	No Vaccine Maximum - No charge for Texas Medicaid Children	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
143	Immunization: Adult Administrative Fee	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Visit		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
144	Copy: Shot Record	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
145	Immunization: Private Purchase Flu vaccine	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Shot	Price subject to change	Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
146	Health Service: Tuberculosis Skin Test for Employment or Schooling	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
147	Health Service: Health Card Renewal	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Card		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250
148	Health Service: Blood Sugar (Finger Stick)	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Test		Health Clinic	Bowie County Health Clinic, 902 W. 12th Street	903-798-3250

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
149	Notary Fee	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Service		Human Resources Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3917
150	Portable Building Permit					$50.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each	For buildings that are already constructed, moved on site	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
151	New Residential Building Permit			$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	Per Square Foot	1. New SF, DD, MH and MF including units available for individual ownership; 2. Additions including but not limited to: bedrooms, bathrooms, screened porch, sunrooms and etc..; 3. Attached Accessory Structure including but not limited to: deck, garage, open porch and etc… 4. All space measured including heated and unheated space.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
152	Residential Repair Permit					$30.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Per House	For Greater Area Than 10% of House	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
153	Residential Remodel/ Repair					$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	Per Square Foot	Of Room Remodeled	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
154	Residential Re-Inspection Fee	$5.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	All Trades	Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
155	Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs < $25M			See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	Each	Use the on-line file to determine permit fee and the fee will be based on the fiscal year in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
156	Non-Residential Building Permit with Estimated Costs > $25M											Contractor is responsible for paying 3rd Party Inspection Service + 10% of costs of Inspection Services	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
157	Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit				$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
158	Non Residential Re-Roofing or Repair Permit					$150.00	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	See Separate Schedule	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
159	Application Plan Review Fee: Residential	$0.00	$75.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
160	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Project costs < $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
161	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential	$0.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Project costs => $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
162	Application Plan Review Fee: Non-Residential										Each	Project costs > $25M, Contractor is responsible for hiring 3rd party Inspection Service for all plan review.	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
163	Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
164	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Each	Project costs < $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
165	Non-Residential: Re-Review Plan or Change	$0.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Each	Project costs => $1,000,000	Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3913
166	Non-Residential: Re-Inspection Fee	$5.00	$75.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each Trade	Increases at $25 rate per failed inspection, thus increasing to $75, $100, $125 and etc… Does not include "Missed Appointment"	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
167	Inspections Outside City Limits - Inside ETJ	$45.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Per Request from owner/contractor	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
168	Demolition Permit	$10.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Performance Bond/cashiers check Required	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
169	Demolition Permit for Out Building							$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
170	Non-Residential: Temporary Electrical Power	$30.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
171	Work Performed without Permit	Double Fee									Each	Double Fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
172	Record Retrieval	$0.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	Each Request	Pulling closed files, plans and etc…	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
173	Initial Certificate of Occupancy	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Does not include new construction;2 inspections included; $25 each additional inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
174	Replacement of Certificate of Occupancy Card	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
175	Re-stamp Previously Approved Plans	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
176	Non Residential Permit Renewal of Expired Permit	$0.00	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	$0.25	Each	25% of original permit fee	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
177	Residential renewal of Expired Permit										Each	Price of the Original Permit	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
178	Failure to Pick-up Permit within 60 days of Approval	$0.00										Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
179	Refund Fee for Non-expired Permits	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Forfeit Fees; Permit fees will be reimbursed.	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
180	Refund Fee for Expired Permits	$0.00										Forfeit Fees	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
181	Weekend/After Office Hours Inspection Fee	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Hour	Minimum of 3 hours	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
182	Miscellaneous Inspection	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
183	Construction or Work Site Trailer	$10.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Trailer	Includes piers, tie-downs, steps, decks, electrical, plumbing, and mechanical	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
184	Minimum Inspection Miscellaneous Permit Fee	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each	Not Used	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
185	Courtesy/ Follow Up Inspection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each	2 inspections included with building permit, 3rd + is charged for each inspection	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
186	Builders & Mechanical Contractors (Plumbing, Electric, HVAC) Registration Fee	$0.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$50.00	$50.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	One time	Not allowed by State of Texas	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
187	Driveway Permit	$10.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
188	Swimming Pool Permit	$10+$4 per add thousand	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
189	Tent Permit	$10.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
190	Sign Permit for basic/simple sign			$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole - No electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
191	Sign Permit for sign with electric power			$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Simple Sign including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole with electric power	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
192	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) less than or equal to 50 Square Feet			$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
193	Sign Permit for sign with electronic messaging (CVEMS) greater than 50 Square Feet			$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	CVEMS including but not limited to: Wall Mounted, Free Standing, Monument, or Pole	Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
194	Sign Permit-Banner	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each	Per month	Inspections Department	city Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9312
195	Sign Permit Promotional/Grand Opening	$30.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each	Maximum Promotional 90 days; Grand Opening two weeks	Inspections Department	city Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-9313
196	Billboard/Off Premise advertising sign *	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	Per Year		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
197	Cell Tower Permit	$0.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
198	Co-location Antenna on Cell Tower Permit	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
199	Basic Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (up to 4 circuits)	$8.50	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Permit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
200	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (5 – 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional)	$1.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.50	$2.50	$2.50	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
201	Additional Electrical Rough-In or General Repairs Permit (More than 16 circuits) (Basic + Additional 1 + Additional 2)	$0.75	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each Additional Circuit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
202	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (100 amp)	$7.00	$17.00	$17.00	$17.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
203	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (200 amp)	$8.50	$18.50	$18.50	$18.50	$25.00	$25.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
204	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (400 amp)	$12.50	$22.50	$22.50	$22.50	$30.00	$30.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
205	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (600 amp)	$15.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$35.00	$35.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
206	Restore/Repair Electrical Service Permit (Greater than 600 amp)	$25.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$40.00	$40.00	$45.00	$45.00	$45.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
207	Other General Electrical Repair Permit	$7.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
208	Non Residential General Electrical Repair Permit						$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department		
209	Electric Power Permit for Sign	$8.50	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
210	Electric Company Courtesy Inspection							$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each	SWEPCO requires inspection before power can be turned on.	Inspections Department		
211	Placement of Temporary Pole for Electrical Power Permit	$5.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
212	Appeal Concerning Electrical Code Filing Fee	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
213	Plumbing Permit Water (Installation or Replacement of Fixtures, Water Heater, Foot Spa, and etc.... Including general repair of water system)	$4.00	$20.00	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
214	Plumbing Permit: Sewer Line or Tap	$10.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
215	Plumbing Permit Gas (Basic) (up to 4 openings)	$4.00	$20.00	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
216	Plumbing Permit Gas (Additional) (Greater than 4 openings) (Basic + Additional)	$0.50	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Each (over 4)		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
217	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: RPZ instillation	$4.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
218	Plumbing Permit Irrigation: (Basic) (1-5 Heads)	$4.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
219	Plumbing Permit Irrigation (Additional) (More than heads)(Basic + Additional)	$0.30	$0.60	$0.60	$0.60	$0.60	$0.60	$0.75	$0.75	$0.75	Each Additional Head		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
220	Plumbing Permit Miscellaneous (Backflow, Grease Trap, Sand/Oil Separator and etc...)	$4.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
221	HVAC Permit: Residential Air Installation/Replacement	$12.50	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
222	HVAC Permit: Non Residential Commercial Air Installation/Replacement	$0.60	$1.20	$1.20	$1.20	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
223	HVAC Permit: Mini Split Commercial Air Units	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Unit		Inspections Department	City Hall - Municipal Building - 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3912
224	Library Membership Texarkana AR/TX Residents	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
225	Library Membership Non-Texarkana Resident	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Annual Fee		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
226	Library Overdue Fines (Books and Compact Discs)	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	Per Calendar Day	Up to the cost of the book or compact discs. Return stops the fine accumulation.	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
227	Library Overdue Fines (Videos, DVD or Playaway)	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Calendar Day	Until the return, up to the cost of the videos, DVD or Playaway	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
228	Library card replacement	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Replacement	Lost unexpired library card	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
229	Computer Keycard Replacement	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1.00	Per Replacement		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
230	Library: Ear buds	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Set		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
231	Library: Memory Sticks (flash drive)	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Drive		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
232	Library Bag (Plastic)	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	$0.50	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
233	Library Bag (Canvas)	$7.50	$7.50	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	Per Bag		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
234	~~Library: Use of Typewriter~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.50~~	~~$0.00~~	~~Per 1/2 Hour~~		~~Library~~	~~600 West 3rd Street~~	~~903-794-2149~~
235	Library: Case Replacement	$1.00	$1.00	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$1 - $9	$2 - $9	Per Case		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
236	Library: Art Sleeve for case			$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Each		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
237	Library: Due Date Card Replacement	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Card		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
238	Library: Photo copies (B&W)	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	$0.15	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
239	Library: Photo copies (Color)	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
240	Library: Texas Notary	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Service		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
241	Library: Fax Service Receiving	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
242	Library: Fax Service Sending (local)	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
243	Library: Fax Service Sending (long distance)	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
244	Library: Fax Service Sending (International)			$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Page		Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
245	Library: Lamination									$1-$5	Per Service	Inquire at Circulation Desk	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
246	Library: David Nelson Meeting Room Rental	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Per Rental	Non-Profit Organizations Exempt	Library	600 West 3rd Street	903-794-2149
247	Municipal Court Technology Fees	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
248	Municipal Court Building Security Fees	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	Per Case		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
249	Municipal Court Warrant Fee	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Warrant		Municipal Court	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3008
250	Park Pavilion Rental (Half Day)	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Rental	8:00 AM - 2:45 PM or 3:00 PM to 10:00 PM	Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
251	Park Pavilion Rental (All Day)	$20.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
252	Ball Field Rental - Practice Game	$15.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per Game		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
253	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 1 Field	$75.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
254	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 2 Fields	$150.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$175.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
255	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 3 Fields	$200.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Per Tournament		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
256	Ball Field Rental - Tournaments 4-5 Fields	$250.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	Per Day		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
257	Collins Senior Center Activity Room	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Per Event		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
258	Collins Senior Center Meeting Room	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
259	Splash Pad Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150.00	Each Rental/ 2 Hours		Parks, Recreation and Community Health	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
260	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
261	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
262	Southwest Center Multipurpose Room (GYM) Rental	$250.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$275.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
263	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
264	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
265	Southwest Center ABC Room Rental	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
266	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
267	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
268	Southwest Center Game/Activity Room Rental	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
269	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
270	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
271	Southwest Center Room A Rental	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
272	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
273	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
274	Southwest Center Room B Rental	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
275	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
276	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
277	Southwest Center Room C Rental	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
278	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 1 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
279	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Each Rental	Group 2 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
280	Southwest Center Room D Rental	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Rental	Group 3 Users	Southwest Center	3222 W. 7th Street	903-798-3978
281	Application for Zoning Change (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
282	Application for Specific Use Permit (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
283	Application for Site Plan approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
284	Application for Site Plan Amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
285	Specific Use Permit Renewal (Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$90.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Permit		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
286	Application fee for Amendment to Zoning Ordinance	$0.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
287	Variances Requests (ZBA)(Base Fee) (Base + Variable)	$60.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Per Application		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
288	Historic District Certificate of Appropriateness	$0.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Per Applicant		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
289	Subdivision Plats – preliminary (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
290	Subdivision Plats – final (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
291	Subdivision Plats – re-approval (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Re-approval		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
292	Subdivision Replats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Replat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
293	Subdivision Plat - Vacated (Base Fee)	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
294	Subdivision Plat – amendments (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Amendment		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
295	Subdivision Minor Plats (Base Fee) (Base + Variable Deposit)	$0.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$100.00	Per Minor Plat		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
296	Deposit for Variable Fees	$0.00	$200.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Per Application	(Variable costs include the costs such as advertising, mailing notices, sign manufacturing and posting and etc...) Unused deposit will be returned to petitioner once the final decision is rendered. If variable costs exceed the deposit amount the difference is required to be paid in full prior to issuance of the permit or other required document	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
297	Zoning Verification Document	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each		Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
298	Voluntary Annexation Application Fee	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500 plus publication costs	$500 plus publication costs	$500 plus publication costs	Each Application	Additional cost for publication and advertising as required by state law.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
299	Annual Special Event Permit	$0.00	$100.00	$110.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$0.00	Each	Fee may be required for any additional services.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
300	Daily Special Event Permit (20 days processing)	$0.00	$0.00	$30.00	$30.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$0.00	Each	Fee may be required for any additional services.	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
301	Daily Special Event Permit (Expedited Processing)					$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00	Each	Five days processing after acceptance of a completed application: no processing will occur without payment	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
302	Daily Special Event Permit (Express Processing)					$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	Each	Next day permit based on receipt of a completed application with proper insurance certificate included, received no later than 4:00 p.m, on a regular work day: no processing will occur without payment	Planning and Community Development Department	City Hall – Municipal Building – 220 Texas Boulevard	903-798-3945
303	Street Name Change Application Fee	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	Additional cost for new signage	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
304	Street/Alley/Public ROW Abandonment Application Fee	$0.00	$2,000.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
305	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	100% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
306	Ground Level License to Encumber Right-Of-Way: Sign Only				$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Each Encumberance		Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
307	Wireless Cell communication pole/tower with network nodes to Encumber Right-of -Way					$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Each individual network node	Maximum fee set by Texas State Legislators 2017, annual fee does not include fees for building permits issued by the Inspections Department	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
308	Air Space License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
309	Subsurface License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	10% Fair Market Value	Per Square Foot	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. The fair market value per square foot cost is an annual fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
310	Ornamental Device License to Encumber Right-Of-Way	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Request	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
311	Downtown CBD License to Encumber Right-Of-Way*				$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Request	$100 Nonrefundable deposit required at submittal for request review. This is a one time fee.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
312	Solid Waste Pickup - Residential Rate	$17.21	$17.54	$17.35	$17.85	$18.39	$19.20	$20.43	$20.82	$23.15	Per Month	Includes 96 gal. Trash cart, 65 Gal. recycle cart, Yard waste pickup. 2021 - $12.22/month for additional cart.	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
313	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (1 Toter)	$22.57	$23.00	$22.75	$25.00	$25.75	$26.88	$28.60	$29.14	$30.01	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
314	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (2 Toter)	$33.83	$34.47	$34.09	$42.00	$43.26	$45.16	$48.05	$49.86	$50.43	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
315	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (3 Toter)								$68.78	$70.84	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
316	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial Hand PU (4 Toter)	$42.34	$43.14	$42.67	$59.00	$60.77	$81.72	$86.95	$88.60	$91.26	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
317	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$90.54	$92.26	$91.25	$94.90	$97.75	$102.05	$108.58	$110.64	$113.96	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
318	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$135.76	$138.34	$136.82	$142.29	$146.56	$153.01	$162.80	$165.89	$170.87	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
319	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$158.40	$161.41	$159.63	$166.02	$171.00	$178.52	$189.95	$193.56	$199.37	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
320	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$181.13	$184.57	$182.54	$189.84	$195.54	$204.14	$217.20	$221.33	$227.97	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
321	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$203.68	$207.55	$205.27	$213.48	$219.88	$229.55	$244.24	$248.88	$256.35	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
322	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$249.12	$253.85	$251.06	$261.10	$268.93	$280.76	$298.73	$304.41	$313.54	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
323	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Container	$58.81	$59.93	$59.27	$61.64	$63.49	$66.28	$70.52	$71.86	$74.02	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
324	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$108.63	$110.69	$109.47	$113.85	$117.27	$122.43	$130.27	$132.75	$136.73	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
325	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$163.05	$166.15	$164.32	$170.89	$176.02	$183.76	$195.52	$199.23	$205.21	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
326	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$190.14	$193.75	$191.62	$199.28	$205.26	$214.29	$228.00	$232.33	$239.30	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
327	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$217.40	$221.53	$219.09	$227.85	$234.69	$245.02	$260.70	$265.65	$273.62	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
328	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$244.48	$249.13	$246.39	$256.25	$263.94	$275.55	$293.19	$298.76	$307.72	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
329	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$298.84	$304.52	$301.17	$313.22	$322.62	$336.82	$358.38	$355.00	$365.65	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
330	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 3-Yard FEL Container	$70.58	$71.92	$71.13	$73.98	$76.20	$79.55	$84.64	$86.25	$88.84	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
331	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$126.80	$129.21	$127.79	$132.90	$136.89	$142.91	$152.06	$154.95	$159.60	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
332	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$190.14	$193.75	$191.62	$199.28	$205.26	$214.29	$228.00	$232.33	$239.30	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
333	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$221.89	$226.11	$223.62	$232.56	$239.54	$250.08	$266.09	$271.15	$279.28	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
334	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$253.59	$258.41	$255.57	$265.79	$273.76	$285.81	$304.10	$309.88	$319.18	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
335	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$285.31	$290.73	$287.53	$299.03	$308.00	$321.55	$342.13	$348.63	$359.09	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
336	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$348.69	$355.32	$351.41	$365.47	$376.43	$392.99	$418.14	$426.08	$438.86	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
337	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Container	$82.36	$83.92	$83.00	$86.32	$88.91	$92.82	$98.76	$100.64	$103.66	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
338	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$164.10	$167.83	$165.98	$172.62	$177.80	$185.62	$197.50	$201.25	$207.29	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
339	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$248.51	$253.23	$250.44	$260.46	$268.27	$280.07	$297.99	$303.65	$312.76	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
340	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$287.48	$292.94	$289.72	$301.31	$310.35	$324.01	$344.75	$351.30	$361.84	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
341	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$329.35	$335.61	$331.92	$345.20	$355.56	$371.20	$394.96	$402.46	$414.53	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
342	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$371.32	$378.38	$374.22	$389.19	$400.87	$418.51	$445.29	$453.75	$467.36	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**

Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
343	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$452.17	$460.76	$455.69	$473.92	$488.14	$509.62	$542.24	$552.54	$569.12	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
344	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container	$106.99	$109.02	$107.82	$112.13	$115.49	$141.45	$150.50	$153.36	$137.36	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
345	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$190.08	$193.69	$191.56	$199.22	$205.20	$214.23	$227.94	$232.27	$239.24	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
346	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$253.59	$258.41	$255.57	$265.79	$273.76	$285.81	$304.10	$309.88	$319.18	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
347	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$329.40	$335.66	$331.97	$345.25	$355.61	$371.26	$395.02	$402.53	$414.61	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
348	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$476.31	$485.36	$480.02	$499.22	$514.20	$536.82	$571.18	$582.03	$599.49	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
349	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$519.51	$529.38	$523.56	$544.50	$560.84	$585.52	$622.99	$634.83	$653.87	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
350	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$600.57	$611.98	$605.25	$629.46	$648.34	$676.87	$720.19	$733.87	$755.89	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
351	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container	$123.51	$125.86	$124.48	$129.46	$133.34	$139.21	$148.12	$150.93	$155.46	Each	Extra Pick Up	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
352	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 96-Gallon Toter (RECYCLE)	$3.20	$3.26	$3.22	$3.35	$3.45	$3.60	$3.83	$3.90	$5.61	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
353	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	$51.19	$52.16	$51.59	$53.65	$55.26	$57.69	$61.38	$62.55	$64.43	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
354	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Container/Cardboard	$61.42	$62.59	$61.90	$64.38	$66.31	$69.23	$73.66	$75.06	$77.31	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
355	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 2-Yard FEL Compactor								$259.85	$267.65	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
356	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$222.00	$226.22	$223.73	$232.68	$239.66	$250.21	$266.22	$271.28	$279.42	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
357	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$444.00	$452.44	$447.46	$465.36	$479.32	$500.41	$532.44	$542.56	$558.84	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
358	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$666.00	$678.65	$671.18	$698.03	$718.97	$750.60	$798.64	$813.81	$838.22	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
359	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$888.00	$904.87	$894.92	$930.72	$958.64	$1,000.82	$1,064.87	$1,085.10	$1,117.65	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
360	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,110.00	$1,131.09	$1,118.65	$1,163.40	$1,198.30	$1,251.03	$1,331.10	$1,356.39	$1,397.08	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
361	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 4-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,332.00	$1,357.31	$1,342.38	$1,396.08	$1,448.67	$1,512.41	$1,609.20	$1,639.77	$1,688.96	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
362	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$261.79	$266.76	$263.83	$274.38	$282.61	$295.04	$313.92	$319.88	$329.48	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
363	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$523.59	$533.54	$527.67	$548.78	$565.24	$590.11	$627.88	$639.81	$659.00	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
364	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$785.38	$800.30	$791.50	$823.16	$847.85	$885.16	$941.81	$959.70	$988.49	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
365	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,047.18	$1,067.08	$1,055.34	$1,097.55	$1,130.48	$1,180.22	$1,255.75	$1,279.61	$1,318.00	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
366	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,308.96	$1,333.83	$1,319.16	$1,371.93	$1,413.09	$1,475.27	$1,569.69	$1,599.51	$1,647.50	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
367	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 6-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,570.76	$1,600.60	$1,582.99	$1,646.31	$1,695.70	$1,770.31	$1,805.12	$1,839.42	$1,894.60	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
368	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$301.06	$306.78	$303.41	$315.55	$325.02	$339.32	$361.04	$367.90	$378.94	Per Month	One pick up per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
369	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$602.12	$613.56	$606.81	$631.08	$650.01	$678.61	$722.04	$735.76	$757.83	Per Month	Two pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
370	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$903.18	$920.34	$910.22	$946.63	$975.03	$1,017.93	$1,083.08	$1,103.66	$1,136.77	Per Month	Three pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
371	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,204.24	$1,227.12	$1,213.62	$1,262.16	$1,300.02	$1,357.22	$1,444.08	$1,471.52	$1,515.67	Per Month	Four pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
372	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,505.30	$1,533.90	$1,517.03	$1,577.71	$1,625.04	$1,696.54	$1,805.12	$1,839.42	$1,894.60	Per Month	Five pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
373	Solid Waste Pickup - Commercial 8-Yard FEL Compactor	$1,806.36	$1,840.68	$1,820.43	$1,893.25	$1,950.05	$2,035.85	$2,166.14	$2,207.30	$2,273.52	Per Month	Six pick ups per week	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
374	Solid Waste Pickup 20-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$288.14	$293.61	$290.38	$290.38	$299.09	$321.25	$332.23	$338.54	$248.70	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - $6.13 Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
375	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$312.16	$318.09	$314.59	$314.59	$324.03	$338.29	$357.81	$364.61	$375.55	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - $6.13 Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
376	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Open Top)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$349.07	$364.43	$387.75	$395.12	$406.97	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - $6.13 Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
377	Solid Waste Pickup 30-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$312.16	$318.09	$314.59	$314.59	$324.03	$338.29	$359.94	$366.78	$377.78	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
378	Solid Waste Pickup 33-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
379	Solid Waste Pickup 34-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
380	Solid Waste Pickup 35-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
381	Solid Waste Pickup 40-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
382	Solid Waste Pickup 42-Yard Roll-Off (Compactor)	$336.17	$342.56	$338.79	$338.79	$348.95	$364.30	$387.62	$394.98	$406.83	Per Haul	2021 Rates Delivery Rate - $130.66 Rental Daily Rate - NEGOTIATED Disposal Rate - $43.60 per ton	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
383	Utility Easement Abandonment Application Fee	$0.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$500.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	$750.00	Per request	All associated costs including Quit claim deeds and any legal work will be applicant's responsibility	Public Works Department	Public Works Admin Building - 919 Elm Street	903-798-3948
384	Central Records and Communications	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Copy or 911 Recording		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
385	Police: Accident or Crash Report	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	Copy of Report	Front and back pages	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
386	Police: Offense Report	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Copy of Report	Front page only	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
387	Police: Criminal History	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Each	Must show two forms of ID	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
388	Police: Certification of any Report	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Each	Added to the cost of the report	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3181
389	Burglar Alarm Permits – Residential	$20.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
390	Burglar Alarm Permits – Commercial	$20.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Annual Permit		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
391	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (30 days or less late)	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
392	Burglar Alarm Permits -- late renewal (more than30 days late)	$20.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	Each System		Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
393	False Alarm Fees	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each alarm	Per alarm after 6 alarms in any 12 month period	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3102
394	Wrecker Permits	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Per wrecker	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
395	Vehicle Storage Facility	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per facility	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
396	Taxi Permits	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	$40.00	Per taxicab	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
397	Sexually Oriented Business	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$400.00	$1,000.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
398	Youth Club/Dance Hall Permit	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per business	Annual fee	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
399	Police: Extraordinary Response to Problem Location				$22.88	$28.78	$28.78	$28.78	$28.78	$28.78	Per additional Officer	Only after Owner/Manager has been placed on legal notice.	Police Department	Bi-State Justice Building 100 North State Line Avenue at Broad Street	903-798-3116
400	Water Service Connection	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each	Water Service Initiation	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
401	Water Meter Disconnect	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each	Discontinue Service	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
402	Water Service Transfer	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
403	Late Service Charge – Non-Payment	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	$0.10	On billed amount	If not paid by Due Date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
404	After Hours Service Call to reinstate water service	$25.00	$25.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
405	Non Payment Service Charge	$20.00	$20.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	$35.00	Each	if not paid by disconnect date	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
406	Water meter reread initiated by Customer	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each	No charge if initiated by TWU	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
407	Water meter testing initiated by Customer	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each	Meters two inches & smaller	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
408	Water meter testing, for 2" line or greater, initiated by Customer (Cost plus %)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	$0.10	Each	Meters larger than two inches	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
409	Water meter Tampering	$35.00	$35.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
410	Unauthorized Water Connection Inserted	$35.00	$35.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
411	Water meter Fees – 5/8" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
412	Water meter Fees – 1" meter	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
413	Water: Single Register 2" (irrigation)	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Cost	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
414	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Water Main	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	$75.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
415	Bacteriological testing of water samples	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
416	Late fee for submission of Bacteriological testing samples after 12:00 noon daily cut-off	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	Each		TWU	2700 New Boston Rd	903-798-3850
417	Inspection/Tapping Fee for Sewer Main	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
418	Sanitary Sewer Availability Fee *	$0.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Monthly	Non-Connection when Sewer Connection is available to the property	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
419	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	TSS per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
420	Sewer Surcharge -- Excessive Strength Wastes	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	$0.25	BOD per pound		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
421	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00		Significant Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
422	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00		Minor Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
423	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00		Commercial Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
424	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00		Intermittent Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
425	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00		Transported Discharger	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
426	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00		Non-Discharge	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
427	Temporary Wastewater Discharge Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
428	Metered Discharge Treatment	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	$0.05	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
429	Liquid Waste Transport Permit	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00	$60.00			TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
430	Liquid Waste Transport Permit Late Fee					$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Permit		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
431	Septic Waste Dumping	$35.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	Per Volume of Tank	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
432	Delivery of Non-Domestic Waste to POTW Treatment Plant	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	$0.10	Per Gallon		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
433	Septic Waste Manifest Books	$12.00	$12.00	$12.00	$12.00	$13.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
434	Liquid Waste Transporter Manifest Late Fee					$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Each Occurrence		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
435	Non-Residential Backflow Prevention Assembly Device	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	$50.00	Per Year		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
436	Backflow Testing Fee	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$135.00	$135.00	$135.00	$135.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
437	Backflow Tester Registration Fee				$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	Per Tester	Annual Fee	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
438	Fire Hydrant Flow Testing	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Test		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
439	Smoke Testing Sewer Mains						$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	Per Test	(2 Person Crew, 2 hours)	TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
440	CCTV Sewer Mains						$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	$250.00	Each	(3 Person Crew, 3 hours)	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3829
441	Commercial Customer Service Inspection				$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	Each		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
442	Environmental Services Enforcement Fee				Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	Per Action		TWU	3616 South State Line Ave	903-798-3870
443	Backflow Assembly Text Booklet	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	$7.00	Each		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
444	Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	$1.00	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
445	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Residential	$1.00	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	$1.50	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
446	Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	$2.50	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
447	Waste Water Infrastructure Fee - Commercial	$2.50	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	Monthly		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
448	TX Regional Water Plant Fee							$1.50	$1.50	$3.00	Per 1,000 Gallons	All metered usage over zero	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
449	Sales: Screened Compost	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
450	Sales: Screened Compost	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	Per bag (1-Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
451	Sales: Unscreened Compost	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
452	Sales: Wood Chips	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	$8.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
453	Sales: Wood Chips	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	$1.00	Per Bag (2-Cubic Foot)		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
454	Sales: Leaf Mulch	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	Per Cubic Yard		TWU	4000 South State Line Ave	903-798-3860
455	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly)			$8.15	$8.15	$8.15	$8.38	$8.38	$8.38	$8.38	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
456	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1			$1.75	$1.75	$1.75	$1.80	$1.80	$1.80	$1.80	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
457	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2			$2.00	$2.00	$2.00	$2.06	$2.06	$2.06	$2.06	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
458	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
459	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4			$3.75	$3.75	$3.75	$3.86	$3.86	$3.86	$3.86	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
460	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5			$4.00	$4.00	$4.00	$4.11	$4.11	$4.11	$4.11	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
461	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly)			$9.28	$9.28	$9.28	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
462	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly)			$9.28	$9.28	$9.28	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	$9.54	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
463	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly)			$10.61	$10.61	$10.61	$10.91	$10.91	$10.91	$10.91	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
464	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly)			$11.93	$11.93	$11.93	$12.26	$12.26	$12.26	$12.26	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
465	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly)			$13.24	$13.24	$13.24	$13.61	$13.61	$13.61	$13.61	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
466	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly)			$26.50	$26.50	$26.50	$27.24	$27.24	$27.24	$27.24	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
467	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly)			$39.75	$39.75	$39.75	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
468	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly)			$66.25	$66.25	$66.25	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
469	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly)			$66.25	$66.25	$66.25	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	$68.11	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
470	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
471	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
472	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
473	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
474	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5			$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	$3.34	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
475	Industrial Water Rates and Service Charges			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	Annual	Negotiated Water Budgets	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
476	Residential Water Service Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$12.23	$12.23	$12.23	$12.57	$12.57	$12.57	$12.57	Per Meter		TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
477	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			$2.63	$2.63	$2.63	$2.70	$2.70	$2.70	$2.70	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
478	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			$3.00	$3.00	$3.00	$3.08	$3.08	$3.08	$3.08	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
479	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
480	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			$5.63	$5.63	$5.63	$5.79	$5.79	$5.79	$5.79	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
481	Residential Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.17	$6.17	$6.17	$6.17	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
482	Commercial Water Service Charge 1 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$13.92	$13.92	$13.92	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	Per Meter	5/8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
483	Commercial Water Service Charge 2 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$13.92	$13.92	$13.92	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	$14.31	Per Meter	3/4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
484	Commercial Water Service Charge 3 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$15.92	$15.92	$15.92	$16.37	$16.37	$16.37	$16.37	Per Meter	1" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
485	Commercial Water Service Charge 4 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$17.90	$17.90	$17.90	$18.40	$18.40	$18.40	$18.40	Per Meter	1.5" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

FY22 Master Fee List
(proposed)

*** Indicates that Authorizing Ordinances have not been enacted - Therefore, these fees will not be assessed prior to adoption of the appropriate ordinance(s)**
Building Permit Fees to be Based on the FY Schedule of Fees in which the construction work is scheduled to begin.

Item Number	SERVICE/PERMIT	FY14 RATE	FY15 RATE	FY16 RATE	FY17 RATE	FY18 RATE	FY19 RATE	FY20 RATE	FY21 RATE	FY22 RATE	PER UNIT	OTHER INFORMATION	OFFICE	LOCATION	TELEPHONE
486	Commercial Water Service Charge 5 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$19.86	$19.86	$19.86	$20.42	$20.42	$20.42	$20.42	Per Meter	2" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
487	Commercial Water Service Charge 6 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$39.75	$39.75	$39.75	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	$40.86	Per Meter	3" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
488	Commercial Water Service Charge 7 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$59.63	$59.63	$59.63	$61.30	$61.30	$61.30	$61.30	Per Meter	4" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
489	Commercial Water Service Charge 8 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$99.38	$99.38	$99.38	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	Per Meter	6" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
490	Commercial Water Service Charge 9 (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$99.38	$99.38	$99.38	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	$102.16	Per Meter	8" Meter	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
491	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 1 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
492	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 2 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 5,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
493	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 3 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 5,000 to 7,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
494	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 4 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 7,000 to 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
495	Commercial Water Volume Rate Tier 5 [outside city limits]			$4.88	$4.88	$4.88	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	$5.02	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 10,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
496	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			$10.52	$10.52	$10.52	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
497	Residential Sewer Volume Rate			$3.77	$3.77	$3.77	$3.88	$3.88	$3.88	$3.88	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
498	Residential Unmetered Sewer (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU)			$26.72	$26.72	$26.72	$27.47	$27.47	$27.47	$27.47	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
499	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly)			$10.52	$10.52	$10.52	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	$10.81	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
500	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate			$4.41	$4.41	$4.41	$4.53	$4.53	$4.53	$4.53	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
501	Residential Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$15.78	$15.78	$15.78	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
502	Residential Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			$5.66	$5.66	$5.66	$5.81	$5.81	$5.81	$5.81	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 to 15,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
503	Residential Unmetered Sewer Charge (Monthly) (from water supplied by sources other than TWU) [outside city limits]			$40.08	$40.08	$40.08	$41.20	$41.20	$41.20	$41.20	Per Sewer Connection	Flat Fee	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
504	Commercial Sewer Minimum Charge (Monthly) [outside city limits]			$15.78	$15.78	$15.78	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	$16.22	Per Meter	Zero to 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800
505	Commercial Sewer Volume Rate [outside city limits]			$6.62	$6.62	$6.62	$6.80	$6.80	$6.80	$6.80	Per 1,000 Gallons	Over 2,000 gallons	TWU	801 Wood Street	903-798-3800

Attachment: 2021-072 ATTH 01 FY22 Master Fee List REVISED 09.13.21 (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☑ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-072 Goals & Perspectives (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2022)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-072

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 MASTER FEE LIST; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, municipal services generally serve the total city population; and

WHEREAS, these general municipal services are expected to be delivered on a scheduled or demand basis but paid for from general funds collected broadly via property taxes or sales taxes; and

WHEREAS, there are a number of municipal services that are provided on a demand basis or provided to a very restricted segment of the general population; and

WHEREAS, the guiding principle for funding these demand basic services or services targeting a very restricted segment of the population should be paid for by those who receive or request the specific service; and

WHEREAS, user fees are often established by local governments throughout Texas, and the nation, using the uniform basis of collected revenues offsetting the expenses incurred delivering the service, thus not requiring taxpayer subsidy; and

WHEREAS, Texarkana does provide a number of municipal services that are used by segments of the city and thus lend themselves to being provided subject to the beneficiary paying related user fees; and

WHEREAS, city staff has prepared a list of services that are generally not used by the whole collective of the city and therefore should be paid for by those who directly benefit from the service provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council has reviewed the Master Fee List and has determined that the services listed are used by segments of the city and should appropriately be paid for by the charging and collecting of related user fees.

SECTION 2: That the Master Fee List will be reviewed annually and adjustments made to further align the user fee revenues with the costs of providing the designated services or city council directed percentages of the total costs of providing the designated service.

SECTON 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after adoption of this resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
7:29 p.m.

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

Bob Bruggeman

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-072 Master fee list FY 2022 signed (2539 : 2021-072 RES Approving Master Fee List for Fiscal Year 2022)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/16/2021 4:11 PM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-073 rezoning a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition, located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. Susan Clayton, owner. Antonio and Tatra Bradley, under contract to purchase. (A 3/4 vote of the City Council is required to approve this request.)		

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

A ¾ vote will be required due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Susan Clayton, owner and Antonio and Tatra Bradley, under contract to purchase, to rezone a .772-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition, located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane from Single Family-2 to Single Family-3. The property is currently vacant land. The proposed use is a double wide HUD code manufactured home.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the west, east, and south, and Single Family-3 to the north. The Future Land Use Map shows “suburban residential”.

The City’s Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

There are other manufactured homes located in the immediate area. HUD code double wide manufactured housing looks like some of the existing frame pier and beam houses in the area. This type housing could also be a revitalization housing alternative to traditional site-built homes. Therefore, staff recommends for approval of this request.

Staff received a letter of opposition to this request. Please see attachment.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to

building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted four to one to recommend for denial of the application.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 2, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-073 ORD rezoning 3400 Block Beechwood (DOCX)
b. 2021-073 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (PDF)
c. 2021-073 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2021-073 ATTH 02 (Opposition letter) (PDF)
e. 2021-073 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
f. 2021-073 ORD rezoning 3400 Block Beechwood signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning & Zoning Commission	Completed	Laura Puckett 08/17/2021 3:51 PM	Department Head Review	
Building Code Administration	08/18/2021 8:54 AM	Vicky Coopwood	Review	Skipped
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	08/18/2021 8:58 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	08/23/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/23/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 09/13/21

Z-21-17

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 0.722-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 65C), FLOWER ACRES ADDITION, LOCATED IN THE 3400 BLOCK OF BEECHWOOD LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a **0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition (Exhibit 'A'), located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3;** and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted one (1) to four (4) to recommend denial of the application for rezoning** from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to **rezone a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition (Exhibit 'A'), located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.**

Attachment: 2021-073 ORD rezoning 3400 Block Beechwood [Revision 1] (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

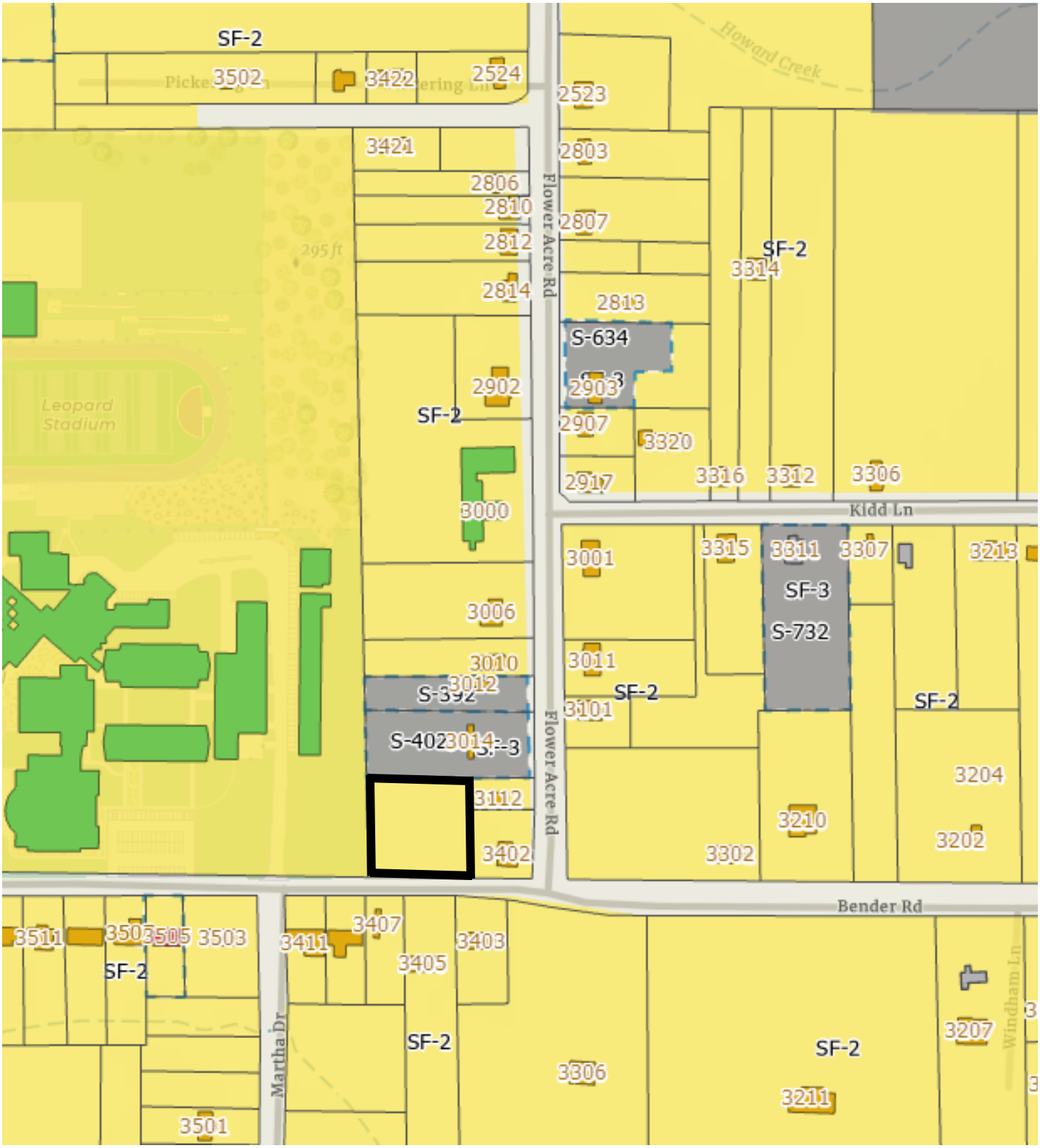
_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-073 ORD rezoning 3400 Block Beechwood [Revision 1] (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

A portion of Block No. 65 of Flower Acres, a Subdivision of 208 acres of the R. E. Sevey Headright Survey, Bowie County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 204, Page 36 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: COMMENCING at the Northeast corner of said Block No. 65; THENCE: S. 00 deg. 43 min. 58 sec. W., with the East line of Block No. 65, same being the West right-of-way line of Flower Acres Road, 331.73 feet to an iron pipe for corner on the North side of Beechwood Road; THENCE: S. 87 deg. 11 min. 28 sec. W., along the North side of said Beechwood Road, 132.69 feet to an iron pipe for corner, the POINT OF BEGINNING of the tract herein described; THENCE: S. 87 deg. 11 min. 28 sec. W., along the North side of Beechwood Road, 180.12 feet to an pipe for corner; THENCE: N. 00 deg. 40 min. 53 sec. E., 182.97 feet to an iron pipe for corner; THENCE: S. 89 deg. 31 min. 42 sec. E., 180.00 feet to an iron pipe for corner; THENCE: S. 00 deg. 40 min. 53 sec. W., 191.00 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 0.772 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: 2021-073 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

3400 block of Beechwood Lane



Attachment: 2021-073 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

3400 block of Beechwood Lane



Attachment: 2021-073 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

TEX-Puckett, Laura

From: Jamie Wilder <wilderjamie@ymail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, July 28, 2021 7:59 AM
To: TEX-Puckett, Laura
Subject: Beechwood Lane

CAUTION: This email originated from outside our email system. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

To the City of Texarkana
I am writing in regard to the rezoning change request on Beechwood Lane. I am opposing the change and here are my reasons why.

When you drive up or down my lane, you see small brick homes. But when you come to my home you will see next door is a trailer that has been abandoned. That home was lived in and sold, and now the owner is deceased and his family has not been able to sell or take care of property. I look out my window and see the eye sore. Many times we have asked the City to tear it down and they state it will be 15 to 20 years before they—The City will do so. I have written many letters to the owner asking to purchase property with no response. A homeless man who lived in the woods behind the property has started taking siding off and selling it for scrap metal making it even more of an eye sore. The property is grown up with weeds and tree limbs all around. So my concern is a piece of property in front of my house is asking to move a double wide manufacture home in - what happens when they decide to move? Do they try to sell the property? Yes, manufactured homes are nice when they are brand new but they do not keep value- then it is hard to sell. No one is willing to buy property because the mobile home has to be moved off the property and it costs more than it is worth. My home value will not increase because of what is next door to me but my taxes increase every year. I would like my neighborhood to stay as single family homes. You drive up on Flower Acres and the mobile homes on this street as you can see are not livable and are not being lived in. We have two mobile home parks on Bender Road and another just off Leopard Drive if they are needing to live in a mobile home. So if you are asking me if I approve of this change I say no.
Jamie Wilder
3405 Beechwood Lane.

Sent from my iPhone

Attachment: 2021-073 ATTH 02 (Opposition letter) (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-073 Goals & Perspective (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

Z-21-17

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 0.722-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 65C), FLOWER ACRES ADDITION, LOCATED IN THE 3400 BLOCK OF BEECHWOOD LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO SINGLE FAMILY-3; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a **0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition (Exhibit 'A'), located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3;** and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted one (1) to four (4) to recommend denial of the application for rezoning** from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to **rezone a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition (Exhibit 'A'), located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Single Family-3.**

Attachment: 2021-073 ORD rezoning 3400 Block Beechwood signed (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

7:37 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-073 ORD rezoning 3400 Block Beechwood signed (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

2021-073 EXH 'A'

A portion of Block No. 65 of Flower Acres, a Subdivision of 208 acres of the R. E. Sevey Headright Survey, Bowie County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 204, Page 36 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: COMMENCING at the Northeast corner of said Block No. 65; THENCE: S. 00 deg. 43 min. 58 sec. W., with the East line of Block No. 65, same being the West right-of-way line of Flower Acres Road, 331.73 feet to an iron pipe for corner on the North side of Beechwood Road; THENCE: S. 87 deg. 11 min. 28 sec. W., along the North side of said Beechwood Road, 132.69 feet to an iron pipe for corner, the POINT OF BEGINNING of the tract herein described; THENCE: S. 87 deg. 11 min. 28 sec. W., along the North side of Beechwood Road, 180.12 feet to an pipe for corner; THENCE: N. 00 deg. 40 min. 53 sec. E., 182.97 feet to an iron pipe for corner; THENCE: S. 89 deg. 31 min. 42 sec. E., 180.00 feet to an iron pipe for corner; THENCE: S. 00 deg. 40 min. 53 sec. W., 191.00 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 0.772 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: 2021-073 ORD rezoning 3400 Block Beechwood signed (2540 : 2021-073 ORD rezoning at 3400 Beechwood Ln)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/17/2021 11:25 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-074 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a HUD code manufactured home on a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition, located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane. Susan Clayton, owner. Antonio and Tatra Bradley, under contract to purchase. (A 3/4 vote of the City Council is required to approve this request.)		

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

A ¾ vote will be required due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Susan Clayton, owner, Antonio and Tatra Bradley, agents, for a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a double wide HUD code manufactured home as a residence on a .772-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C) Flower Acres Addition, located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane. The property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the west, east, and south, and Single Family-3 to the north.

The City's Zoning Ordinance was amended to comply with the state law in 2002, requiring that all manufactured housing be HUD code building standard. This amendment also stipulated that all HUD code manufactured homes inside the city limits be placed in the Single Family-3 zoning district along with the approval of a Specific Use Permit.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That one 2020 or newer double wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this Ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.

5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously to deny this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 2, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-074 ORD denying SUP in 3400 block of Beechwood Ln (DOCX)
b. 2021-074 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (PDF)
c. 2021-074 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2021-074 ATTH 02 (Photo and floorplan) (PDF)
e. 2021-074 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
f. 2021-074 ORD approving SUP at 3400 block Beechwood signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning & Zoning Commission	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Completed	08/17/2021 3:52 PM
Building Code Administration	Vicky Coopwood	Review	Skipped	08/18/2021 8:55 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	08/18/2021 8:58 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	08/23/2021 6:00 PM

City of Texarkana, Texas

Meeting History

08/23/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/13/21

Attachment: 2021-074 ORD denying SUP in 3400 block of Beechwood Ln [Revision 1] (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-074 S-744

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-744 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON A 0.722-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 65C) IN THE FLOWER ACRES ADDITION, LOCATED IN THE 3400 BLOCK OF BEECHWOOD LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a **double-wide HUD code manufactured home on a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition (Exhibit 'A'), located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend for denial** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be denied to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-744** for the location of a **double-wide HUD code manufactured home on a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition (Exhibit 'A'), located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one 2020 or newer double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

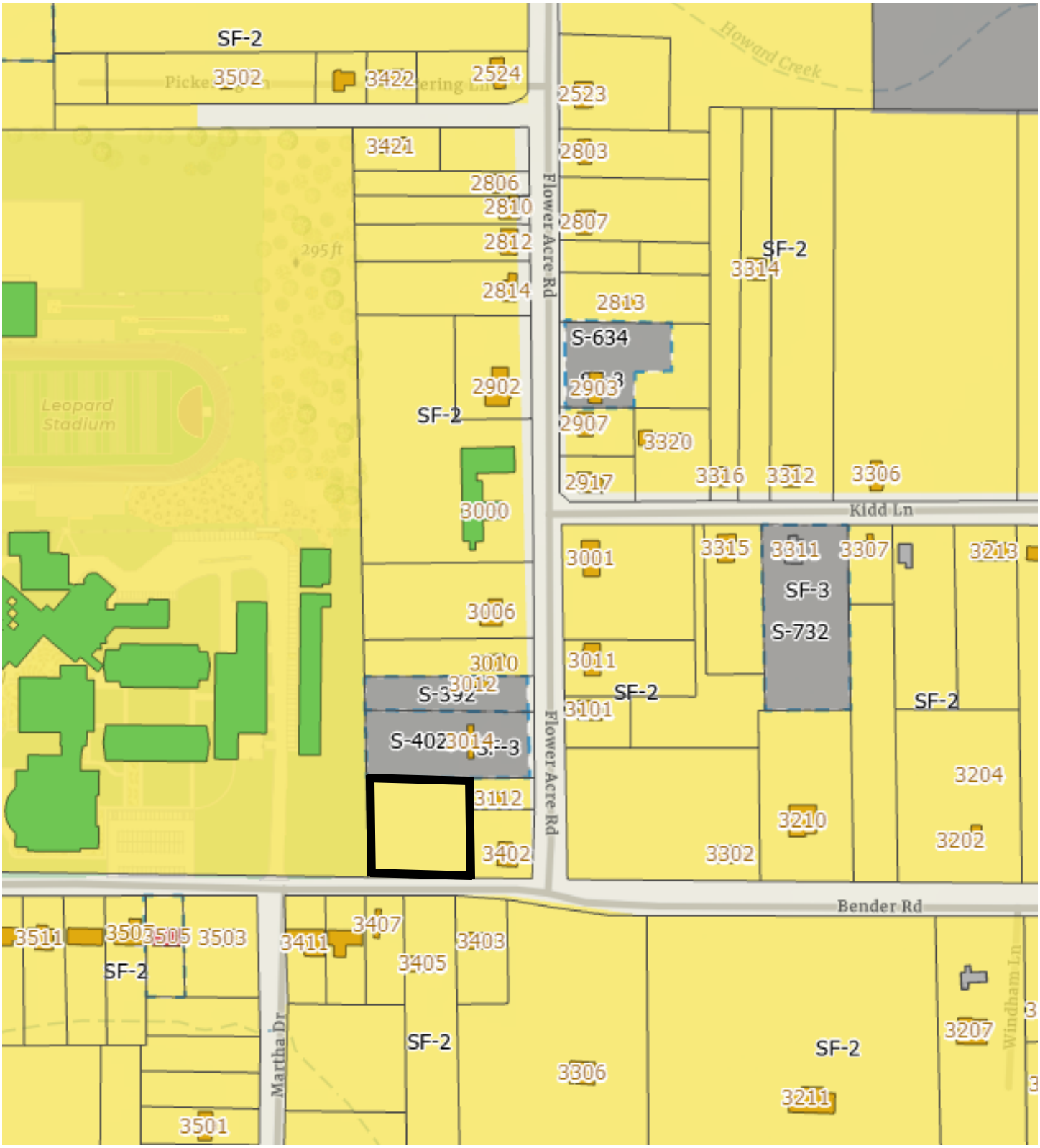
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-074 ORD denying SUP in 3400 block of Beechwood Ln [Revision 1] (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured

A portion of Block No. 65 of Flower Acres, a Subdivision of 208 acres of the R. E. Sevey Headright Survey, Bowie County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 204, Page 36 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: COMMENCING at the Northeast corner of said Block No. 65; THENCE: S. 00 deg. 43 min. 58 sec. W., with the East line of Block No. 65, same being the West right-of-way line of Flower Acres Road, 331.73 feet to an iron pipe for corner on the North side of Beechwood Road; THENCE: S. 87 deg. 11 min. 28 sec. W., along the North side of said Beechwood Road, 132.69 feet to an iron pipe for corner, the POINT OF BEGINNING of the tract herein described; THENCE: S. 87 deg. 11 min. 28 sec. W., along the North side of Beechwood Road, 180.12 feet to an pipe for corner; THENCE: N. 00 deg. 40 min. 53 sec. E., 182.97 feet to an iron pipe for corner; THENCE: S. 89 deg. 31 min. 42 sec. E., 180.00 feet to an iron pipe for corner; THENCE: S. 00 deg. 40 min. 53 sec. W., 191.00 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 0.772 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: 2021-074 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured home in 3400 block of Beechwood

3400 block of Beechwood Lane



Attachment: 2021-074 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured home in 3400 block of Beechwood Ln)

3400 block of Beechwood Lane



Attachment: 2021-074 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured home in 3400 block of Beechwood Ln)

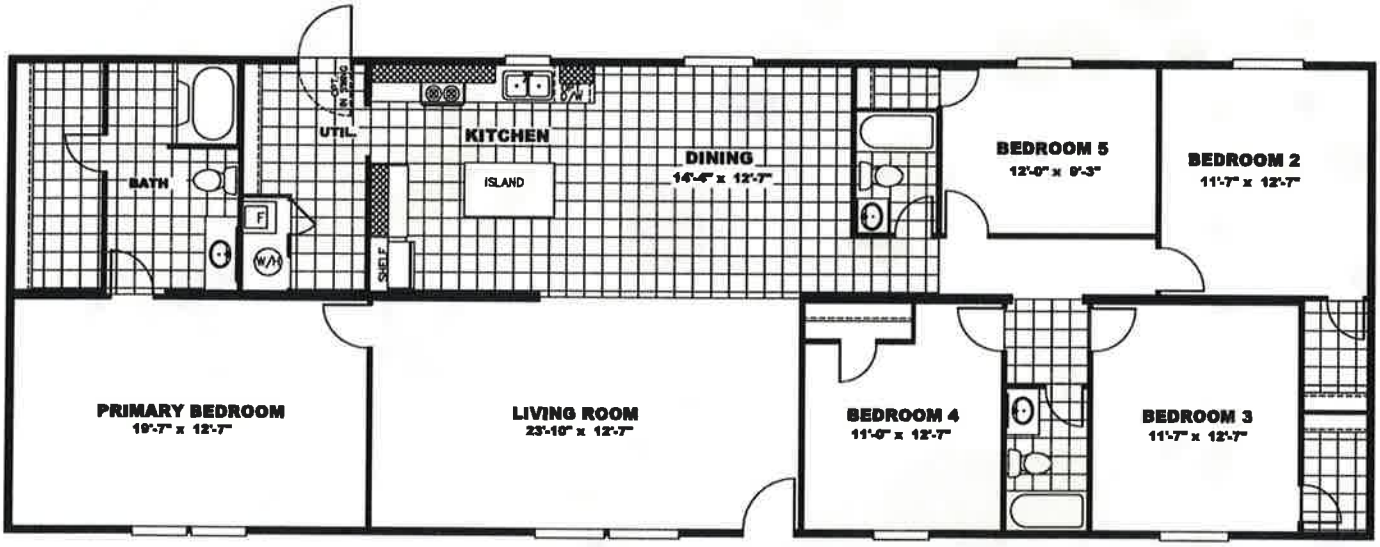
TRU

TRIUMPH



TRU28765A

2,001 sq ft // 5 beds // 3 baths









The home series and floor plans shown all have starting prices within the price range indicated. Your local Home Center can quote you specific prices and terms of purchase for specific homes. TRU invests in continuous product and process improvement. All home series, floor plans, specifications, dimensions, features, materials, availability, and starting prices shown are artist's renderings or estimates and are subject to change without notice or obligation. Dimensions are nominal and length and width measurements are from exterior wall to exterior wall. Starting prices include the home only, plus typical delivery and installation. Starting prices do not include other costs such as taxes, title fees, insurance premiums, filing or recording fees, land or improvements to the land, optional home features, optional delivery or installation services, wheels and axles, community or homeowner association fees, or any other items not shown on your Retailer Closing Agreement and related documents (your RCA). Your RCA will show the details of your purchase. 2020 TRU. All rights reserved.

Attachment: 2021-074 ATTH 02 (Photo and floorplan) (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured home in 3400 block of

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-074 Goals & Perspective (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured home in 3400 block of Beechwood Ln)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-074 S-744

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-744 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A DOUBLE-WIDE HUD CODE MANUFACTURED HOME ON A 0.722-ACRE TRACT OF LAND (BEING TRACT 65C) IN THE FLOWER ACRES ADDITION, LOCATED IN THE 3400 BLOCK OF BEECHWOOD LANE, IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the location of a **double-wide HUD code manufactured home on a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition (Exhibit 'A'), located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously five (5) to zero (0) to recommend for denial** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be denied to allow the location of a double-wide HUD code manufactured home** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-744** for the location of a **double-wide HUD code manufactured home on a 0.722-acre tract of land (being Tract 65C), Flower Acres Addition (Exhibit 'A'), located in the 3400 block of Beechwood Lane**, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

Attachment: 2021-074 ORD approving SUP at 3400 block Beechwood signed (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured home in

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. That one 2020 or newer double-wide HUD code manufactured home be allowed on this property.
2. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be tied down/skirted/underpinned.
3. That the double-wide HUD code manufactured home be used for dwelling purposes only, human occupancy only.
4. That the Specific Use Permit be in effect for a period of three (3) years, beginning at the date of this ordinance. It is the owner's responsibility to renew this permit.
5. That if the HUD code manufactured home is not placed on the property within the three (3) year period, the Specific Use Permit will automatically be revoked.
6. That all driveways, parking, building codes/setbacks, engineered foundation, platting and flood plain requirements must be in accordance with the City of Texarkana, Texas codes.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

7:39 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-074 ORD approving SUP at 3400 block Beechwood signed (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured home in

A portion of Block No. 65 of Flower Acres, a Subdivision of 208 acres of the R. E. Sevey Headright Survey, Bowie County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 204, Page 36 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows: COMMENCING at the Northeast corner of said Block No. 65; THENCE: S. 00 deg. 43 min. 58 sec. W., with the East line of Block No. 65, same being the West right-of-way line of Flower Acres Road, 331.73 feet to an iron pipe for corner on the North side of Beechwood Road; THENCE: S. 87 deg. 11 min. 28 sec. W., along the North side of said Beechwood Road, 132.69 feet to an iron pipe for corner, the POINT OF BEGINNING of the tract herein described; THENCE: S. 87 deg. 11 min. 28 sec. W., along the North side of Beechwood Road, 180.12 feet to an pipe for corner; THENCE: N. 00 deg. 40 min. 53 sec. E., 182.97 feet to an iron pipe for corner; THENCE: S. 89 deg. 31 min. 42 sec. E., 180.00 feet to an iron pipe for corner; THENCE: S. 00 deg. 40 min. 53 sec. W., 191.00 feet, more or less, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 0.772 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: 2021-074 ORD approving SUP at 3400 block Beechwood signed (2541 : 2021-074 ORD: SUP for HUD code manufactured home in

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/13/2021 11:53 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-075 rezoning a .953-acre tract of land located in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 901 Franklin Street from Single Family-2 to General Retail. Gregg Orr, d/b/a Gregg Orr Companies, owner. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent.		

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Gregg Orr, d/b/a Gregg Orr Companies, owner, and Kayla Wood, MTG Engineers and Surveyors, agent, to rezone a .953-acre tract of land in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at former 901 Franklin Street from Single Family-2 to General Retail. The proposed use is a storage building for automobile and boat parts for Gregg Orr Auto Park. This property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the north and west, and Single Family-2 to the east and south. The adjacent land use is Gregg Orr Auto Park to the north, hotel to the west, residential to the south and a cell tower to the east. The Future Land Use Map shows “mixed use area”.

Since this request is to allow for the expansion and additional storage for the existing auto park, staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously to recommend for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 2, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-075 ORD rezoning 901 Franklin (DOCX)
b. 2021-075 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (PDF)
c. 2021-075 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2021-075 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
e. 2021-075 rezoning 901 Franklin signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning & Zoning Commission	Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Completed	08/17/2021 3:52 PM
Building Code Administration	Vicky Coopwood	Review	Skipped	08/18/2021 8:55 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	08/18/2021 8:59 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	08/23/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/23/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/13/21

Z-21-18

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-075

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A .953-ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED AT 901 FRANKLIN STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO GENERAL RETAIL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a **tract of land located in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'), located at 901 Franklin Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to General Retail**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning** from **Single Family-2 to General Retail** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to General Retail** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to **rezone a tract of land located in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'), located at 901 Franklin Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to General Retail.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

Attachment: 2021-075 ORD rezoning 901 Franklin (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-075 ORD rezoning 901 Franklin (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

2020-00006227 DEED Total Pages: 3

2021-075 EXH 'A'

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

2023987MS

THAT THE UNDERSIGNED, **MICHELLE PHILLIPS, also known as OPAL MICHELLE PHILLIPS the un-remarried widow of DANNY F. PHILLIPS, also known as DANNY PHILLIPS and DANNY FRANK PHILLIPS, deceased**, with an address of 6676 Fabiano Street, Pensacola, FL 32506, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor," whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN DOLLARS ($10.00) cash, and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid by the Grantee, herein named, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby fully acknowledged and confessed, has GRANTED, SOLD, and CONVEYED, and by these presents does hereby GRANT, SELL, and CONVEY unto **WILLIAM GREGG ORR**, with an address of 3921 Mall Drive, Texarkana, TX 75503, herein referred to as "Grantee," whether one or more, the real property described as follows:

All that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the GEORGE BRINLEE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 18, Bowie County, Texas, and being a part of Lot Numbered One (1) of the Alex Watson 50 acre tract as shown by that certain instrument recorded in Volume 39, Page 476 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and also being that same tract of land conveyed from Paul F. Stanphill and wife, Mary L. Stanphill to James D. Harris and wife, Vada M. Harris by Deed dated January 6, 1977, and recorded in Volume 610, Page 907 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the herein described tract of land also being that same tract conveyed from James D. Harris to Vada Mae Harris by Deed dated October 19, 1979, and recorded in Volume 655, Page 629 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch reinforcing steel rod found for corner in the West boundary line of a street designated as Franklin Drive, said point of Beginning being North, 145.61 feet and West, 961.90 feet from the Southeast corner of the Alex Watson 50 acre tract and also being North, 1359.47 feet and West, 1425.79 feet from the Southeast corner of the George Brinlee Headright Survey, said point being the Northeast corner of said Vada Mae Harris tract and the Southeast corner of a certain tract conveyed to Kathryn Fomby by Deed dated September 2, 1998 and recorded in Volume 2911, Page 118 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE: S 00° 14' 06" W, 145.90 feet with the West boundary line of Franklin Drive and the East line of said Vada Mae Harris tract, to a 5/8 inch reinforcing steel rod found for corner at the Southeast corner of said Vada Mae Harris tract, said point being in the North boundary line of KENWOOD PARK, a subdivision of a part of the Chancellor Beach, the George Brinlee and the Thomas Price Headright Surveys in Bowie County, Texas, according to the map or plat of said subdivision recorded in Volume 40, Page 186 of the Plat Records of County, Texas; .

THENCE: N 89° 19' 44" W, 284.52 feet with the North boundary line of said Kenwood Park and the South line of said Vada Mae Harris tract, to a 1-1/2 inch pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said

Attachment: 2021-075 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

Vada Mae Harris tract and the Southeast corner of a certain tract owned by CONDEB, LP., and recorded in Volume 3635, Page 362 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE: N 00° 09' 15" W, 145.47 feet with the West line of said Vada Mae Harris tract and the East line of said tract owned by CONDEB, LP., to a 1 inch pipe found for corner at the Northwest corner of said Vada Mae Harris tract, same being the Southwest corner of said Fomby tract;

THENCE: S 89° 25' 00" E, 285.50 feet with the North line of said Vada Mae Harris tract and the South line of said Fomby tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.953 acres of land, more or less. SAVE AND EXCEPT and being SUBJECT TO any rights that may be vested to the public in Franklin Drive, located along the East side of the herein described tract of land.

Reservations from Conveyance:

None

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Right-of-Way easement in favor of Southwestern Electric Power Company, dated November 10, 2005 and recorded in Volume 4839, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas.

Liens described as part of the Consideration and any other liens described in this deed as being either assumed or subject to which title is taken; validly existing easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded and validly existing restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral interests, and water interests outstanding in persons other than Grantor, and other instruments, other than conveyances of the surface fee estate, that affect the Property; validly existing rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary; any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; and Grantee assumes real estate taxes for 2020 and subsequent years, subject to proration for the current year of closing, but not for subsequent assessments for a change in land usage or ownership, or both, by Grantor prior to the date of closing, the payment of which Grantor assumes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all the rights and appurtenances lawfully accompanying it, by the Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind Grantor, Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all the said premises unto the said Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns, against every person whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

Current ad valorem taxes on said property having been prorated, the payment thereof is assumed by Grantee.

EXECUTED this 24 day of June, 2020.

Michelle Phillips

MICHELLE PHILLIPS

Attachment: 2021-075 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

STATE OF Florida }

COUNTY OF Escambia }

Before me, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared MICHELLE PHILLIPS, known to me, or proved to me through FL Drivers License (description of identity card or other document) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 24th day of June, 2020.

Notary Public, State of Florida
My commission expires: 10/21/2023

Kalen Johnson
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF FLORIDA
Comm# GG924632
Expires 10/21/2023

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
LANGDON★DAVIS
Attorneys at Law
625 Sam Houston
New Boston, TX 75570

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
TWIN CITY TITLE
3310 Arista Blvd.
Texarkana, TX 75570

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BOWIE

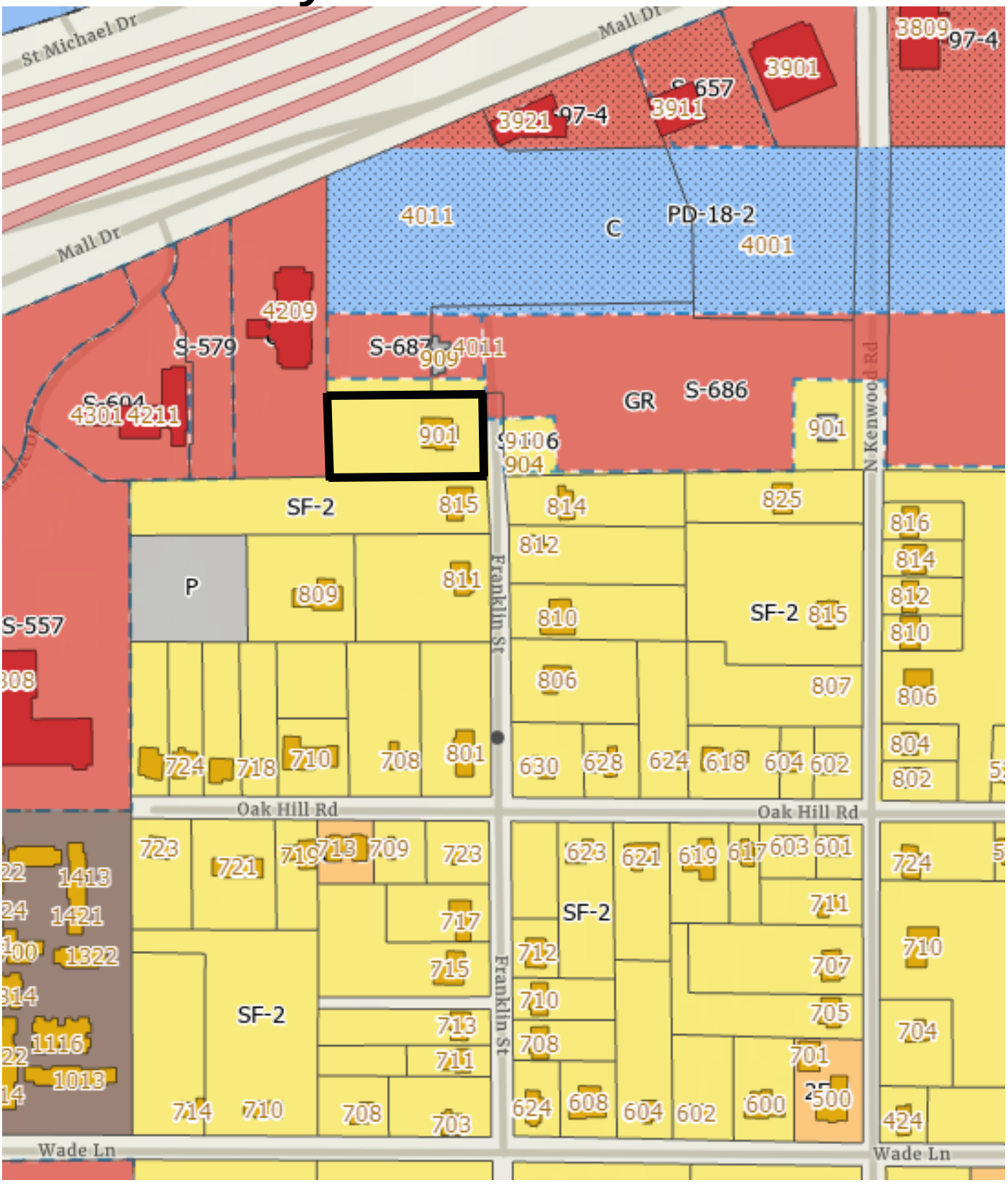
I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and the time stamped hereon by me and was duly RECORDED in the Records of Bowie County, Texas.

2020-00006227 DEED
06/30/2020 11:30:15 AM Total Fees: $34.00

Tina Petty, County Clerk
Bowie County, Texas

Attachment: 2021-075 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

Formerly 901 Franklin Street



Attachment: 2021-075 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

Formerly 901 Franklin Street



Attachment: 2021-075 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-075 Goals & Perspective (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

Z-21-18

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-075

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A .953-ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, LOCATED AT 901 FRANKLIN STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO GENERAL RETAIL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a **tract of land located in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'), located at 901 Franklin Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to General Retail**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning** from **Single Family-2 to General Retail** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to General Retail** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to **rezone a tract of land located in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'), located at 901 Franklin Street** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to General Retail.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

Attachment: 2021-075 rezoning 901 Franklin signed (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood
VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

7:49 p.m.

Bob Bruggeman
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-075 rezoning 901 Franklin signed (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

2020-00006227 DEED Total Pages: 3

2021-075 EXH 'A'

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BOWIE §

2023987MS

THAT THE UNDERSIGNED, **MICHELLE PHILLIPS, also known as OPAL MICHELLE PHILLIPS the un-remarried widow of DANNY F. PHILLIPS, also known as DANNY PHILLIPS and DANNY FRANK PHILLIPS, deceased**, with an address of 6676 Fabiano Street, Pensacola, FL 32506, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor," whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN DOLLARS ($10.00) cash, and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid by the Grantee, herein named, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby fully acknowledged and confessed, has GRANTED, SOLD, and CONVEYED, and by these presents does hereby GRANT, SELL, and CONVEY unto **WILLIAM GREGG ORR**, with an address of 3921 Mall Drive, Texarkana, TX 75503, herein referred to as "Grantee," whether one or more, the real property described as follows:

All that certain tract or parcel of land being a part of the GEORGE BRINLEE HEADRIGHT SURVEY, Abstract No. 18, Bowie County, Texas, and being a part of Lot Numbered One (1) of the Alex Watson 50 acre tract as shown by that certain instrument recorded in Volume 39, Page 476 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and also being that same tract of land conveyed from Paul F. Stanphill and wife, Mary L. Stanphill to James D. Harris and wife, Vada M. Harris by Deed dated January 6, 1977, and recorded in Volume 610, Page 907 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the herein described tract of land also being that same tract conveyed from James D. Harris to Vada Mae Harris by Deed dated October 19, 1979, and recorded in Volume 655, Page 629 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and the subject tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch reinforcing steel rod found for corner in the West boundary line of a street designated as Franklin Drive, said point of Beginning being North, 145.61 feet and West, 961.90 feet from the Southeast corner of the Alex Watson 50 acre tract and also being North, 1359.47 feet and West, 1425.79 feet from the Southeast corner of the George Brinlee Headright Survey, said point being the Northeast corner of said Vada Mae Harris tract and the Southeast corner of a certain tract conveyed to Kathryn Fomby by Deed dated September 2, 1998 and recorded in Volume 2911, Page 118 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE: S 00° 14' 06" W, 145.90 feet with the West boundary line of Franklin Drive and the East line of said Vada Mae Harris tract, to a 5/8 inch reinforcing steel rod found for corner at the Southeast corner of said Vada Mae Harris tract, said point being in the North boundary line of KENWOOD PARK, a subdivision of a part of the Chancellor Beach, the George Brinlee and the Thomas Price Headright Surveys in Bowie County, Texas, according to the map or plat of said subdivision recorded in Volume 40, Page 186 of the Plat Records of County, Texas; .

THENCE: N 89° 19' 44" W, 284.52 feet with the North boundary line of said Kenwood Park and the South line of said Vada Mae Harris tract, to a 1-1/2 inch pipe found for corner at the Southwest corner of said

Attachment: 2021-075 rezoning 901 Franklin signed (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

Vada Mae Harris tract and the Southeast corner of a certain tract owned by CONDEB, LP., and recorded in Volume 3635, Page 362 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE: N 00° 09' 15" W, 145.47 feet with the West line of said Vada Mae Harris tract and the East line of said tract owned by CONDEB, LP., to a 1 inch pipe found for corner at the Northwest corner of said Vada Mae Harris tract, same being the Southwest corner of said Fomby tract;

THENCE: S 89° 25' 00" E, 285.50 feet with the North line of said Vada Mae Harris tract and the South line of said Fomby tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.953 acres of land, more or less. SAVE AND EXCEPT and being SUBJECT TO any rights that may be vested to the public in Franklin Drive, located along the East side of the herein described tract of land.

Reservations from Conveyance:

None

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Right-of-Way easement in favor of Southwestern Electric Power Company, dated November 10, 2005 and recorded in Volume 4839, Page 198 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas.

Liens described as part of the Consideration and any other liens described in this deed as being either assumed or subject to which title is taken; validly existing easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded and validly existing restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral interests, and water interests outstanding in persons other than Grantor, and other instruments, other than conveyances of the surface fee estate, that affect the Property; validly existing rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary; any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; and Grantee assumes real estate taxes for 2020 and subsequent years, subject to proration for the current year of closing, but not for subsequent assessments for a change in land usage or ownership, or both, by Grantor prior to the date of closing, the payment of which Grantor assumes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described premises, together with all the rights and appurtenances lawfully accompanying it, by the Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind Grantor, Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all the said premises unto the said Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns, against every person whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

Current ad valorem taxes on said property having been prorated, the payment thereof is assumed by Grantee.

EXECUTED this 24 day of June, 2020.

Michelle Phillips

MICHELLE PHILLIPS

Attachment: 2021-075 rezoning 901 Franklin signed (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

STATE OF Florida }

COUNTY OF Escambia }

Before me, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared MICHELLE PHILLIPS, known to me, or proved to me through FL Drivers License (description of identity card or other document) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 24th day of June, 2020.

Notary Public, State of Florida
My commission expires: 10/21/2023

Kalen Johnson
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF FLORIDA
Comm# GG924632
Expires 10/21/2023

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
LANGDON★DAVIS
Attorneys at Law
625 Sam Houston
New Boston, TX 75570

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
TWIN CITY TITLE
3310 Arista Blvd.
Texarkana, TX 75570

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BOWIE

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and the time stamped hereon by me and was duly RECORDED in the Records of Bowie County, Texas.

2020-00006227 DEED
06/30/2020 11:30:15 AM Total Fees: $34.00

Tina Petty, County Clerk
Bowie County, Texas

Attachment: 2021-075 rezoning 901 Franklin signed (2542 : 2021-075 ORD rezoning at formerly 901 Franklin St.)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version:

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 8/13/2021 11:54 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-076 rezoning Lots 49 and 57, Belmont Subdivision, located at the corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue from Single Family-2 to Commercial. Tony Burrow, President of Nantze Electric. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering and Surveyors, agent.		

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Tony Burrow, President of Nantze Electric, and Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering and Surveyors, agent, to rezone Lots 49 and 57, Belmont Subdivision, located at the corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue, from Single Family-2 to Commercial. The proposed use is an expansion of Nantze Electric business. This property is currently vacant land and a parking lot.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the west and south, outside city limits to the north, and PD-Commercial to the east. The adjacent land use is vacant land and residential to the west, Nantze' s existing business to the east, and residential to the south and vacant land to the north. The Future Land Use Maps shows "Regional Commercial".

Nantze Electric Company recently purchased these lots with the plan to expand the existing business to the West. One of these lots is already being used for overflow parking. Also, the northern section of Bradley Street that ran through these two lots was abandoned.

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

The applicant should also be aware that if this zoning change is approved, all other applicable city code/ordinance requirements must be met including but not limited to building codes, setbacks, subdivision, fire, parking, drainage, water and sewer prior to the issuance of building permits.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously to recommend for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 2, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-076 ORD rezoning corner of Pacific & Bradley Nantze (DOCX)
b. 2021-076 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
c. 2021-076 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
d. 2021-076 ORD rezoning corner of Pacific and Bradley signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning & Zoning Commission		Laura Puckett	Department Head Review	Completed 08/17/2021 3:52 PM
Building Code Administration		Vicky Coopwood	Review	Skipped 08/18/2021 8:56 AM
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	08/18/2021 8:59 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	08/23/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/23/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 09/13/21

Z-21-19

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-076

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 49 AND 57, BELMONT SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT THE CORNER OF PACIFIC AVENUE AND BRADLEY AVENUE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO COMMERCIAL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 49 and 57, Belmont Subdivision, located at the corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Commercial**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning** from **Single Family-2 to Commercial** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Commercial** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 49 and 57, Belmont Subdivision, located at the corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Commercial.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

Attachment: 2021-076 ORD rezoning corner of Pacific & Bradley Nantze (2543 : 2021-076 ORD rezoning at corner of Pacific Ave and Bradley

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

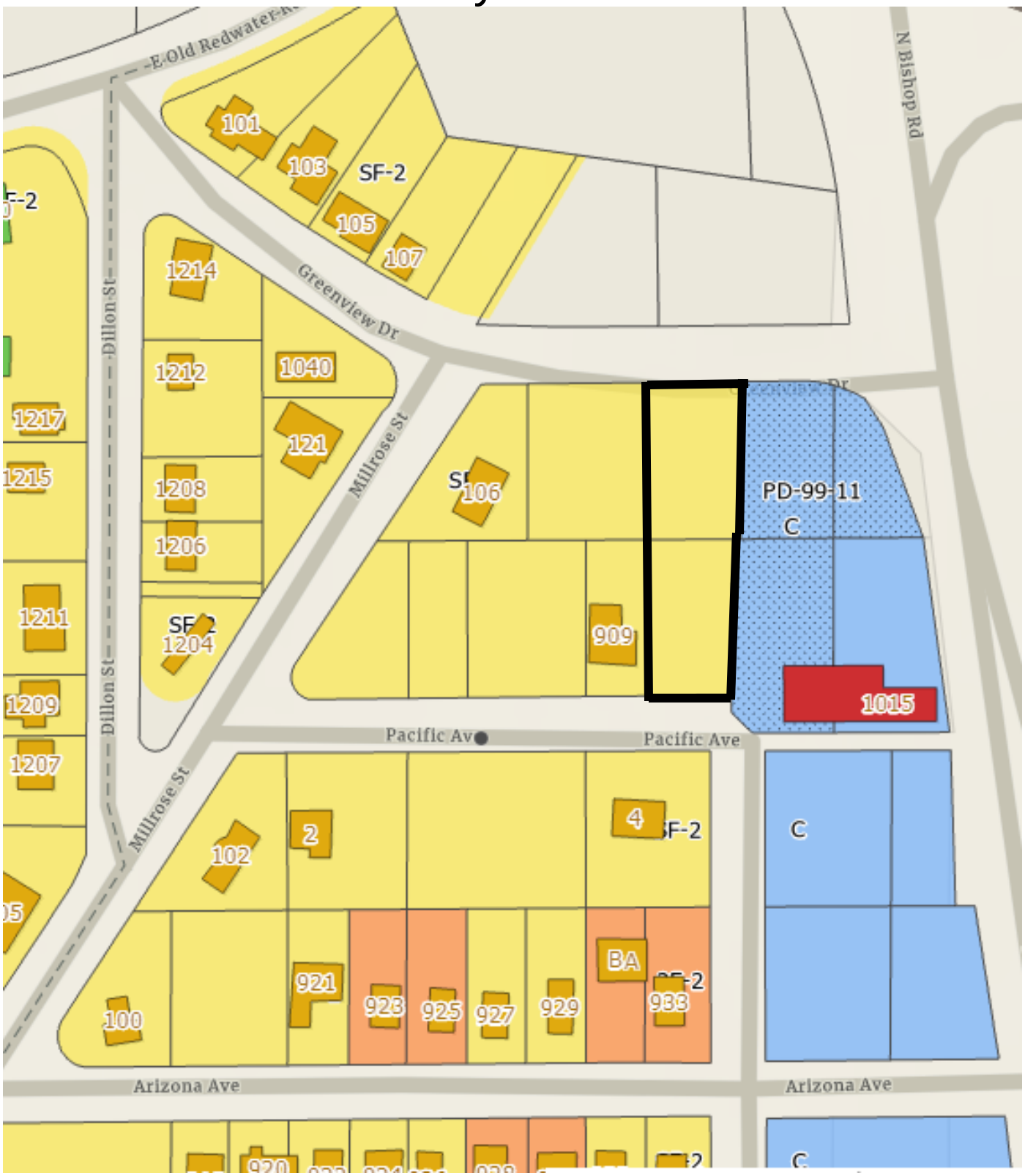
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-076 ORD rezoning corner of Pacific & Bradley Nantze (2543 : 2021-076 ORD rezoning at corner of Pacific Ave and Bradley

Corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue



Attachment: 2021-076 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2543 : 2021-076 ORD rezoning at corner of Pacific Ave and Bradley Av.)

Corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue



Attachment: 2021-076 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2543 : 2021-076 ORD rezoning at corner of Pacific Ave and Bradley Av.)

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-076 Goals & Perspective (2543 : 2021-076 ORD rezoning at corner of Pacific Ave and Bradley Av.)

Z-21-19

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-076

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOTS 49 AND 57, BELMONT SUBDIVISION, LOCATED AT THE CORNER OF PACIFIC AVENUE AND BRADLEY AVENUE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO COMMERCIAL; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone **Lots 49 and 57, Belmont Subdivision, located at the corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Commercial**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning** from **Single Family-2 to Commercial** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Commercial** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone **Lots 49 and 57, Belmont Subdivision, located at the corner of Pacific Avenue and Bradley Avenue** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Commercial.**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

Attachment: 2021-076 ORD rezoning corner of Pacific and Bradley signed (2543 : 2021-076 ORD rezoning at corner of Pacific Ave and Bradley

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021.**

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

7:50 p.m.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-076 ORD rezoning corner of Pacific and Bradley signed (2543 : 2021-076 ORD rezoning at corner of Pacific Ave and Bradley

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 9/3/2021 9:08 AM

Lead Department:	Planning & Zoning Commission	**Action Officer:**	Laura Puckett, Administrative Coordinator
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2021-077 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a helistop for a proposed new hospital on two parcels bounded by Gibson Lane to the north, West Park Boulevard to the south, and University Avenue to the west (Lot 3, Block 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing Two Subdivision and an additional 24-acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18). Thomas Gilbert, President of Wadley Regional Medical Center and Adam Crunk, Crunk Engineering, LLC.		

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Thomas Gilbert, President of Wadley Regional Medical Center and Adam Crunk, Crunk Engineering, LLC, for a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a helistop on Lot 3, Block 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing Two Subdivision (approximate 31.33 acres) and an approximate 24.7-acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18. This property is two parcels bounded by Gibson Lane to the north, Medical Parkway to the south and University Avenue to the west. The property is currently vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the north and south, Commercial to the west and Agriculture to the east. The adjacent land use is vacant land to the north, west and east and retail to the south.

The helistop will be used by the proposed new Wadley Regional Medical Center. Per the applicant, the hospital wishes to offer safe emergency transportation services for individuals who need to be transported to or from this facility. Trips to and from the facility will number approximately 10 per month. The helistop will be for emergency use only. No aircraft will be stationed at this location or allowed to refuel.

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the following stipulations:

1. That no refueling or permanent stationing of helicopters will be permitted.

2. That the helistop be for emergency use only.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

Approve or deny

Fiscal Implications:

NOT APPLICABLE

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4 to 2 abstentions recommending for approval of this request with stipulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

August 2, 2021

Attachments

a. 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Helistop Wadley University (DOCX)
b. 2021-077 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (PDF)
c. 2021-077 ATTH 01 (Maps) (PDF)
d. 2021-077 ATTH 02 (Helistop drawing) (PDF)
e. 2021-077 Goals & Perspective (DOCX)
f. 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Wadley helistop signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning & Zoning Commission	Completed	Laura Puckett 08/17/2021 3:52 PM	Department Head Review	
Building Code Administration	08/18/2021 8:57 AM	Vicky Coopwood	Review	Skipped
City Manager	David Orr	Review	Completed	08/18/2021 8:59 AM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	08/23/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/23/21	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 09/13/21

Attachment: 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Helistop Wadley University (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-077 S-745

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-745 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A HELISTOP ON LOT 3, BLOCK 1, WAGGONER CREEK CROSSING TWO SUBDIVISION (APPROXIMATELY 31.33 ACRES) AND AN APPROXIMATE 24.7-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, TWO PARCELS BOUND BY GIBSON LANE TO THE NORTH, MEDICAL PARKWAY TO THE SOUTH, AND UNIVERSITY AVENUE TO THE WEST IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to **allow the location of a helistop on Lot 3, Block 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing Two Subdivision (approximately 31.33 acres) and an approximate 24.7-acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'). This property is two parcels bound by Gibson Lane to the north, Medical Parkway to the south, and University Avenue to the west** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **four (4) to two (2) abstentions to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a helistop** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-745** for the location of a **helistop on Lot 3, Block 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing**

Two Subdivision (approximately 31.33 acres) and an approximate 24.7-acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'). This property is two parcels bound by Gibson Lane to the north, Medical Parkway to the south and University Avenue to the west, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: The following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. No refueling or permanent stationing of helicopters will be permitted.

2. The helistop be for emergency use only.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Helistop Wadley University (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional

Attachment: 2021-077 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional Medical Center)

Property Description
56.075 Acres
2,442,635.44 sq. ft.
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being all of that certain tract of land described as Tract Threes, with 24.745 acres, and Tract Four in the deed from Seaboard Development, LLC to MPT of Texarkana-Steward, LLC, dated September 19, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-11030 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, said Tract Four being all of Lot No. 3, Block No. 1 of the Replat of Lot No. 1, Block No. 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing Two, according to the plat recorded in Document No. 2015-12789, and filed in Plat Cabinet A, Sleeve 327 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner (control monument no. 1), the Southwest corner of the said 24.745 acre tract, the Southeast corner of Lot No. 1, Block No. 1 of the said Waggoner Creek Crossing Two, lying in the North line of Lot No. 3, Block No. 1 of the said Waggoner Creek Crossing Two;

THENCE North 04 degrees 52 minutes 13 seconds West a distance of 663.95 feet along the West line of the said 24.745 acre tract and the East line of the said Lot No. 1 to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of Gibson Lane, the Northwest corner of the said 24.745 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said Lot No. 1, said corner bears North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East and North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 6385.90 feet to the most Easterly Northeast corner of the said George Brinlee Headright Survey;

THENCE North 89 degrees 20 minutes 22 seconds East a distance of 1702.61 feet along the South right-of-way line of the said Gibson Lane and the North line of the said 24.745 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 24.745 acre tract;

THENCE South 00 degrees 38 minutes 42 seconds East a distance of 582.35 feet along the East line of the said 24.745 acre tract to a x-tie post found for a corner, with a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped JHG 1715, found at its Northwest corner, an angle point of the said 24.745 acre tract, the Northwest corner of Lot No. 1B of the Replat of Lots No. 1 & 2 of ARKLATEX Realty Subdivision, a subdivision of a part of the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Volume 6148, Page 297 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 39 minutes 47 seconds West a distance of 39.63 feet along the East line of the said 24.745 acre tract, the West line of the said Lot No. 1B and generally along a fence to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner (control monument no. 2), the Southeast corner of the said 24.745 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said Lot No. 3;

THENCE South 02 degrees 43 minutes 27 seconds East a distance of 792.19 feet along the East line of the said Lot No. 3 and the West line of the said Lot No. 1B to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said Lot No. 3, the Southwest corner of the said Lot No. 1B, lying in the North right-of-way line of Gus Orr Drive;

THENCE South 53 degrees 56 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 49.66 feet along the North right-of-way line of said Drive and the South line of the said Lot No. 3, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, lying in the North right-of-way line of West Park Boulevard;

THENCE North 71 degrees 40 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 50.40 feet along the North right-of-way line of said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner;

THENCE North 35 degrees 56 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 24.11 feet along the North right-of-way line of said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to the said line;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 586.43 feet, with a delta angle of 93 degrees 19 minutes 23 seconds, a radius of 360.04 feet, a chord bearing of North 82 degrees 36 minutes 20 seconds West, and a chord distance of 523.72 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE South 50 degrees 43 minutes 59 seconds West, tangent to the said circular curve, a distance of 136.26 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the right, tangent to the said line;

THENCE in a Southwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 163.76 feet, with a delta angle of 34 degrees 45 minutes 05 seconds, a radius of 270.00 feet, a chord bearing of South 68 degrees 06 minutes 31 seconds West, and a chord distance of 161.26 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE South 85 degrees 29 minutes 04 seconds West, tangent to the said circular curve, a distance of 226.22 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3 to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the right;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 159.13 feet, with a delta angle of 19 degrees 23 minutes 55 seconds, a radius of 470.00 feet, a chord bearing of North 84 degrees 48 minutes 59 seconds West, and a chord distance of 158.37 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE North 75 degrees 07 minutes 01 seconds West, tangent to the said circular curve, a distance of 171.85 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3 to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left;

Attachment: 2021-077 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional Medical Center)

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 106.86 feet, with a delta angle of 11 degrees 33 minutes 06 seconds, a radius of 530.00 feet, a chord bearing North 80 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds West, and a chord distance of 106.67 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said Lot No. 3, the Southeast corner of Lot No. 2, Block No. 1 of Waggoner Creek Crossing Two Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Volume 4701, Page 84 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being the beginning of a circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 186.88 feet, with a delta angle of 11 degrees 16 minutes 24 seconds, a chord bearing of North 06 degrees 27 minutes 55 seconds West, and a chord distance of 186.58 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve and the beginning of a circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 36.49 feet, with a delta angle of 2 degrees 12 minutes 23 seconds, a radius of 947.63 feet, a chord bearing of North 14 degrees 28 minutes 29 seconds West, and a chord distance of 36.49 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve, an inside ell corner of the said Lot No. 3, the Northeast corner of the said Lot No. 2;

THENCE South 73 degrees 52 minutes 43 seconds West a distance of 230.00 feet along the South line of the said Lot No. 3 and the North line of the said Lot No. 2 to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, lying in the East right-of-way line of University Avenue and a circular curve to the left, an outside ell corner of the said Lot No. 3, the Northwest corner of the said Lot No. 2;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 147.34 feet, with a delta angle of 11 degrees 45 minutes 40 seconds, a radius of 717.81 feet, a chord bearing of North 21 degrees 16 minutes 32 seconds West, and a chord distance of 147.08 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve and the beginning of a circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 343.98 feet, with a delta angle of 27 degrees 33 minute 52 seconds, a radius of 715.00 feet, a chord bearing of North 39 degrees 15 minutes 44 seconds West, and a chord distance of 340.67 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve, lying in the East right-of-way line of University Avenue;

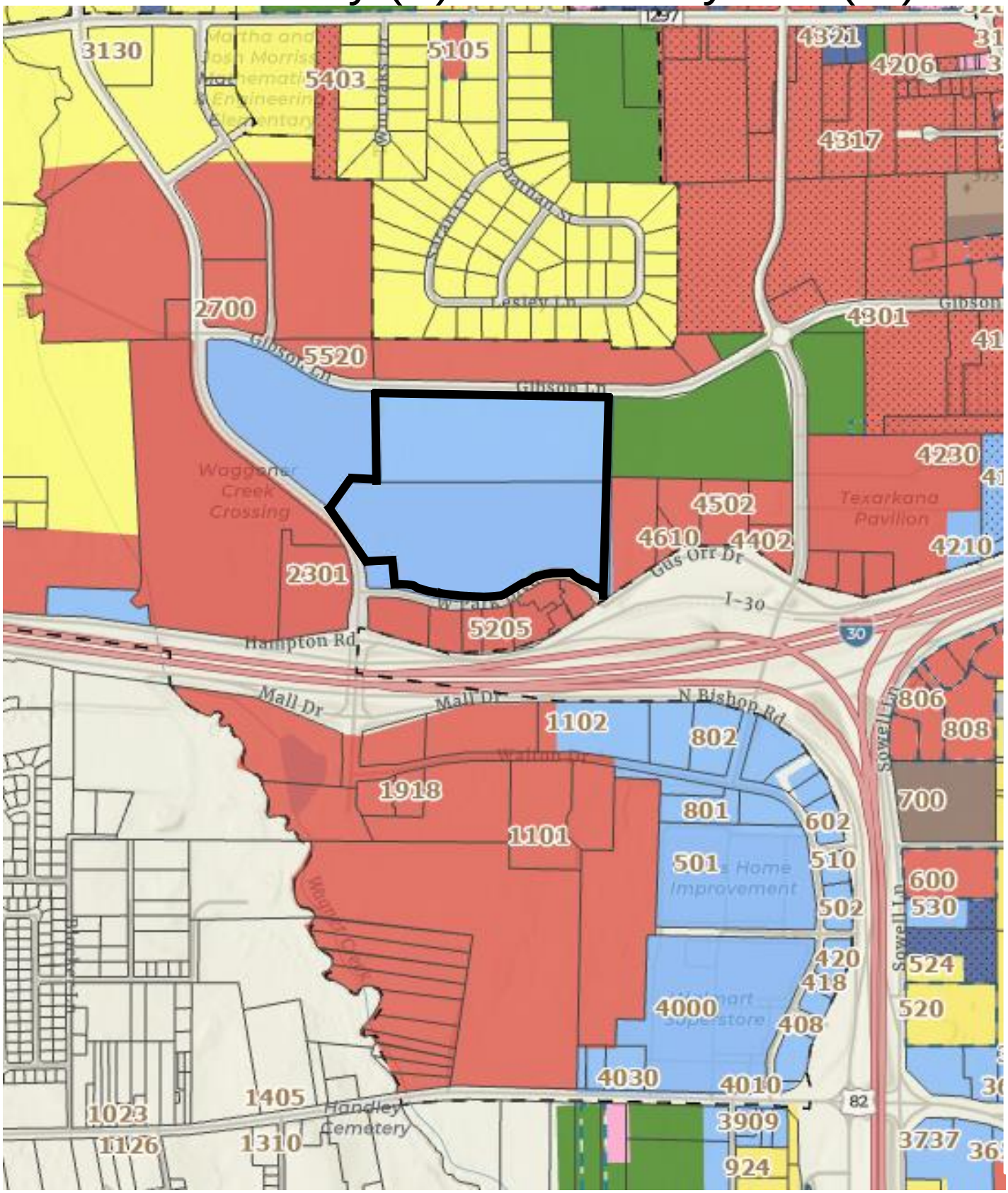
THENCE North 36 degrees 57 minutes 20 seconds East a distance of 227.22 feet along the North line of the said Lot No. 3 and the South line of the said Lot No. 1, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, lying in the North line of said Lot No. 3 and the South line of the said Lot No. 1;

Attachment: 2021-077 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional Medical Center)

THENCE North 87 degrees 56 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 225.71 feet along the North line of the said Lot No. 3 and the South line of the said Lot No. 1, to the point of beginning and containing 56.075 acres of land.

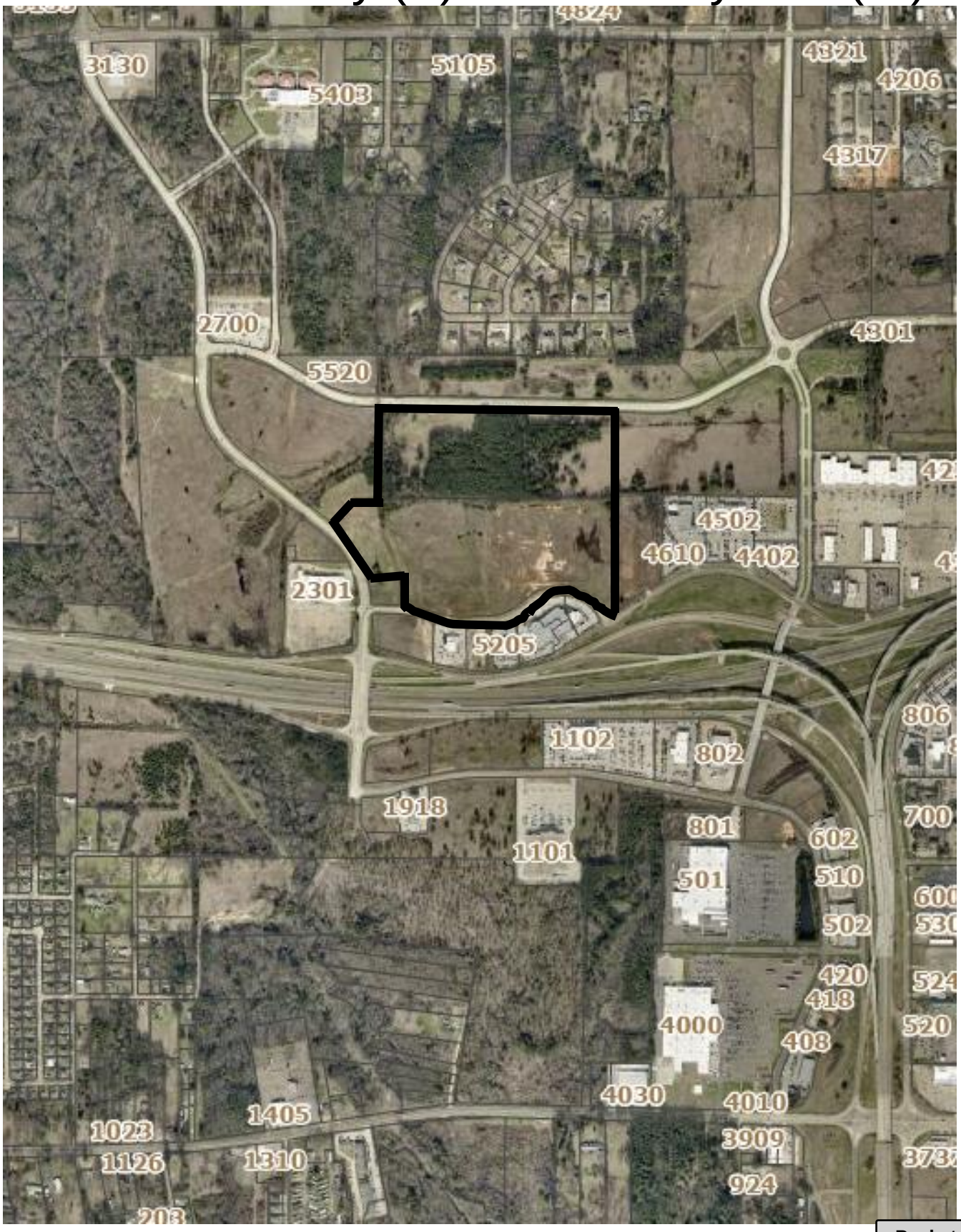
Attachment: 2021-077 EXH 'A' (Legal Description) (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional Medical Center)

Two parcels bound by Gibson Ln (N) Medical Prkwy (S) & University Ave (W)



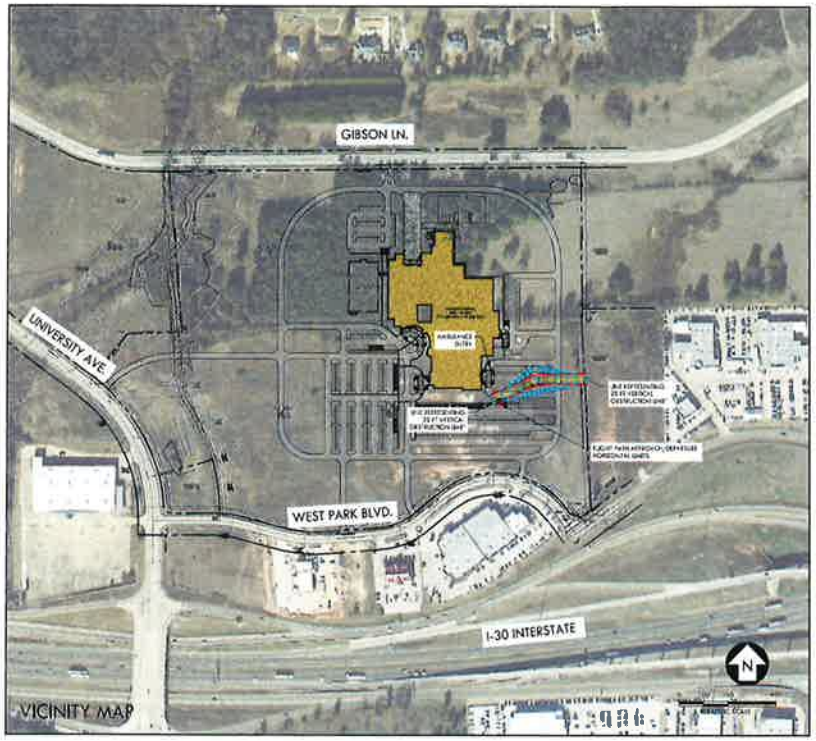
Attachment: 2021-077 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional Medical Center)

Two parcels bound by Gibson Ln (N) Medical Prkwy (S) & University Ave (W)



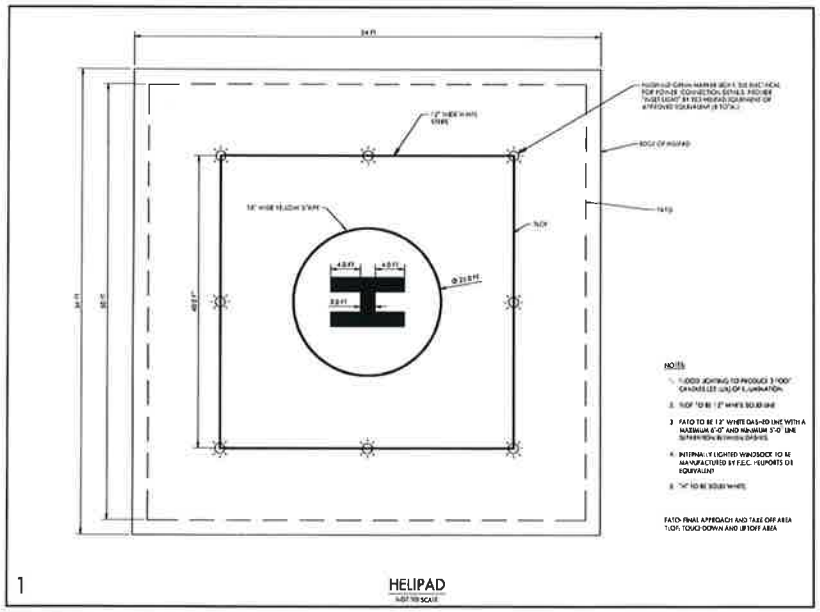
Attachment: 2021-077 ATTH 01 (Maps) (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional Medical Center)

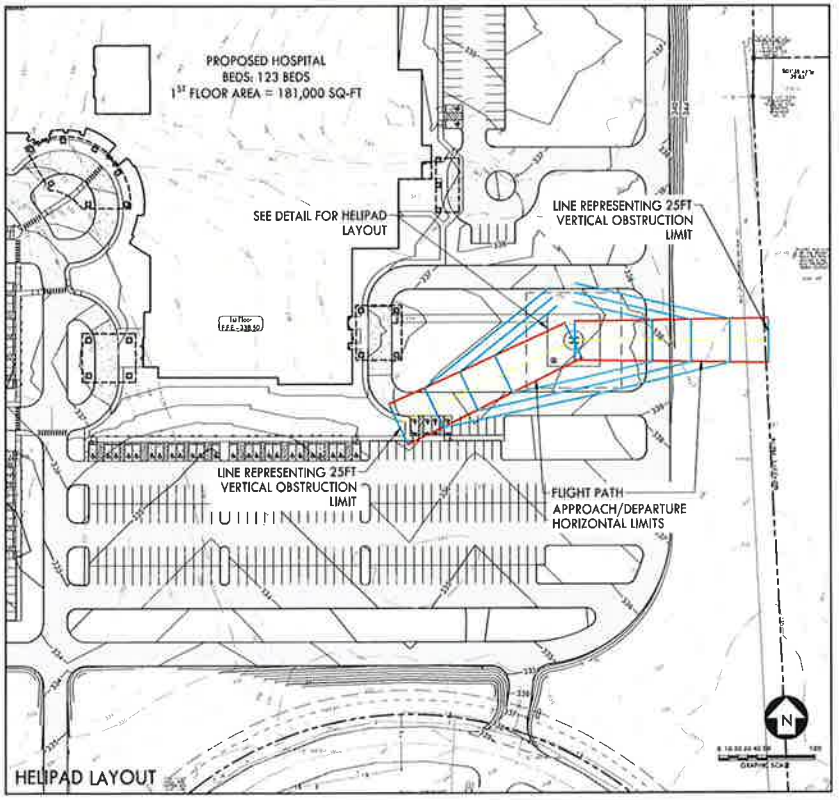
2021-077 ATTH 02



SPECIAL USE NOTES:

1. EXISTING ZONING IS C - COMMERCIAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
2. PREDOMINANT WINDS IN THE WEST TO EAST DIRECTION.
3. RECOMMENDED FLIGHT APPROACH AND DEPARTURE PLANE AT 8:1 HORIZONTAL:VERTICAL SLOPE. ACTUAL FLIGHT APPROACH IS TYPICALLY MUCH STEEPER.
4. ANTICIPATED AVERAGE USAGE OF 10 TRIPS PER MONTH.
5. NO REFUELING OR PERMANENT STATIONING OF HELICOPTERS WILL BE PERMITTED.





CRUNK ENGINEERING

REPLACEMENT HOSPITAL FOR
Wadley Regional Medical Center

HELISTOP SPE
USE EXHIBI

EX1.0

Attachment: 2021-077 ATTH 02 (Helistop drawing) (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☑ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☑ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-077 Goals & Perspective (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional Medical Center)

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-077 S-745

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY, AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-745 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A HELISTOP ON LOT 3, BLOCK 1, WAGGONER CREEK CROSSING TWO SUBDIVISION (APPROXIMATELY 31.33 ACRES) AND AN APPROXIMATE 24.7-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE GEORGE BRINLEE HRS, A-18, TWO PARCELS BOUND BY GIBSON LANE TO THE NORTH, MEDICAL PARKWAY TO THE SOUTH, AND UNIVERSITY AVENUE TO THE WEST IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to **allow the location of a helistop on Lot 3, Block 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing Two Subdivision (approximately 31.33 acres) and an approximate 24.7-acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'). This property is two parcels bound by Gibson Lane to the north, Medical Parkway to the south, and University Avenue to the west** in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have afforded and held full and fair hearings to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **four (4) to two (2) abstentions to recommend** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas, that a **Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of a helistop** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended to grant **Specific Use Permit Numbered S-745** for the location of a **helistop on Lot 3, Block 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing**

Attachment: 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Wadley helistop signed (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional

Two Subdivision (approximately 31.33 acres) and an approximate 24.7-acre tract in the George Brinlee HRS, A-18 (Exhibit 'A'). This property is two parcels bound by Gibson Lane to the north, Medical Parkway to the south and University Avenue to the west, in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.

SECTION 2: The following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this ordinance:

1. No refueling or permanent stationing of helicopters will be permitted.

2. The helistop be for emergency use only.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **13th day of September, 2021**.

ATTEST:

Vicky Coopwood

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

7:53 pm.

Bob Bruggeman

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Wadley helistop signed (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional

Property Description
56.075 Acres
2,442,635.44 sq. ft.
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, being all of that certain tract of land described as Tract Threes, with 24.745 acres, and Tract Four in the deed from Seaboard Development, LLC to MPT of Texarkana-Steward, LLC, dated September 19, 2017, recorded in Document No. 2017-11030 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, said Tract Four being all of Lot No. 3, Block No. 1 of the Replat of Lot No. 1, Block No. 1, Waggoner Creek Crossing Two, according to the plat recorded in Document No. 2015-12789, and filed in Plat Cabinet A, Sleeve 327 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner (control monument no. 1), the Southwest corner of the said 24.745 acre tract, the Southeast corner of Lot No. 1, Block No. 1 of the said Waggoner Creek Crossing Two, lying in the North line of Lot No. 3, Block No. 1 of the said Waggoner Creek Crossing Two;

THENCE North 04 degrees 52 minutes 13 seconds West a distance of 663.95 feet along the West line of the said 24.745 acre tract and the East line of the said Lot No. 1 to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, lying in the South right-of-way line of Gibson Lane, the Northwest corner of the said 24.745 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said Lot No. 1, said corner bears North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East and North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 6385.90 feet to the most Easterly Northeast corner of the said George Brinlee Headright Survey;

THENCE North 89 degrees 20 minutes 22 seconds East a distance of 1702.61 feet along the South right-of-way line of the said Gibson Lane and the North line of the said 24.745 acre tract to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, the Northeast corner of the said 24.745 acre tract;

THENCE South 00 degrees 38 minutes 42 seconds East a distance of 582.35 feet along the East line of the said 24.745 acre tract to a x-tie post found for a corner, with a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped JHG 1715, found at its Northwest corner, an angle point of the said 24.745 acre tract, the Northwest corner of Lot No. 1B of the Replat of Lots No. 1 & 2 of ARKLATEX Realty Subdivision, a subdivision of a part of the George Brinlee Headright Survey, Abstract 18, Bowie County, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Volume 6148, Page 297 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE South 01 degrees 39 minutes 47 seconds West a distance of 39.63 feet along the East line of the said 24.745 acre tract, the West line of the said Lot No. 1B and generally along a fence to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner (control monument no. 2), the Southeast corner of the said 24.745 acre tract, the Northeast corner of the said Lot No. 3;

THENCE South 02 degrees 43 minutes 27 seconds East a distance of 792.19 feet along the East line of the said Lot No. 3 and the West line of the said Lot No. 1B to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner, the Southeast corner of the said Lot No. 3, the Southwest corner of the said Lot No. 1B, lying in the North right-of-way line of Gus Orr Drive;

Attachment: 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Wadley helistop signed (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional

THENCE South 53 degrees 56 minutes 58 seconds West a distance of 49.66 feet along the North right-of-way line of said Drive and the South line of the said Lot No. 3, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, lying in the North right-of-way line of West Park Boulevard;

THENCE North 71 degrees 40 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 50.40 feet along the North right-of-way line of said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3, to a 1/2 inch steel rod found for a corner;

THENCE North 35 degrees 56 minutes 38 seconds West a distance of 24.11 feet along the North right-of-way line of said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left, tangent to the said line;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 586.43 feet, with a delta angle of 93 degrees 19 minutes 23 seconds, a radius of 360.04 feet, a chord bearing of North 82 degrees 36 minutes 20 seconds West, and a chord distance of 523.72 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE South 50 degrees 43 minutes 59 seconds West, tangent to the said circular curve, a distance of 136.26 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the right, tangent to the said line;

THENCE in a Southwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 163.76 feet, with a delta angle of 34 degrees 45 minutes 05 seconds, a radius of 270.00 feet, a chord bearing of South 68 degrees 06 minutes 31 seconds West, and a chord distance of 161.26 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE South 85 degrees 29 minutes 04 seconds West, tangent to the said circular curve, a distance of 226.22 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3 to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the right;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 159.13 feet, with a delta angle of 19 degrees 23 minutes 55 seconds, a radius of 470.00 feet, a chord bearing of North 84 degrees 48 minutes 59 seconds West, and a chord distance of 158.37 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve;

THENCE North 75 degrees 07 minutes 01 seconds West, tangent to the said circular curve, a distance of 171.85 feet along the North right-of-way line of the said West Park Boulevard and the South line of the said Lot No. 3 to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the beginning of a circular curve to the left;

Attachment: 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Wadley helistop signed (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 106.86 feet, with a delta angle of 11 degrees 33 minutes 06 seconds, a radius of 530.00 feet, a chord bearing North 80 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds West, and a chord distance of 106.67 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, the Southwest corner of the said Lot No. 3, the Southeast corner of Lot No. 2, Block No. 1 of Waggoner Creek Crossing Two Subdivision, according to the plat recorded in Volume 4701, Page 84 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being the beginning of a circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 186.88 feet, with a delta angle of 11 degrees 16 minutes 24 seconds, a chord bearing of North 06 degrees 27 minutes 55 seconds West, and a chord distance of 186.58 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve and the beginning of a circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 36.49 feet, with a delta angle of 2 degrees 12 minutes 23 seconds, a radius of 947.63 feet, a chord bearing of North 14 degrees 28 minutes 29 seconds West, and a chord distance of 36.49 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve, an inside ell corner of the said Lot No. 3, the Northeast corner of the said Lot No. 2;

THENCE South 73 degrees 52 minutes 43 seconds West a distance of 230.00 feet along the South line of the said Lot No. 3 and the North line of the said Lot No. 2 to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, lying in the East right-of-way line of University Avenue and a circular curve to the left, an outside ell corner of the said Lot No. 3, the Northwest corner of the said Lot No. 2;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 147.34 feet, with a delta angle of 11 degrees 45 minutes 40 seconds, a radius of 717.81 feet, a chord bearing of North 21 degrees 16 minutes 32 seconds West, and a chord distance of 147.08 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped TEXAS MG 5760, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve and the beginning of a circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a Northwesterly direction along the arc of the said circular curve a distance of 343.98 feet, with a delta angle of 27 degrees 33 minute 52 seconds, a radius of 715.00 feet, a chord bearing of North 39 degrees 15 minutes 44 seconds West, and a chord distance of 340.67 feet to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, at the end of the said circular curve, lying in the East right-of-way line of University Avenue;

THENCE North 36 degrees 57 minutes 20 seconds East a distance of 227.22 feet along the North line of the said Lot No. 3 and the South line of the said Lot No. 1, to a 1/2 inch steel rod, capped MTG 101011-00, found for a corner, lying in the North line of said Lot No. 3 and the South line of the said Lot No. 1;

Attachment: 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Wadley helistop signed (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional

THENCE North 87 degrees 56 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 225.71 feet along the North line of the said Lot No. 3 and the South line of the said Lot No. 1, to the point of beginning and containing 56.075 acres of land.

Attachment: 2021-077 ORD granting SUP Wadley helistop signed (2544 : 2021-077 ORD granting SUP for Helistop for new Wadley REgional

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 8/20/2021 12:15 PM

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Michael Henry, Captain

Subject: Resolution No. 2021-078 approving the application for the Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant providing a total in the amount of $20,862, where the City will receive $12,517 and Bowie County, Texas, will receive $8,345.

Briefing: 9/13/2021 **Public Hearing:** 9/13/2021 **Council Vote:** 9/13/2021

Item Schedule

Schedule 3: No briefing required (one week)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

For consideration is the 2021 Regular Local Solicitation for the Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant (JAG). The JAG is a pre-determined allocation, which based upon the amount, is shared with the Bowie County Sheriff's Office because of the city's federal designation as a disparate jurisdiction. The total funding for this round is $20,862.00, which will be shared with BCSO. TTPD plans to utilize their portion of the funds ($12,517.00) to upgrade the interactive displays in the two classrooms at its Special Operations and Training Center. The department is a state approved law enforcement training provider. The department's main classroom at its training center is well equipped, as is a smaller, secondary classroom. However, the audio- visual capabilities of the training rooms are becoming outdated as technology advances. This has results in a less satisfactory classroom experience and detracts from the impact of the instruction received there. The Department plans to purchase two interactive flat-panel displays to be placed into the rooms. These displays are state-of-the-art educational equipment and are used in countless classrooms today from elementary up to the university level. The flat-panel displays will allow for more interactive lectures and presentations. They will replace the aged smart boards currently in use.. We are required to spend 3% of the grant total on NIBRS compliance. The two (2) displays along with accessories are estimated at $6,070.00 each for a total of $12,140.00. NIBRS training for Central Record employees will be $377.00. The Department estimates the total cost of this project to be $12,517.00.

Potential Options:

None

-

Fiscal Implications:

The City of Texarkana, Texas will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program.

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of the application is recommended.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant (DOCX)
b. 2021-078 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
c. 2021-078 ATTH 02 JAG Proposal Narrative (PDF)
d. 2021-078 ATTH 01 JAG Budget Narrative (PDF)
e. 2021-078 RES police JAG grant signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Police	Michael Henry	Department Head Review	Completed	08/18/2021 3:43 PM
Police	Kevin Schutte	Supervisor Review	Completed	08/19/2021 11:02 AM
Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Finance Review	Completed	08/20/2021 8:39 AM
City Manager	David Orr	City Manager Review	Completed	08/20/2021 3:00 PM
City Council	Vicky Coopwood	Meeting	Completed	08/23/2021 6:00 PM

Meeting History

08/23/21 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 09/13/21

RESOLUTION NO. 2021–078

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE EDWARD BYRNE JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROVIDING A TOTAL GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF TWENTY THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY-TWO DOLLARS ($20,862), WHERE THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, WILL RECEIVE TWELVE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTEEN DOLLARS ($12,517) AND BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, WILL RECEIVE EIGHT THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($8,345); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Office of Justice Programs of the United States Department of Justice has notified the City of Texarkana, Texas, as applicant and fiscal agent for available grant funds, that the City's application on behalf of the City and Bowie County, Texas, for funding under the FY2018 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **$20,862** to be shared with Bowie County, Texas, has been approved for the program and budget period ending September 30, 2022, subject to compliance with those conditions and limitations set out in the grant documents attached as "**ATTH 01**" and "**ATTH 02**"; and

WHEREAS, the Texarkana, Texas Police Department's share of the funding will be used to update the electronics in the department's mobile command post; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above-recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety and general welfare of the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The above-described Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **$20,862** is to be shared by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: The Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to undertake the necessary steps and execute the necessary documents including the Grant Acceptance document required for formal acceptance of the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistant Grant from the United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, providing a total grant in the amount of **$20,862** to be divided between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, where the City of Texarkana, Texas, will receive **$12,517** and Bowie County, Texas will receive **$8,345**.

Attachment: 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **23rd day of August, 2021**.

ATTEST:

_____	_____
JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives		Goals
Serve the Community	☐	Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☑	Provide a Safe Community
	☑	Deliver Quality Services
	☐	Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑	Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☐	Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☐	Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☐	Model a Positive City Image
	☑	Deliver Efficient Services
	☐	Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑	Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☑	Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☐	Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☑	Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☐	Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: 2021-078 Goals & Perspectives (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

2021 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas
Bowie County, Texas
GRANT13428709

Attachment: 2021-078 ATTH 02 JAG Proposal Narrative (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

PROPOSAL NARRATIVE

The City of Texarkana, Texas Police Department is applying for the FY2021 Edward ByrneMemorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program to be used for the following purpose:

The **Texarkana, Texas Police Department** plans to continue upgrading its training capabilities. The department is a state approved law enforcement training provider. The department's main classroom at its training center is well equipped, as is a smaller, secondary classroom. However, the audio- visual capabilities of the training rooms are becoming outdated as technology advances. This has results in a less satisfactory classroom experience and detracts from the impact of the instruction received there. The Department plans to purchase two interactive flat-panel displays to be placed into the rooms. These displays are state-of-the-art educational equipment and are used in countless classrooms today from elementary up to the university level. The flat-panel displays will allow for more interactive lectures and presentations. They will replace the aged smart boards currently in use. There is no local funding neither budgeted nor anticipated for this acquisition. The two (2) displays along with accessories are estimated at $6,070.00 each for a total of $**12,140.00**. NIBRS training for Central Record employees will be $**377.00**. The Department estimates the total cost of this project to be $**12,517.00**.

The **Bowie County Sheriff's Office** has recently resumed control of the Bowie County Jail. With the addition of a significant number of employees to the County as jailers, they also assumed a significant cost to clothe/uniform those employees. It is their intention to use part of these funds to purchase necessary uniforms for the jail staff.

The Bowie County Sheriff's Office needs to replenish drug test kits aspart of their efforts to combat local drug trafficking. These kits are required to field test for the presence of illegal substances and are also requested by the Bowie County District Attorney. A portion of these funds will be used for the replenishing of current supplies.

The Bowie County Sheriff's Office recently updated the upper portions (Shirts and Outer Vest Carriers) of their issued uniforms. There is significant cost for uniform pants that are an annual expense due to employee turnover and daily wear. They intend to use a part of these funds to replace and/or upfit Deputy uniform pants.

Deputies need refresher courses and report writing classes in order to maintain compliance within NIBRS. Each deputy enters reports via computer with that information forwarded and entered into NIBRS. Training thru the OSS Academy will allow for better results from their Office. They intend to use some of these funds to purchase training thru the OSS Academy. There is no local funding neither budgeted nor anticipated for this acquisition. It is proposed the Bowie County Sheriff's Office purchase the following with these grant funds: Eighty (80) Jail Uniform Pants-Propper BDU Tactical $21.00each x 80=$**1,680.00,** Ninety (90)Jail Uniform Shirts-5.11 Tactical Polo $22.00each x 90=$**1,980.00,** Fifty-two (52) Drug

Attachment: 2021-078 ATTH 02 JAG Proposal Narrative (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

Test Kits- NIK Methamphetamine 10 per box-$25.48 each x 52=$**1,325.00,** Seventy (70) Deputy Uniform Pants-5.11 Taclite Pro $42.00 each x 70=$**2,940.00,** OSS Academy Training-Report Writing NIBRS @ $15.00each x 28=$**420.00** The anticipated total for their project is $**8,345.00**.

Attachment: 2021-078 ATTH 02 JAG Proposal Narrative (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

2021 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas Bowie County, Texas
GRANT13428709

BUDGET NARRATIVE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Under the *Increasing Officer Awareness* project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase two interactive flat panels and accessories for the departments two training rooms. The cost to purchase two interactive flat panels with associated accessories is estimated to be $6,070.00 each for a total of $**12,140.00**. NIBRS training for Central Record employees will be $**377.00.**

The total cost of the project will be $**12,517.00**.

Bowie County, Texas

Under the Bowie County Sheriff's Office *Law Enforcement/Corrections Equipment and Training* project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase eighty jailer uniform shirts, ninety jailer uniform pants, seventy deputy uniform pants, fifty-two boxes of drug test kits, and twenty-eight NIBRS Report Writing Training Sessions. The jailer uniform shirts are estimated at $**1,680.00**. The jailer unform pants are estimated at $**1,980.00**. The deputy uniform pants are estimated at $**2,940.00**. The drug test kits are estimated at $**1,325.00**. The training sessions are estimated at $**420.00**.

The total cost of the project will be $**8,345.00**.

Attachment: 2021-078 ATTH 01 JAG Budget Narrative (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

RESOLUTION NO. 2021–078

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE EDWARD BYRNE JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROVIDING A TOTAL GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF TWENTY THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY-TWO DOLLARS ($20,862), WHERE THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, WILL RECEIVE TWELVE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTEEN DOLLARS ($12,517) AND BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, WILL RECEIVE EIGHT THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($8,345); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Office of Justice Programs of the United States Department of Justice has notified the City of Texarkana, Texas, as applicant and fiscal agent for available grant funds, that the City's application on behalf of the City and Bowie County, Texas, for funding under the FY2018 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **$20,862** to be shared with Bowie County, Texas, has been approved for the program and budget period ending September 30, 2022, subject to compliance with those conditions and limitations set out in the grant documents attached as "**ATTH 01**" and "**ATTH 02**"; and

WHEREAS, the Texarkana, Texas Police Department's share of the funding will be used to update the electronics in the department's mobile command post; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above-recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety and general welfare of the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The above-described Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **$20,862** is to be shared by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: The Interim City Manager is hereby authorized to undertake the necessary steps and execute the necessary documents including the Grant Acceptance document required for formal acceptance of the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistant Grant from the United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, providing a total grant in the amount of **$20,862** to be divided between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, where the City of Texarkana, Texas, will receive **$12,517** and Bowie County, Texas will receive **$8,345**.

Attachment: 2021-078 RES police JAG grant signed (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **23rd day of August, 2021**.

ATTEST:

VICKY COOPWOOD, ASST. CITY SECRETARY

7:54 P.M.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2021-078 RES police JAG grant signed (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

2021 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas Bowie County, Texas
GRANT13428709

BUDGET NARRATIVE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Under the *Increasing Officer Awareness* project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase two interactive flat panels and accessories for the departments two training rooms. The cost to purchase two interactive flat panels with associated accessories is estimated to be $6,070.00 each for a total of **$12,140.00**. NIBRS training for Central Record employees will be **$377.00.**

The total cost of the project will be **$12,517.00**.

Bowie County, Texas

Under the Bowie County Sheriff's Office *Law Enforcement/Corrections Equipment and Training* project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase eighty jailer uniform shirts, ninety jailer uniform pants, seventy deputy uniform pants, fifty-two boxes of drug test kits, and twenty-eight NIBRS Report Writing Training Sessions. The jailer uniform shirts are estimated at **$1,680.00**. The jailer unform pants are estimated at **$1,980.00**. The deputy uniform pants are estimated at **$2,940.00**. The drug test kits are estimated at **$1,325.00**. The training sessions are estimated at **$420.00**.

The total cost of the project will be **$8,345.00**.

Attachment: 2021-078 RES police JAG grant signed (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

2021 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas
Bowie County, Texas
GRANT13428709

PROPOSAL NARRATIVE

The City of Texarkana, Texas Police Department is applying for the FY2021 Edward ByrneMemorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program to be used for the following purpose:

The **Texarkana, Texas Police Department** plans to continue upgrading its training capabilities. The department is a state approved law enforcement training provider. The department's main classroom at its training center is well equipped, as is a smaller, secondary classroom. However, the audio- visual capabilities of the training rooms are becoming outdated as technology advances. This has results in a less satisfactory classroom experience and detracts from the impact of the instruction received there. The Department plans to purchase two interactive flat-panel displays to be placed into the rooms. These displays are state-of-the-art educational equipment and are used in countless classrooms today from elementary up to the university level. The flat-panel displays will allow for more interactive lectures and presentations. They will replace the aged smart boards currently in use. There is no local funding neither budgeted nor anticipated for this acquisition. The two (2) displays along with accessories are estimated at $6,070.00 each for a total of **$12,140.00**. NIBRS training for Central Record employees will be **$377.00**. The Department estimates the total cost of this project to be **$12,517.00**.

Attachment: 2021-078 RES police JAG grant signed (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

The **Bowie County Sheriff's Office** has recently resumed control of the Bowie County Jail. With the addition of a significant number of employees to the County as jailers, they also assumed a significant cost to clothe/uniform those employees. It is their intention to use part of these funds to purchase necessary uniforms for the jail staff.

The Bowie County Sheriff's Office needs to replenish drug test kits aspart of their efforts to combat local drug trafficking. These kits are required to field test for the presence of illegal substances and are also requested by the Bowie County District Attorney. A portion of these funds will be used for the replenishing of current supplies.

The Bowie County Sheriff's Office recently updated the upper portions (Shirts and Outer Vest Carriers) of their issued uniforms. There is significant cost for uniform pants that are an annual expense due to employee turnover and daily wear. They intend to use a part of these funds to replace and/or upfit Deputy uniform pants.

Deputies need refresher courses and report writing classes in order to maintain compliance within NIBRS. Each deputy enters reports via computer with that information forwarded and entered into NIBRS. Training thru the OSS Academy will allow for better results from their Office. They intend to use some of these funds to purchase training thru the OSS Academy. There is no local funding neither budgeted nor anticipated for this acquisition. It is proposed the Bowie County Sheriff's Office purchase the following with these grant funds: Eighty (80) Jail Uniform Pants-Propper BDU Tactical $21.00each x 80=**$1,680.00,** Ninety (90)Jail Uniform Shirts-5.11 Tactical Polo $22.00each x 90=**$1,980.00,** Fifty-two (52) Drug

Attachment: 2021-078 RES police JAG grant signed (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)

Test Kits- NIK Methamphetamine 10 per box-$25.48 each x 52=**$1,325.00,** Seventy (70) Deputy Uniform Pants-5.11 Taclite Pro $42.00 each x 70=**$2,940.00,** OSS Academy Training-Report Writing NIBRS @ $15.00each x 28=**$420.00** The anticipated total for their project is **$8,345.00**.

Attachment: 2021-078 RES police JAG grant signed (2545 : 2021-078 RES Police JAG Grant)